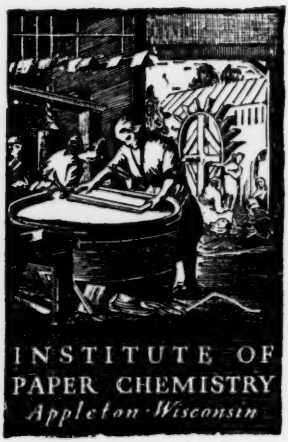
BULLETIN

OF

THE INSTITUTE OF PAPER CHEMISTRY



AFFILIATED WITH

LAWRENCE COLLEGE

APPLETON, WISCONSIN

LIBRARY NOTES

VOLUME 19

SEPTEMBER 1948—AUGUST 1949

A list of the periodicals currently received by The Institute of Paper Chemistry is given on the pages following the Patent Index of this volume.

SUPPLEMENT

The Bulletin of The Institute of Paper Chemistry is published monthly at Appleton, Wisconsin, by the Board of Trustees of The Institute of Paper Chemistry. Entered as Second Class matter, November 13, 1930, at the postoffice at Appleton, Wis., under the act of August 24, 1912.

Additions to the Library, 1948-1949

PERIODICALS

Fibre Containers, v. 15-18, 455.
Proceedings of annual meeting, Woodlands Section, Canadian Pulp and Paper Assoc., v. 9, 12, 15, 19-30, 223

BOOKS

Adhesives

DeLollis, N. J., Rucker, N., and Wier, J. E. Comparative strengths of some adhesive-adherend systems, 831

Almanacs

World Almanac and book of facts for 1949, 377

American Association for the Advancement of Science

American Association for the Advancement of Science. Brief history of the association from its founding in 1848 to 1948, its present organization and operation, 141

Amplifiers, Vacuum Tube

Bode, H. W. Network analysis and feedback amplifier design, 527

Architectural Acoustics

London, A. Sound insulation of wall and floor constructions, 683

Atomic Energy

Darrow, K. K. Atomic energy, 223

Bacteriology

Tanner, F. W., and Tanner, F. W., Jr. Bacteriology, 751

Bagasse

West, C. J. Utilization of sugar cane bagasse for paper, board, plastics, and chemicals, supplement, 607

Bamboo

White, D. G. Bamboo culture and utilization in Puerto Rico, 1

Bark

Northeastern Wood Utilization Council, Inc. Chemistry and utilization of bark, 455

Biological Chemistry

Annual review of biochemistry. v. 17, 223
Minnesota University. *Division of Agricultural Biochemistry.* Collected research papers, v. 14, 527

Biology

Lagler, K. F. Studies in freshwater fishery biology, 527
Welch, P. S. Limnological methods, 297

Building Materials

Dietz, A. G. H. Engineering laminates, 751

Cataloging

American Library Assoc. A.L.A. cataloging rules for author and title entries, 751

Cellulose

Fåhraeus, G. Studies in cellulose decomposition by Cytophaga, 455

Chemical Engineering

Hougen, O. A., and Watson, K. M. Chemical process principles, 141
Kirkbride, C. G. Chemical engineering fundamentals, 141
Sherwood, T. K., and Reed, C. E. Applied mathematics in chemical engineering, 141
Tyler, C. Chemical engineering economics, 141

Chemical Industries

Kobe, K. A. Inorganic process industries, 141

Chemical Reactions

Amis, E. S. Kinetics of chemical change in solution, 831
Glasstone, S., Laidler, K. J., and Eyring, H. Theory of rate processes, 297
Moelwyn-Hughes, E. A. Kinetics of reactions in solution, 297

Chemicals—Manufacture and Industry

Concannon, C. C., and Swift, A. H. World chemical developments, 1940-46. Part 2, 297
U. S. Tariff Commission. Synthetic organic chemicals, United States production and sales 1947, 831

Chemistry

Arenson, S. B. Chemistry for lithographers, 751

Chemistry—Laboratory Manuals

Sanderson, R. T. Vacuum manipulation of volatile compounds, 297

Chemistry—Yearbooks

Chemical Society. Annual reports on progress of chemistry for 1947, 71
Society of Chemical Industry. Reports on progress of applied chemistry, 1947, 1

Chemistry, Analytic

Willard, H. H., Merritt, L. L., Jr., and Dean, J. A. Instrumental methods of analysis, 297

Chemistry, Analytic—Quantitative

Sandell, E. B. Colorimetric determination of traces of metals, 455
Siggia, S. Quantitative organic analysis via functional groups, 683

Chemistry, Inorganic

Sneed, M. C., and Maynard, J. L. General inorganic chemistry, 377

Chemistry, Organic

Beilstein, F. K. Beilsteins Handbuch der organischen Chemie. 4. Aufl., Zweites Ergängungswerk. 7. und 8. Band, 223

Fortschritte der Chemie organischer Naturstoffe. 5. Band, 683

Huntress, E. H. Preparation, properties, chemical behavior, and identification of organic chlorine compounds. Tables of data on selected compounds of Order III, 141

Organic reactions. v. 4, 141

Wild, F. Characterisation of organic compounds, 831

Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis

Organic syntheses. v. 28, 297

Chemistry, Physical and Theoretical

Bowen, E. J. Physical chemistry, 377

Daniels, F. Outlines of physical chemistry, 141

Collective Bargaining

Kerr, C., and Randall, R. Crown Zellerbach and Pacific Coast pulp and paper industry, 71

Colloids

Alexander, A. E., and Johnson, P. Colloid science, 683

Dean, R. H. Modern colloids, 455

Hartman, R. J. Colloid chemistry, 142

Verwey, E. J. W., and Overbeek, J. T. G. Theory of stability of lyophobic colloids, 142

Weiser, H. B. Textbook of colloid chemistry, 527

Color

Evans, R. M. Introduction to color, 1.

Containers

Ellis, E. T. Paperboard packet and cardboard box manufacture, 71

Faulstich, C. B., and Bradley, W. B. Packaging of bakery products, 607

Fibre Box Assoc. Handbook, corrugated and solid fibreboard boxes and products, 223

Modern packaging encyclopedia, 1949, 223

Paraffined Carton Research Council. Increased butter sales and profits, 751; packaged profits [new trends in ice cream production and merchandising], 751

Stern, W. Package engineering handbook, 527

Containers—Dictionaries

Manypenny, G. O. Glossary of packaging terms, 223

Copyright—United States

U. S. Library of Congress. *Copyright Office.* Copyright law of United States of America, 683

Cotton

Berkley, E. E., Woodyard, O. C., Barker, H. D., Kerr, T., and King, C. J. Structure, determined by x-ray, and strength of cotton fibre, 1

Dean, J. D. Preserving cotton fabrics in outdoor use, 683

Dairy Products

American Public Health Association and Association of Official Agricultural Chemists. Standard methods for examination of dairy products, microbiological, bioassay, and chemical, 455

Dissertations, Academic

Doctoral dissertations accepted by American universities 1947-1948, 377

Distillation

Robinson, C. S., and Gilliland, E. R. Elements of fractional distillation, 142

Dyes and Dyeing

Badische Anilin- & Soda-Fabrik. Kurzer Leitfaden für die Anwendung der Farbstoffe der Badischen Anilin- & Soda-Fabrik, 71

Horsfall, R. S., and Lawrie, L. G. Dyeing of textile fibres, 831

Economics

McNair, M. P., and Meriam, R. S. Problems in business economics, 71

Education, Higher

Finch, J. K. Trends in engineering education, 1

U. S. Office of Education. Educational directory, 1947-48 (4) educational associations and directories, 1; educational directory, 1948-49 (3) higher education, 683

Electric Insulators and Insulation

American Society for Testing Materials. A.S.T.M. standards on electrical insulating materials, 455

Malmlöw, G. Thermal ageing properties of cellulose insulation materials, 683

Electronics

Markus, J., and Zeluff, V. Handbook of industrial electronic circuits, 456

Westinghouse Electric Corp. Industrial electronics reference book, 223

Engineering—Bibliography

Engineering index, 1948, 751

Gilbert Associates, Inc. Reference bibliography for water, sewage & power plant engineering, 607

Engineering Instruments

American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Fluid meters, their theory and application, 224

Enzymes

Tauber, H. Chemistry and technology of enzymes, 607

Fibers

Bucher, H., and Widerkehr-Scherb, L. P. Morphology and structure of wood fibres, 456

Hardy, T. M. P., and Hardy, J. I. Animal fibers used in brushes, 684
Preston, J. M. Fibre science, 684

Forest Products

Food and Agriculture Organization of United Nations. Yearbook of forest products statistics—1947, 1; 1948 yearbook of forest products statistics, 527
Suomen punn tie metsästä maailmalle, Finland's wealth of wood, 527
Vermont Wood Products Conference. Seventh and eighth report, 1947-1948, 607

Forests and Forestry

Baldwin, H. I., and Heermance, E. L. Wooden dollars; report on forest resources of New England, 607
Ilvessalo, Y. Forests of present-day Finland, 684
U. S. Forest Service. Forests and national prosperity, 607

Forgery

Osborn, A. S. Problem of proof, especially as exemplified in disputed document trials, 71; questioned documents, 71

French Language

Argy, M., and Supper, H.-L. Vocabulaire papetier Français-Anglais et Anglais-Français des industries papetières et graphiques, 607

Fuel

Northeastern Wood Utilization Council, Inc. How to burn wood, 831

Furnaces—Construction

Northeastern Wood Utilization Council, Inc. Home made wood burning furnace, 456; woodomat furnace, 751

German Language

I. G. Farbenindustrie A. G. Fachwörterbuch für die Farbstoffe und Textilhilfsmittel verbrauchenden Industrien, German-English, 71
Lingen, A. W. English-German dictionary of technical words, paper, printing, official correspondence, 608

Glass Blowing and Working

Barr, W. E., and Anhorn, V. J. Scientific and industrial glass blowing and laboratory techniques, 456

Hard Woods

Northeastern Wood Utilization Council, Inc. Pulping of Southern New England hardwoods, 1

Heredity

Shull, A. F. Heredity, 527

Hormones (Plants)

Mitchell, J. W., and Marth, P. C. Growth regulators for garden, field, and orchard, 684

Hydraulic Engineering

Hydraulic Institute. Standards of Hydraulic Institute, 142

Industrial Management

Rautenstrauch, W., and Villers, R. Economics of industrial management, 608

Industrial Research

Dunsheath, P. Graduate in industry, 377
Holmstrom, J. E. Records and research in engineering and industrial science, 377

Infection and Infectious Diseases

Dubos, R. J. Bacterial and mycotic infections of man, 142

Insecticides

Frear, D. E. H. Chemistry of insecticides, fungicides, and herbicides, 297; catalogue of insecticides and fungicides, 377

Ions

Nachod, F. C. Ion exchange, theory and application, 751

Lumbering

Brown, N. C. Logging, 297
Wackerman, A. E. Harvesting timber crops, 751

Materials—Deterioration

Abrams, E. Microbiological deterioration of organic materials: its prevention and methods of test, 456
Great Britain. Ministry of Supply. *Directorate of Chemical Research and Development,* and Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. Tropic proofing protection against deterioration due to tropical climates, 608

Matter—Constitution

Rice, F. O., and Teller, E. Structure of matter, 456

Metallurgy

American Society for Metals. Metals handbook, 1948, 456
Metal industries catalog, 1948, 72

Micro-organisms

Annual review of microbiology. v. 2, 297

Microscope and Microscopy—Technique

Clayden, E. C. Practical section cutting and staining, 608

Mines and Mineral Resources

U. S. Bureau of Mines. Minerals yearbook, 1946, 298

Newsprint

Kellogg, R. S. Newsprint paper in North America, 456

Odors

McCord, C. P., and Witheridge, W. N. Odors, physiology and control, 752

Paper—Coated

Belcher, V. A., Bingham, R. T., Blount, R. F., Brooks, A. M., Haywood, G., Lyons, S. C., O'Neil, C. J., Sutermeister, E., and Willets, W. R. Pigments for paper coating, 142

Paper—Dyeing

Calco Chemical Co., Inc. Colors for paper, 72
National Aniline & Chemical Co., Inc. Dyes for paper, 72
Newport Chemical Works, Inc. Newport products; preparations for increasing absorptive capacity of fibrous materials, 72

Paper—Sample Books

Japanese Government. *Board of Trade.* Samples of paper, 72

Paper—Testing

American Society for Testing Materials. A.S.T.M. standards on paper and paper products, 527

Paper Making and Trade

Anstrin, H. Papper och massa i svenskt folkhushåll, 752
Blättler, W. Papier, 831
Joshi, K. B. Paper making (as a cottage industry), 377
Paper Makers' Association of Great Britain and Ireland. *Technical Section.* Paper making, 831
Pulp and paper engineering catalogue of Canada and Newfoundland, 1935, 377
Pulp and paper manual of Canada, 1939-1942, 1946, 1947, 378; 1948, 142
Reed, R. F. What the lithographer should know about paper, 831
Svenska Pappers- och Cellulosaingeniörs-eningen. Cellulosa och papper, 224
Writer's Program of Work Projects Administration in Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Story of paper, 832
Wurz, O. Papierherstellung nach Neuzeitlichen Erkenntnissen, 1

Paper Making and Trade—Associations

Finska Pappersingeniörsföreningen. Årsbok, 1948, 528; Föredrag, 1948, 528
Molae chartariae suecanae. Svenska Pappersbruksföreningens tjugufemårsskrift, 528
Svenska Pappersbruksföreningen, 1923-1948. Minnesskrift vid 50-årsjubileet, 528

Paper Making and Trade—History

Blum, A. La route du papier, 684
International Paper Co. After fifty years, 1898-1948, 72
von Asten & Companie, Aktien-Gesellschaft. Die Gebräuche der Papiermacher, 72

Paper Making and Trade—Yearbooks

Barrell's Paper annual 1948-1949, 72

Paper Sizing

Goldsmid, P. Le collage du papier a la résine, 752

Paper Specialties

Paper year book, 1949, 608
Rock River Paper Co. Patent building paper, 684
Schmitt, J. Die deutsche Krepp- und Buntdruckpapierindustrie, 378

Paper Work

Day, F. T. Colour paper decoration, 608

Paper-Making Machinery

American Pulp and Paper Mill Superintendents Assoc., Inc. Preventive maintenance in pulp and paper mills, 72

Patent Laws and Legislation

Biesterfeld, C. H. Patent law for lawyers, students, chemists, and engineers, 456

Phenanthrene

Fieser, L. F., and Fieser, M. Natural products related to phenanthrene, 684

Photography

Tupholme, C. H. S. Photography in engineering, 752

Physics

Physical Society of London. Reports on progress in physics, 1946-47, 528

Plastic Materials

American Society for Testing Materials. A.S.T.M. standards on plastics, 73
British plastics year book 1948, 73; 1949, 752
Modern plastics encyclopedia, 1949, 684
U. S. Tariff Commission. Plastics products, 2

Polymers and Polymerization

Bawn, C. E. H. Chemistry of high polymers, 142
Burk, R. E., and Grummitt, O. High molecular weight organic compounds, 832
Monomers, collection of data and procedures on basic materials for synthesis of fibers, plastics, and rubbers, 832
Robinson, H. A. High-polymer physics, 224
Schmidt, A. X., and Marlies, C. A. Principles of high-polymer theory and practice, 224

Printing

Kotte, H. Papier im Druck, 378
Penrose Annual, 1949, 608

Printing—Dictionaries

Ljungberg, H. Typografisk ordlista; fackuttryck på svenska, tyska, engelska och franska, 142

Pumping Machinery

Economy Pumps, Inc. Pump engineering data, 609

Punctuation

Summey, G., Jr. American punctuation, 528

Radio

Montgomery, C. G. Technique of microwave measurements. 832
Ragan, G. L. Microwave transmission circuits, 832

Radioactivity

Curtiss, L. F. Measurement of radioactive isotopes, 832

Friedlander, G., and Kennedy, J. W. Introduction to radiochemistry, 832
Schweitzer, G. K., and Whitney, I. B. Radioactive tracer techniques, 752

Refrigeration and Refrigerating Machinery

American Society of Refrigerating Engineers. Refrigerating data book, 832
Raber, B. F., and Hutchinson, F. W. Refrigeration and air conditioning engineering, 752

Research

Killeffer, D. H. Genius of industrial research, 143
Larson, G. E. Trade association industrial research, 2

Rivers—United States—Bibliography

Jones, B. E., and Helland, R. O. Index to river surveys made by United States Geological Survey and other agencies, 456

Rotproofing

Weatherburn, M. W. Rotproofing of textiles and related materials, 298

Rubber

Ball, J. M. Reclaimed rubber, 298

Rubber—Bibliography

American Chemical Society. *Division of Rubber Chemistry.* 1942-1943 bibliography of rubber literature, 832

Scientific Societies

National Research Council. Handbook of scientific and technical societies and institutions of United States and Canada, 2

Silicon Organic Compounds

Rochow, E. G. Introduction to chemistry of silicones, 457

Spectrum Analysis

Harrison, G. R., Lord, R. C., and Loofbourow, J. R. Practical spectroscopy, 378

Statistics

U. S. Bureau of Census. Statistical abstract of United States, 1948, 457; historical statistics of United States, 1789-1945, 832
Yule, G. U., and Kendall, M. G. Introduction to theory of statistics, 298

Steam—Tables, Calculations, etc.

Keenen, J. H., and Keyes, F. G. Thermodynamic properties of steam, 143

Straw

Whalley, M. E. Abstracts on utilization of straw, 298

Sulfite Process

Wurz, O. Die Sulfitzellstoffherstellung und ihre Nebenerzeugnisse, 684

Sulfite Waste Liquor

Vogel, H. Sulfitzellstoff-Ablaugen, 528

Technology

Festskrift tillägnad J. Arvid Hedvall, 224

Textile Industry and Fabrics

American Society for Testing Materials. A.S.T.M. standards on textile materials, 224

Thermochemistry

Kelley, K. K. Contributions to data on theoretical metallurgy (9) entropies of inorganic substances, 457
Wenner, R. R. Thermochemical calculations, 143

Thermodynamics

Dodge, B. F. Chemical engineering thermodynamics, 143
Steiner, L. E. Introduction to chemical thermodynamics, 224
Weber, H. C. Thermodynamics for chemical engineers, 143

Trade and Professional Associations

Judkins, J. United States associations in world trade and affairs, 73

Trade Directories

American Boxmaker directory, 1949, 833
Brusewitz, H., AB. Paper and pulp makers, 1948-1949, 752
Chemical engineering catalog, 1948-49, 298
Lockwood's Directory of paper and allied trades, 1949, 378
National directory of Canadian pulp and paper industries, 1948, 298
Paper and pulp mill catalogue, 1948-49, 73
Phillips' Paper trade directory of the world, 1949, 457
Source of supply directory, 1948, 73
Sweet's file. Process industries, 1948, 73
Walden's ABC guide, 1948, 73; 1949, 833

Trees

Chien, S. S. Icones of Chinese forest trees, 73
Eyre, F. H., and Zehngraff, P. Red pine management in Minnesota, 2
LeBarron, R. K. Silvicultural management of black spruce in Minnesota, 298

U. S. National Bureau of Standards—Publications

U. S. National Bureau of Standards. Publications of National Bureau of Standards, 1901 to June 30, 1947, 298

Units

Varner, W. R. Fourteen systems of units, 224

Vacuum Tubes

Rider, J. F. Cathode-ray tube at work, 298

Viscosity

Andrade, E. N. da C. Viscosity and plasticity, 378

Waste Paper

Claproth, J. Justus Claproth's Abhandlung von 1774 über die Verwendung von Makulatur zur Papierherstellung, 685

Waste Products

Waste trades manual and directory, 609

Water—Pollution

Great Britain. *Department of Scientific and Industrial Research.* Flax retting with aeration, 609

Moggio, W. A. Storage studies on kraft mill wastes, 609

Southgate, B. A. Treatment and disposal of industrial waste waters, 609

Wetting-Out Agents

Schwartz, A. M., and Perry, J. W. Surface active agents, 528

Wisconsin—Registers

Wisconsin blue book, 1948, 2

Wood

Brown, H. P., Panshin, A. J., and Forsaith, C. C. Textbook of wood technology. v. I, 298

Forest Products Research Society. Proceedings of national annual meeting, 1948, 224

Steer, H. B. Stumpage and log prices for calendar year 1945, 2; lumber production in United States 1799-1946, 685

Wood-Pulp

United States Pulp Producers Assoc. Wood pulp statistics, 1948, 2

Wood—Seasoning

Northeastern Wood Utilization Council, Inc. Economies in seasoning, 224

Wood Distillation

Northeastern Wood Utilization Council, Inc. Small continuous wood distillation unit, 457

Yeast

Schleef, M. L. Economics of fodder yeast from sulfite waste liquor, 609

Author Index

A. Ahlström Osakeyhtiö. Contrivance for determining degree of beating of fiber mass suspensions, P 603
Aanensen, —. Norwegian paper trade in 1948, 859
Aarnio, O. See Enkvist, T.
Abbott, J. C. Self-locking coin box, P 889
Abbott, O. C. Recently developed kraft digester control, 241
Abele, W. Saving in wood—bleaching of groundwood, 302
Abitibi Power & Paper Co. Abitibi's new plants, 412
Abrahamson, B., Lindgren, B. O., and **Hägglund, E.** Sulfonation of spruce lignin, 321
Adams, A. See Heuser, E.
Adams, C. H. See Findley, W. N.
Adams, C. S. Cylinder mold papermaking machine, P 824; papermaking machine, P 825
Adams, F. W. Apparatus for saturating fabrics, P 523
Adams, M. E. See Arthur, J. C., Jr.
Addison-Semmes Corp. Pallet, P 69; shipping boxes and sheet stock via pallets, 465; material packaging, P 888
Addressograph—Multigraph Corp. Treated planographic printing plate, P 137
Adler, E., Björkqvist, K. J., and **Häggroth, S.** Cause of color reactions in wood, 165
—— and **Ellmer, L.** Coniferyl aldehyde groups in wood and isolated lignin preparations, 552
—— and **Häggroth, S.** Formation of vanillin and acetaldehyde from lignin and lignosulfonic acid with alkali, 661
Adrian, A. See Collins, T. T., Jr.
Aenishaenslin, R. Procedure for identifying formaldehyde-resin finishes on cellulose fibers and wool, 192
Aero Research Ltd. Wet-strength paper production—use of Melamine Resin, 286, 54
Aerovox Corp. Regenerated cellulose dielectric material and process of producing same, P 515, P 821
Agahd, K. Chemistry of plastics, 651
Aggarwala, J. C. Opportunities in Far East, 98; steam and power economy in paper industry, 200
Agnew, A. L. See Mindell, F. M.
Agronin, T. Handling of dry broke in paper mills, 402; multipass refining, 167
Akins, G. F. Why automatic control? How automatic controllers work—automatic principles are demonstrated with working model, 629
Aktiebolaget A. Ekströms Maskinaffär. Digestion of cellulose, P 365
Aktiebolaget Kamyr. Process of continuous digestion of fibrous materials, P 131; apparatus for charging fibrous materials into digester, P 131, P 444; suction filter, P 291; process and apparatus for continuous digestion of fibrous materials, P 820
Aktiebolaget Molnbacka-Trysil. Building nonconductive board and process for producing them, P 443
Albi Manufacturing Co., Inc. Fire-retardant composition and process, P 293; amylaceous fire-retardant composition, P 295
Alfin, R. B., and **Caldwell, M. L.** Action of pancreatic amylase—extent of hydrolysis of starch, 48
Alfredsson, B. See Enkvist, T.
Allen, H. H. Method of closing bag tube ends, P 139
Allen, J. H. Here's part of what southern pulp and paper mills have done in forest development, 624
Allen, N. Meat-film considerations, 383
Allen, S. L. Fast cementing of leather belting laps, 704
Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Co. Log barker conveyor, P 290
Allquist, J. W. Washing cellulose, P 827
Alpak. Shipping, storage, and display carton, P 220; cellular container, P 887
Alton Box Board Co. Primary suction drum assembly, P 742
Amberg, W. E. Paper cup and handle therefor, P 372; conical paper cup with rounded bottom, P 825
Ambridge, D. W. Research in Canadian pulp & paper industry, 581
Améen, W. Dissolving pulps, 344
American Associated Companies, Inc. Wall covering and method of applying same, P 214
American Bag & Paper Corp. Shopping bag handle, P 450
American Bank Note Co. Protectively coated paper and method of making same, P 601
American Bemberg Corp. Method of dissolving cellulose in ammoniacal copper compounds, P 137
American Box Board Co. Box partition, P 823
American Can Co. Adhesive composition, P 286; container, P 451; container and method of producing same, P 452; can body making machine, P 743
American Coating Mills, Inc. Sheet cutting and delivery means, P 743
American Cyanamid Co. Impregnation of cellulosic material, P 68; fabric abrading tester, P 140; wax sizes improve board quality, 146; wet-strength paper process for production thereof, P 454; recovery of rosin acids, P 525; froth flotation of nonmetallic ores with black liquor soap in acid circuit, P 679; froth flotation of iron ores, P 679; froth flotation of sulfide ores, P 748; mildew-proofing, P 750; noncrystallizing rosin size and method of making same, P 825; stabilized dry rosin size composition, P 825; application of dispersed coating materials to cellulosic fibers, P 901

——. *Lederle Laboratories Division.* Low-cost label coding, 169
American Enka Corp. Dissolving apparatus for preparation of cellulose solutions, P 676
American Gum Importers Laboratories, Inc. Varnishes for printing inks, 185
American Newspaper Publishers Assoc. Newsprint consumption by states in 1948, 560; static elimination, 657
American Oil Chemists' Society. *Cellulose Yield Committee.* Report of Cellulose Yield Committee, 1948-1949, 763
American Paper and Pulp Assoc. Period of readjustment, 642
American Paper Machinery and Engineering Works, Inc. Aquabrusher pulper, 633
American Pressman. Printing paper lessons, 109
American Printer. Color, 11
American Public Health Assoc. *Committee on Sewage Disposal, Engineering Section.* Oxidation ponds, 276
American Society for Testing Materials. A.S.T.M. on water vapor, 182; test for determining penetration of liquids, 724
American Viscose Corp. Plasticizer, composition containing same and process, P 679
Amigo, A. Molding of boxes from laminations of felted fibrous materials impregnated with synthetic resins, P 64
Amos, G. L., and **Dadswell, H. E.** Siliceous inclusions in wood in relation to marine borer resistance, 812
Analytical Chemistry. Developments in applications of chemical microscopy, 638
Andella, D. J. Evaluation and analysis of printing results, 422
Andersen, A. A. See Perry, H.
Anderson, A. B. Rosin and other extractives from ponderosa pine stumps, 882
—— and **Gripenberg, J.** Antibiotic substances from heartwood of *Thuja plicata* D. Don. (4) constitution of beta-thujaplicin, 511
Anderson, G. W. Industrial turbine maintenance, 118
Anderson, J. B. See Shema, B. F.
Anderson, L. E. See Thorp, C. E.
Anderson, N., Jr. Casein in world market, 536
Anderson, R. P. See Beall, G.
Andrews, D. B. Package and packaging material therefor, P 674
Andrews, E. F. See Bailey, H. P.
Andrews, I. H. Zinc hydrosulfite treatment of groundwood, 756
Andrews, H. P., Paper Co. Preparation of paper, P 291
Andrews, P. L., Corp. Window cutting means for envelope machines, P 63
Angelus Paper Box Co. Folding box, P 214
Angier Corp. Wrapping sheet for oil-slushed metal articles, P 66
Anglo-Canadian Pulp and Paper Mills Ltd. Segmental chute for loading materials, P 828
Animal Trap Company of America. Form for use in building self-sealing containers for gasoline, P 213
Apler, N. H. See Ringström, E.
Apler, T. Automatic sweeping, 657
Appleby, D. K. Action of light on textile materials—review of literature, 497
Appling, J. W. Determination of rate of slime accretion in paper mill systems, 429. See Heuser, E.; Shema, B. F.
——, **Buckman, S. J.,** and **Meals, R. N.** Mold with high resistance to organomercurials, *Penicillium roqueforti* Thom, 857
Arden Farms Co. Carton opener, P 447
Arend, A. G. Watertight, grease-proof and laminated packaging papers, 571; specialized inks for cartons, wrappers and paper containers, 867
Argy, M. Spiral drier, 247
Aries, R. S. Pulping southern New England hardwoods, 317; bark for paper deinking, 459; modern instrumentation in pulp and paper industry, 478; movable wood distillation unit, 664; points to consider in choosing chemical plant locations, 763
Arledter, H. Relationship between particle size, degree of hydration, and covering power of colloidal precipitate—contribution to theory of sizing, 102; technical and scientific control of operations in paper industry, 559
Armitage, E. R., Ashworth, R. de B., and **Ferguson, W. S.** Determination of lignin in plant material of high protein content, 153
Armitage, F. D. Microscope and its applications in papermaking and printing industries (5) atlas of papermaking fibers, 95
Armstrong, L. J., *et al.* Application of carboxymethylcellulose to wet processing of textiles, 150
Armstrong Cork Co. Machine for forming articles from liquid slurry, P 212; method of treating liquid slurries to separate fibers from heavier particles, P 212; tall oil-cellulose ether composition, P 453
Arnst, A. No more pulp waste, 434
Aronovsky, S. I. Place of straw pulp in fine paper manufacture, 875
—— and **Lathrop, E. C.** New mechanochemical process for pulping agricultural residues, 658
——, **Nelson, G. H., Ernst, A. J., Sutcliffe, H. M.,** and **Lathrop, E. C.** Agricultural residue pulps—high yield straw pulps for fine papers, 118
Arpin, E. P., Jr. Rotary refiner, P 134, P 214, P 894
Arth, W. Broom pulp—broom paper? 232
Arthur, J. C., Jr., Mason, T. W., Jr., and **Adams, M. E.** Peanut protein paper coatings, 105
Asdell, B. K. See Barrett, W. H.
Ashworth, R. de B. See Armitage, E. R.
Asikainen, P. See Enkvist, T.
Asplund, A. J. A. White-water problem of wallboard industry, 614; method for manufacture of pulp, P 739
Associated Pulp and Paper Mills Ltd. Pulp production and recovery of lignin from black liquor, P 818
Association of American Railroads. Method

of restoring out-of-round (flat) rolls of newsprint, 254
——. *Container Committee.* Container Committee probes new tray-pack apple box, 44
——. *Freight Loading and Container Section.* Conbur incline testing device, 196
Aston, R. N. Composition for generating chlorine dioxide, P 819; production of chlorine dioxide, P 819
Atchison, J. E. Marshall plan for paper—activities of ECA Pulp-Paper Branch, 489
Auchter, R. J. See Craig, K. A.
Audino, H. Calculating boxboard weights, numbers and counts, 536
Auernheimer, A. H., Wickerham, L. J., and **Schniepp, L. E.** Quantitative determination of hemicellulose constituents by fermentation, 120
Aulin-Erdtman, G. Ultraviolet spectroscopy of lignin and lignin derivatives, 701
Austin, A. L. Building wall structure, P 887
Automatic Paper Box Co. Ltd. Foldable container, P 445
Autoyre Co., Inc. Container, P 888
Axe, W. N. See Wagner, C. R.
Ayers, L. R. See McKee, R. C.

B.F.D. Co. Packaging, P 444
Babcock & Wilcox Co. Apparatus for recovery of heat and chemicals from furnace gases, P 595
Babcock-Wilcox and **Goldie-McCulloch, Ltd.** Method of and apparatus for recovering heat and chemicals, P 59
Bachrach, J. See Whistler, R. L.
Backhouse, H. T. Sheet separating mechanism, P 894
Backman, A. Influence of chip thickness on pulp yield and quality when cooking with parallelepipedic chips, 841
Bacon, K. D. See Young, A. E.
Bade, O. M. Chemical treatment of groundwood pulp for preventing damage by molds, 87
Badger, R. M. See Blaker, R. H.
Badger, W. L., and **Lindsay, R. A.** Evaporation, 392
Baggs, W. C. Wood handling equipment at Bathurst (2), 816
Bailey, A. Solubility and extraction studies of lignin, 242; adsorption chromatography of lignin, 701
Bailey, H. P., Nadelman, A. H., and **Andrews, E. F.** Deinking studies (3) survey of production system by screen analysis, 312
Bain, W. M. "Alpha" protein as machine coating binder, 786
Baity, J. H. See Russell, A.
Bakelite Corp. Resin coated fiber base and process of making, P 65; low molecular weight polyethylene resins open new fields of application, 437
Baker, A. W. Waterproof explosive cartridge, P 745
Baker, C. L., and **Sams, R. H.** Adhesive and method of making, P 442
Baker, J. A. Package assembly, P 366
Baker, M. H. Allyl starch—new material, 720
Baker, R. R. Electrical developments in pulp and paper industry, 101; finishing and converting machinery drives, 246
—— and **Baker, V. B.** Electric drives on high-speed modern paper machines, 324
Baker, V. B. See Baker, R. R.
—— and **Kovalsky, J. F.** Sectional paper machine drive and its electronic counterpart, 324
Baker, W. E. B. See Putnam, C. P.
Baldwin, C. Swedish boxmaker has progressive policy, quality cartons, 394
Baldwin, H. E. TAPPI survey of water technology—review of literature for 1947, 510
Balika, A. See Stone, W. C.
Ball, A. N. Relation between top management and engineering in field of paper manufacturing, 486
Ball, C. O. Dispensing container having closure locking means, P 740
—— and **Scott, F. D.** Container, P 521
Ballantine, A. C. Pulp and paper potentials of Alberta, 409; fire-killed timber proves Alberta's pulpwood potentials, 438
Ballou, J. W., and **Smith, J. C.** Dynamic measurements of polymer physical properties, 866
Ballou, S. V., and **Lauer, B. E.** Current status of vocational training in paper industry (1) quantitative analysis; (2) qualitative analysis, 491
Balmer, R. E. Company administration and technical organization for industrial waste control, 658
Balows, A., and **Jennison, W. M.** Thermophilic, cellulose-decomposing bacteria from porcupine, 611
Baltimore Paper Box Co. Carton, P 374; bottle carton, P 515
Baltz, E. Suitable wood grinder drive, 634
Bandekow, R. J. See Rogers, J. S.
Banks, W. H. See Harrison, V. G. W.
Barail, L. C. Odor measurement, 786
Barber, E. Folding box, P 214
Barber, W. R. See Mispley, R. G.
Barbieri, C. Container, P 674
Bard, J. W. See Brabender, G. J.
Barham, H. N., and **Thomson, T. R.** Chlorination of starch in anhydrous liquid chlorine at 70°—mono-, di-, and trichlorides of starch, 274
Barkas, W. W. Sorption and swelling of cellulose under natural and imposed restraints, 466
Barker, H. T. V-boxes for export, 805
Barnes, R. B., and **Gore, R. C.** Infrared spectroscopy, 430
Barnes, R. T., Jr., and **Clarke, K. H. J.** Nickel alloys in pulp and papermaking, 707
Barnes, W. L., and **Harrison, J. J.** Dispensing container, P 131
Barnett, C. E. Physics and chemistry of pigments, 576
Barnett, H. R. Potato starch production in United States, 587
Barrett, W. A. See Spier, W.

Barrett, W. H. Apparatus for coating paper, P 448
—— and **Asdell, B. K.** Process and apparatus for coating paper, P 371
Barrett, W. W. Pulpstones and their use, 650
Barry, T. M. Relationship of stock preparation to formation of sulfite papers, 329
Barter, B. H. Folded box, P 740
Bartgis Bros. Co. Bottle carrier, P 443; egg crate, P 516
Barthel, J. C., Davis, A. R., and **Poor, E. N.** Stabilized dry rosin size composition, P 825
Bartlett, G. Electrical and allied developments during 1948, 401
Bartunek, R. Hindrance to viscose formation on account of properties of individual fibers and pulp sheet, 579
Basberg, A. Net calorific value of black liquor obtained in sulfate process, 301
Baser, N. Tree farm's place in Texas forestry program, 86
Baskin, C. M., and **McLeod, N. W.** Method of producing fibrous building compositions, P 819
Basu, S. N. Fungal decomposition of jute fiber and cellulose (1) preliminary survey of commonly occurring species; (2) effect of some environmental factors, 319
Battelle Memorial Institute. Survey of properties of plastics, 800
Bauer, A. See Brecht, W.
Bauer, H. F. Amylaceous composition, P 363; composition prepared from dextrins, P 363
Bauer, J. V. See Caesar, G. V.
Baum, R. A., and **MacRill, J. R.** Citrus wrapper, P 521
Baumgartner, J. R. New high-speed presses for blanking and creasing, 704
Bayley, C. H., and **Weatherburn, M. W.** Weathering characteristics and rot resistance of cotton duck treated with copper complex of nitrosophenylhydroxylamine, 730
Bayliss, N. S., and **David, D. J.** Filter paper pellets in spectrochemical analysis of solutions, 262
Beach, R. L., Jr. Shipping package, P 899
Beachler, E. D. Rectifier roll construction, P 63. See Hornbostel, L.; James, B. E.
Beall, G., Anderson, R. P., and **Harvey, A. A.** Error of nomogram for calculation of Clark softness, 341
Beasley, French & Co., Ltd. Duplex bagmaking machine, 633
Beath, L. R. See Hill, H. S.
—— and **Hill, H. S.** Method of concentrating waste sulfite liquor with recovery of sulfur dioxide, P 376
Beattie, R. Container, P 374; method of making fiber containers with metallic closures, P 677
Beatty, J. R., and **Davies, J. M.** Time and stress effects in behavior of rubber at low temperature, 867
Beatty, S. F. Paper selection course filling important educational need, 711
Beaty, J. D. Plywood, P 137
Beaver, C. E. See Roberts, L. M.
Beavers, E. M. Pressure-sensitive sheet, P 65
Bechtel, W. G., and **Fischer, E. K.** Measurement of starch paste viscosity, 874
Bee, E. Paper from hardwoods in Australia, 709
Beecher, H. W. Burning of wood waste in pulp and paper industry, 548
Beech-Nut Packing Co. Machine for and method of banding boxes, P 369; carton closing machine, P 518
Behr, E. A. Preservation of fiber insulating board with chlorinated phenols, 302
Behrens, A. Display carton with sliding closure, P 366
Behr-Manning Corp. Method of applying coating materials, P 136; apparatus for manufacture of abrasive webs, P 368; apparatus for manufacture of abrasives, P 674; coated abrasive article, P 675
Belcher, D. Method of closing bag tube ends, P 66, P 221; bag tube end closure, P 218
Bell, J. G. Container and blank therefor, P 452
Bell, O. Laboratory layout, 630
Beloit Iron Works. Rectifier roll construction, P 63; stock inlet, P 368; paper machine clutch drive, P 671; fluid pressure operated device for use with clutches, P 671; combination papermaking machine, P 672; roll unloading apparatus, P 673; doctor blade mounting, P 743; paper machine, P 743; paper machine wire stringing device, P 825
Belsinger, J. R. Shipping container, P 220, P 294; carton, P 294; easy packing container, P 374; easy packaging container, P 677
Belsinger, Inc. Shipping container, P 220, P 294; carton, P 294; easy packing container, P 374; easy packaging container, P 677
Bemis Bro. Bag Co. Web associating mechanism, P 63; method of closing bag tube ends, P 66, P 139, P 221, P 748; bag tube end closure, P 218; bag structure and process of manufacture, P 372; bag closure, P 452
Bengtsson, B. E. Barking spade, P 596
Benignus, P. G. Fungus-proofing composition, P 367, P 900
Benner, R. C. See Melton, R. L.
Bennett, J. B. Technical report and its problems, 42
Benoit, L. Cellular carton, P 366
Benson, H. K. Chemical products from wood, 812
Bentham, A. E. Carton, P 374
Berberich, O. P., Engelhart, L. F., and **Zucker, M.** Testing printability of paper with ink (2), 35
Berch, S. H. Carton opener, P 447
Berg, E. C. Machinery, equipment for folding & setup boxes, 246; dispensing container, P 516
Bergek, T. Viscose process as object of research, 423
Berges, A. C. Vortex type separator for paper pulp, P 895
Bergli, S. L. Shall wood-conversion industry be located inland? 859

Berglund, D. T. Sugar gels with carboxymethylcellulose, 385
Bergmann, —. Assembly of first postwar paper machine by J. M. Voith, 705
Bergstein, F. D. Process for producing packing structures, P 887. See Bergstein, R. M.
Bergstein, R. M. Interstate boasts integrated operation, 6; process for producing packing structures, P 887
—— and **Bergstein, F. D.** Method and apparatus for producing cartons, P 821
Bergstein, S. Method and apparatus for producing cartons, P 821; process for producing packing structures, P 887
Bergström, H. By-products from manufacture of sulfate pulp, 299
Bergstrom, H. A. Proof of package adequacy through tests, 505
Berke, A. Shipping container, P 68
Berkley, E. E. Certain variations in structure and properties of natural cellulose fibers, 770. See Hessler, L. E.
—— and **Woodyard, O. C.** Certain variations in structure of wood fibers, 157
Bernfeld, P. See Meyer, K. H.; Noelting, G.
—— and **Fuld, M.** Amylolytic enzymes (4) determination of activity of alpha-amylase, 115; (5) comparison of enzymatic action of alpha-amylases from various sources, 116
Bernhardt, E. C. Scratch resistance of plastics, 184
Berry, J. A. See Perry, H.
Best, P. F. Combustion ash collection for small power plant, 353
Beth, H. W. H. Pulpstone, P 220, P 676
Bettendorf, H. J. Paperboard mill industry statistics, 77; statistical summary of paperboard group of industries, 82; fiber box industry statistics, 113; wastepaper statistics, 125; Michigan Carton's new mill, 382. See Hanway, P. S.; Lillie, A. R.; Mather, G.; Ritchie, J. L.
Beyer, D. L. See Pearl, I. A.
Beynon, N. T. Flexible wrinkle coated material and method of producing same, P 519; wrinkle flexible material with rubber solution coating, P 744
Bhargava, M. P., and **Singh, C.** Some Indian china clays as paper fillers, 408
Bhat, R. V. See Preston, J. M.
Bickerstaff, A. Forest management at Petawawa Forest Experiment Station, 239
Bidwell, G. L. Apparatus for producing variegated fiber lengths in manufacture of paper, P 369
Bielig, H.-J., Vogelbach, C., and **Wieland, T.** Acidimetric method for determining hypochlorite and its application in analysis of chlorite samples, 541
Bigger, R. P. See Magill, D. G.
Billeb, C. K. Bagmaking machine, P 670
Billinger, R. D. Early Pennsylvania papermaking, 550
Binns, W. J. See Dixon, B.
Binsack, J. W. Carton closing machine, P 518
Birch, I. H. Automatic steaming control for sulfate digesters, 469
Bird Machine Co. Helpful hints on maintenance of clean paper—and maintenance of machinery for dirt removal, 94; accurate, dependable stock consistency control needed, 246
Bird & Son, Inc. Manufacture of artificially colored granules, P 373
Bishop, F. W. See Thompson, J. J.
Biswas, B. See Seth, B. D.
Bixler, A. L. M. Some special problems in paper mill, 651
Björkqvist, K. J. See Adler, E.
Black, D. H. LFT marks 25th year, looks to new research, 611
Black, W. C. See Kesler, C. C.
Black-Clawson Co. Black-Clawson equipment for pulp and paper mills, 243; paper machinery, P 517
Blackman, S. A. Shipping carton, P 374
Blake, P. D. Comparison of methods for determining surface area and other particle size data of fine powders, particularly welding electrode powders, 809
Blakemore, F. T. Pads for prepackaged, fresh-cut meat, 7; are paper plates just for summer? 415; high-speed offset printing press evolved, 483; roto press prints and coats simultaneously, 483; sulfamic acid—new paper softener and fire retardant, 799
Blaker, R. H., Badger, R. M., and **Gilmann, T. S.** Properties of nitrocellulose molecules in solution by light-scattering methods (1) experimental procedures, 761
Bland, D. E., Hanson, E. A., Stewart, C. M., and **Watson, A. J.** Extraction of lignin from *Eucalyptus regnans* F.v.M. by means of methanol, 322
Blasweiler, T. E. "BDG-steam motor," solution of fuel problem in German motor-truck traffic, 727
Blaw-Knox Co. Sheet stretching mechanism, P 518
Blessing, W. H. See Roberts, L. M.
Blikstad, F., and **Pedersen, E.** Method and apparatus for purifying fiber suspensions and like, P 672
Bliss, H., and **Sussky, W. C.** Hydrogenation of tall oil, P 222
Bloch, R., Goldschmid, K., Schnerb, I., and **Goldschmidt, P.** Bleaching of cellulosic matter, P 514
Bloedel, Stewart & Welch Ltd. Slab waste feeds Port Alberni mill, 433
Blom-Sallin, B.-S. See Jullander, I.
Bloodgood, D. E., and **Hargleroad, J. C.** Anerobic decomposition of strawboard wastes, 229
Bloom, R. C. See O'Brien, A. S.
Bloomer Bros. Co. Carton, P 215
Bloomquist, C. R. High-speed rotational viscometer, 53
Boas, I. H. Review of Australia's raw material position for pulp and paper, 39; paper from hardwoods—inner story of Australian experiments, 392
Bobe, S. A. Power problems in modern kraft mill, 501
Bockwitz, H. H. Beginnings of multicolor letterpress printing, using white and colored papers, 475; Henri Alibaux as paper historian, 550; art of papermaking

and its cultural significance in empire of Aztecs and Mayas, 629
Boehm, R. M., and **Hall, H. E.** Recovery of sugar precursors, P 680
—— and **Harper, J. S.** Wood, plywood and hardboard, 756
—— and **Simpson, G. G.** Method of making conduit enclosing sheet product, P 670
Boehmer, M. S. [Packaging] jewelry & novelties, 310
Bogaty, H. Deterioration of cotton textiles exposed to weather, 591
Bogoslowsky, B. Apparatus for making convolute wound tubing from sheet material, P 892
Bohn, R. G. New boiler plant serves Michigan Carton Co., 354
Boissonnas, R. A. See Meyer, K. H.
Boivin, J. L. See Gagnon, P. E.
Bojanower, A. M. Method for heat sealing seams of paper bags, P 369
Bolin, G. White water treatment and fiber recovery in newsprint mill, 880
Boll, O. Plastic stereos, 800
Bollenbacher, K. See Marsh, P. B.
Bolley, D. S. Synthetic drying oils, 488
Bolton, J. W. & Sons, Inc. Layered jordan cutting member, P 447; jordan plug jacket, P 447
Bondi, A., and **Meyer, H.** Lignins in young plants, 322
Bonebrake, G. M. Tension control mechanism, P 895
Bonham, L. F. Applicator, P 887
Bonini, J. H. Package, P 674
Bonner, E. Silvicultural research program of Spruce Falls Power & Paper Co., Ltd., 698
Book Machinery Co., Ltd. Means for creasing linings for books and for analogous purposes, P 823
Booth, H. See Ferguson, D. M.
Booth, H. S., and **Everson, H. E.** Hydrotropic solubilities—solubilities in 40 per cent sodium xylenesulfonate, 47
Booth, R. B., and **Pickens, R. A.** Froth flotation of sulfide ores, P 748
Booth, R. N. Method of making cigarette papers, P 372
Borgin, K. Solubility of cellulose in strong electrolytes, particularly sodium zincate, 691
Bosaeus, E. Time of brothers Hanson [sulfite mills in Sweden], 317
Bossart, A. Closing device for paper bags, P 292
Bosso, G. Manufacture and refining of pulps in continuous operation, 778
Boston Envelope Co. Registering device for envelope blanks, P 892
Bouchayer, H. Comparison of various methods used in production of semichemical pulps from beechwood, 43; chemical and semichemical pulps prepared with sodium sulfite, 808
Boudreau, J. M. Thermosetting plastic printing plates, 184
Bourne, E. J., Donnison, G. H., Peat, S., and **Whelan, W. J.** Fractionation of potato starch by means of aluminum hydroxide, 806
——, **Haworth, N., Macey, A.**, and **Peat, S.** Amylolytic degradation of starch. Revision of hypothesis of sensitization, 116
—— and **Peat, S.** Amylose component of waxy maize starch, 806
Bowen, C. F. See Toner, R. K.
Bowers, F. H. Method of fabricating merchandise holders and display devices, P 365
Bowes Industries, Inc. Complete matched table service, 571
Bowles, R. F., and **Silcox, A.** Reflectance method for determining the "ink absorbency" of paper, 182
Bowman, D. R. See Whistler, R. L.
Boyer, R. F. Compatibility, efficiency and permanence of plasticizers, 867
Brabender, G. J., Bard, J. W., and **Daily, J. M.** Method of bleaching cellulosic pulp, P 667
Brackett, A. B. [Packaging] frozen, dehydrated prepackaged foods, 310
Bradford, E. A. M. Aspects of product contamination, 500
Bradshaw, W. H., and **Schmitz, W. R., Jr.** Continuous process for making alkali cellulose, P 293
Brady, C. V., and **Williams, R. J.** Bag structure and process of manufacture, P 372
Brady, H. V. Increased production through use of wage incentives, 53. See Carpenter, C.
Bragdon, C. R. History of Standard Coated, 775
Branch, B. Barking drum, P 364
Brand, O. W. Shall wood-conversion industry be located near coast? 859
Bratton, S. M. Press arrangement, P 64
Brauckhoff, H. Rapid method for determining moisture in paper, 648
Brauns, F. E. Lignin—botanical raw material, 323; physical properties of lignin, 630; lignin, 702. See Buchanan, M. A.
Brauns, O. Office of technical secretary of Svenska Pappers- och Cellulosaingeniörsföreningen, 300; sulfite cooking with magnesium oxide, 508; apparatus for testing surface wettability of paper, 575; electronic regulation of sectional drives of paper machines, 634
Brecht, W. Influence of moisture and water content upon strength properties of spinning paper, 332; reporting water content and water absorption of paper, 333; developments, 549
—— and **Bauer, A.** Resistance to ply separation of couched papers and boards, 148
—— and **Holl, M.** Determination of coarse impurities and fiber fractionation in single apparatus, 35
—— and **Schröter, H.** Centrifugal screen, 484
Bredlik, V. See Williams, R. O.
Brennan, J. G., and **Newhall, S. M.** I.C.I. specifications of difference limens for Munsell hue, value, and chroma, 11
Breyfogle, R. H. Primary suction drum assembly, P 742; apparatus for dewatering papermaking stock, P 895
Brice, D. B. See Conrad, F. H.
Bridge, F., and **Harrison, H. A.** Further experimental results on K.B.B. galvanic sizing tester, 717

Bridger, R. O., & Co., Ltd. Molded paper cones for loud speakers, 407
Briggs, J. R. See Newberg, R. G.
Briggs Manufacturing Co. Method for making decorated laminated articles with contoured surfaces, P 676
Bringman, R. E., Pascoe, T. A., and **Kahn, J. M.** New process for making white liquor, 611
Brink, D. L., Hossfeld, R. L., and **Sandstrom, W. M.** Products from degradation of lignin by sodium hydrosulfide, 806
British Columbia Pulp & Paper Co. Ltd. Photographs reveal emphasis on remote control at Woodfibre, 568
British Paper and Board Industry Research Assoc. Progress of Research Assoc., 530
Britt, K. W. Developments in wet-strength paper, 662
Broadbooks, K. J. See Kenyon, R. L.
Brochard, P. Tearing of paper, 182; experiments in chemical hydration [of pulp], 278
Brockett, H. E. See Maier, C. E.
Bronson, E. A. See Crowder, H. Q. R.
Brooks, L. C. Consumer type container, P 214; liquidproof container, P 220; end closure for paperboard containers, P 674
Broughton, A. E. Oscillating type shower unit, vacuum control system, 94
Brown, A. X-ray diffraction studies of stretching and relaxing of polyethylene, 867
Brown, B. W. Carton, P 604
Brown, C. J., *et al.* Select Committee on Newsprint and Paper Supply—final report, 408
Brown, F., Hirst, E. L., Hough, L., Jones, J. K. N., and **Wadman, H.** Separation and identification of methylated sugars on paper chromatogram, 154
——, **Hirst, E. L.,** and **Jones, J. K. N.** Structure of almond-tree gum (1) constitution of aldobionic acid derived from gum, 316
Brown, M. H., and **DeLong, W. B.** Stainless steels and other ferrous alloys, 172
Brown, R. E. See Lyon, N. W.
Brown, R. H., and **Verink, E. D., Jr.** Aluminum alloys, 171
——, *et al.* Properties of chemical engineering materials of construction, 172
Brown, R. M. Status of instrumentation in pulp and paper industry, 241
Brown, W. A. Paste-applying mechanism, P 744
Brown, W. W. Horizontal disk chipper, 245
Browning, B. H. Microscopy in paper mill, 172
Browning, B. L. Apparatus for determination of polyuronide carboxyl, 541. See Pigman, W. W.; Wise, L. E.
——, **Pigman, W. W., Leaf, R. L., Jr., Steinert, G.,** and **Wethern, J.** Polarography of tannins, 435
Bruce, D. S., and **Heise, H. L.** Adhesive and sheet material coated therewith, P 363
Bruckhauser, W. K. Box, P 523
Brunes, B. Optimum sulfite waste liquor recovery in manufacture of sulfite alcohol and for evaporation (for obtaining fuel), 122
Brunnberg, A. Cost accounting, 26
Bryce, J. See Fisher, D. B.
Bryce, W. H. Wrapping for commodities, P 135
Bublitz, W. J., Dappen, J. W., and **Van den Akker, J. A.** Relationship between permeabilities of paper to oil and air, 340
Buchanan, A. S., and **Heymann, E.** Electrokinetic potential of cellulose and on electrokinetic equations, 123
Buchanan, C. H., and **Polovtseff, B.** Composite material for use in structural work and its mode of manufacture, P 887
Buchanan, E. T. Deflection tests—suction and top press rolls, 484
Buchanan, M. A. See Van den Akker, J. A.
——, **Brauns, F. E.,** and **Leaf, R. L., Jr.** Native lignin (2) native aspen lignin, 630
Buck, G. S., Jr. Flammability of consumer textiles, 436
Buckland, D. C. Control of decay in mature timber, 734
Buckman, S. J. Micro-organism control in mechanical pulp and its relation to paper manufacture, 584. See Appling, J. W.
Bucuss, J. G. Tested methods of protecting paper shipments, 432
Bueche, A. M. See Debye, P.
Buffalo Electro-Chemical Co., Inc. Method of bleaching groundwood, P 443; treatment of groundwood pulp, P 596; method of bleaching mechanical wood fibers, P 667
Bukowsky, H. E. Revolving high-velocity jet for hollow-head-type barker having low-pressure water supply, P 596
Bull, N. G. Plastics stretch ply supply, 571
Bullock, W. B. Is this reciprocity? 52; paper industry victim of reciprocity, 124; balanced national tariff program, 278
Bulow, C. L. Wrought copper and copper-base alloys, 172
Burgoon, J. P. Container, P 890
Burroughs, E. E. Mechanism and method for forming sleeved valve bags, P 748
Burstall, F. H., Davies, G. R., Linstead, R. P., and **Wells, R. A.** Inorganic chromatography on cellulose, 467
Bursztyn, I. Wet strength of paper—mechanism of improvement, 54; mechanism of wet strengthening of paper, 437
Burt, G. H. Sawing apparatus, P 672
Burton, C. J. Electron microscopy, 407
Busch, W. Paper yarns and their present applications, 569
Buswell, A. M., and **Sollo, F. W., Jr.** Methane fermentation of fiberboard waste, 6
Butschek, G. Suitability of sulfite waste liquor for production of yeast for human and animal nutrition, 885
Buttery, K. T. Collapsible covered container or box, P 131; display carton with support, P 819; carton, P 821
Buzzell, H. W. Wood handling equipment at Bathurst (1), 816
Byers, R. J., and **Christian, M. B.** Veneer and method of making same, P 372

C. & M. Envelope Co. Multisection envelope and blank for forming same, P 747
Caesar, G. V., Bauer, J. V., and **Hawley, D. M.** Waterproof adhesive and bonding process, P 595
Cahners, N. L. Expendable platform, P 69; fiberboard portable platform, P 69
Cake, A. R. Carton folding machine, P 446
Caldwell, C. G. Time has come, walrus said, to talk of adhesives, 225
Caldwell, M. L. See Alfin, R. B.; Mindell, F. M.
Calise, V. J. Sludge contact reactors in white and waste water treatment, 55
Calkin, F. G. Facsimile recording papers, P 826
Calkins, C. R. See Pigman, W. W.
Callaham, J. R. Magnesia pulping process, 508
Callahan, J. D. Mechanized pulp logging, 665
Callahan, T. P. Miscellaneous packages, 113; seal fiber boxes properly, 179; we stress 3 fundamentals of packaging, 803; multiwall bags coated with polyethylene, 872
Callinan, T. D. Asbestos impregnated with tin oxide and process of producing, P 521
Calver, H. N. Paper cups and containers in sanitation, 861
Cam, R. H. B. Palletization method of handling, 272; new range of semiautomatic self-adhesive tape-sealing machine, 706
Cameron, C. B. Self-adjusting wood peeler, P 287
Cameron, D. D. Flame-resistant paper and process for its manufacture, P 521
Cameron Machine Co. Tension control means for running webs, P 291, P 519
Camp, T. P. Water-repellent coating composition and method of coating, P 596
Campbell, D. See Campbell, R. C.
Campbell, H., and **Johnson, P.** Interaction between cellulose nitrate in solution and inorganic salts, 306; cellulose nitrate (2) liquid and vapor-phase adsorption of acetone, 839
Campbell, K. S., and **Sands, J. E.** Fireproofing compositions, P 525
Campbell, R. C., and **Campbell, D.** Board for buildings, furniture, and the like, P 130
Campbell, W. B. Surfaces of cellulose, 759
Campbell, W. G., Hirst, E. L., and **Jones, J. K. N.** Epsilon-galactan of larch wood (*Larix decidua*), 57
Canada. *Department of Mines and Resources.* New form-class volume tables, 512
——, *Department of Trade and Commerce. Dominion Bureau of Statistics. Census of Industry—Forest Products Statistics.* Roofing paper industry in Canada, 1946, 27
Canadian Foils Ltd. Wrapper for packages, P 745
Canadian General Electric Co., Ltd. Dielectric sheet material, P 372
Canadian Industries Ltd. Wrapping tissue and process, P 61; adhesive and method of making same, P 738; container, P 900
Canadian Pulp and Paper Association. *Western Branch.* Historical notes on British Columbia's pulp and paper industry, 27; importance of scientific harvesting, 409
Cancell, B. R. Technical challenge of printing papers, 792
Canfield, R. E. Oldest wood pulp and newest, 161
Cantin, J. E. Accident prevention, 504
Carborundum Co. Apparatus for manufacture of coated webs, P 450; abrasive web material, P 738
Cardboard Service Co. New "separation supports" convert paperboard boxes into safe, small shipping containers, 270
Carlin, G. T. Packaging materials which resist rancidity, 300
Carlton, R. P. Apparatus for manufacture of abrasives, P 674; coated abrasive article, P 675
Carman, E. Ink dryograph, 646; drying of printing inks, 864
Carney, C. J., Jr. Current trends in packaging and materials handling, 856
Carpenter, A. J., Jr. Self-locking paper roll chuck, P 64
Carpenter, C., Porter, C. C., Fox, J. S., Schreiber, A. P., and **Brady, H. V.** Means and method of controlling pitch in groundwood and paper products, P 451
Carpenter, H. L. Container, P 375
Carpenter Container Corp. Container, P 375
Carr, R. Alkali deinking, 767
Carruthers, H. Ways and means of reducing pump cost in paper mills, 22
Carson, P. A. Cushioned display container, P 287
Carter, C. H. Acid cleaning of internal boiler surfaces, 275
Carter, E. J. Method of making adhesive tape, P 601
Carter, N. New style box for transport of small livestock, 655; box or carton made of cardboard or similar materials, P 669
Carter, R. M. By-products from mill waste, 665
Carter, T. N. See Scheuermann, J. S.
Carter, W. J. Drying of paper, 13; beaters and beating, 20
Carthage Mills, Inc. Felt base material for adhesive attachment to surfaces and coating composition for same, P 516
Casey, J. P. Method of preparing starch paste, P 827
—— and **Libby, C. E.** Penetration of starch adhesive in coating mixture into base paper, 328
Casey, R. S., and **Grove, C. S., Jr.** Fibers, 172
Cass, T. F., Jr., Kirk, D., and **Lanigan, F. W.** Apparatus for sealing containers, P 133
Cassady, J. T. See Landes, C. G.
Cassidy, J. H., and **Grunden, R. M.** Compartmented container, P 220
Castagne, E., Adriaens, L., and **Istas, R.** Chemical study of number of woods from Congo, 56
Casterline, W. B. "Test or guess" in hiring salesmen, 269
Cederquist, K. N. Method of bleaching cellulosic material, P 442
Celanese Corporation of America. Fire-

resistant organic fibrous materials containing ethylene diamine di-hydrobromide, P 679; washing cellulose, P 827
Celotex Corp. Apparatus for coating fiber insulation board, P 211; sawing apparatus, P 672
Central Laboratory of Cellulose Industry. *Analysis Committee.* Determination of cuprammonium viscosity, 618; analysis of white liquor, 695
Central National Bank of Cleveland. Method of and machine for making unitary setup covered boxes, P 742
Central States Paper & Bag Co. Single unit ham bag eliminates wrapping, 793
Certain-Teed Products Corp. Fibrous material and process of producing same, P 677
Chakrabarti, B. K., and **Nodder, C. R.** Some effects of helical fibrillar structure of vegetable fibers, 478
Chakravorti, S. Effect of "Gammexane" on durability of paper, 700
Chalmers, J. W. Box, P 740
Chamberlin, N. S., and **Martin, R. B.** Control of slime in groundwood mills, 725
Champion Paper Mills Ltd. Waterproof wrapping, P 136
Champlain Co. New aniline press designed for board converters and package printers, 94
Chandler, J. B. Instrumentation for sulfite mill, 90; temperature measurement and control, 252
Chapanis, A. Diagnosing types of color deficiency by means of pseudo-isochromatic tests, 541
Chapin, K. Wrapping for delivery, 803
Chaplin, M. P. Molded fiber article, P 134; molded fiber edge forming apparatus, P 218; molded pulp article, P 370; molded pulp apparatus and method, P 744; machine for manufacturing molded pulp articles, P 823
Chaplin Corp. Molded fiber article, P 134; molded fiber edge forming apparatus, P 218; molded pulp article, P 370; machine for manufacturing molded pulp articles, P 823
Chapman, C. E. See Wixon, P. E.
Chapman, F. H. Mechanism for feeding sheets of stiff fibrous material, P 132
Chapman, R. Hazards encountered in chemical pulp industry, 268
Chapman, S. M. Correlation of Board Committee test for surface oil resistance of paperboard with results of gloss ink printing, 534
Charles, G. K. Apparatus for applying adhesive strip to cans or other containers, P 894
Charles, R. F., and **Durgin, F. W.** Creped paper and method of making, P 448
Chase, G. F. Packaging lab—how and why, 503
Chateauneuf, A. J. Container, P 444
Chatterjee, H. See Sarkar, P. B.
Chédin, J. Topochemical reactions of cellulose—nitration, 839
Chemical Bank & Trust Co. Paper industry financing, 16
Chemical Engineering. Soda ash and caustic, 47; inventory of Midwest chemical progress, 98; industrial alcohol vs. construction materials, 171; sulfuric acid vs. construction materials, 171; directory of materials, 251; equipment and construction materials for seventeen important chemicals, 251; hydroabietyl alcohol, 267; chlorine-caustic soda, 308; alcohol & solvents, 458; synthetic organics, 467; alkalis and chlorine, 467; formaldehyde, 472; plastics, 500; rayon, 502; sulfur and sulfuric acid, 508
Chemical Foundation, Inc. Recovery of acidic gases, P 139
Chemical Industries. Equipment manufacturers satisfy expansion demands, 91; packaging and shipping: industrial frontier, 113
Chemlinski, R. Combined bottle container and support, P 445
Chêne, M. Instruction given at French school of papermaking—courses for engineers, intermediate courses, 176
Cheney Bigelow Wire Works. Mixing box, P 518; apparatus for dewatering papermaking stock, P 895
Cheskin, L. Color effectiveness can be measured, 11
Chicago Carton Co. Reclosable box, P 445; package and tray therefor, P 888
Chicago Mill and Lumber Co. Veneer and method of making same, P 372
Chidester, G. H. Facilities for pulp and paper research at U. S. Forest Products Laboratory, 425. See McGovern, J. N.
Chipman, W. A., Jr. Physiological effects of sulfate pulp mill wastes on shellfish, 119
Chow, K. Y. Structure and chemical composition of tension wood and normal wood in beech (*Fagus sylvatica* L.), 462
Chrencik, F. See Shearon, W. H., Jr.
Christian, M. B. See Byers, R. J.
Christopher, G. L. M. See Dixon, J. K.
Ciba Ltd. Process for making alkali cellulose, P 130
Cilley, P. Apparatus for measuring humidity, P 522
Cincinnati Industries, Inc. Method of making waterproof and moisture-vaporproof packages, P 898
Cirino, V. O. See McCall, E. R.
Claassen, R. I. [Packaging] beverages, 310
Clapperton, R. H. Early history of papermaking, 18
Clark, A. M. See Shelanski, H. A.
Clark, C. L. Suction box, P 64; wet end water removal, 554
Clark, G. S. Uses and abuses of fiberboard in modern construction, 76
Clark, I. T., Hicks, J. R., and **Harris, E. E.** Constituents of extractive from Douglas fir lignin residue, 323
Clark, J. d'A. Approach to rational evaluation of pulp, 183
Clark, S. Groundwood mill and screen room heating and ventilation, 548
Clarke, B. L. Statistical methods in chemical industry, 727
Clarke, E. Aspects of print, 38
Clarke, K. H. J. See Barnes, R. T., Jr.; Laque, F. L.

Clayton, B. Process of treating waste pulp liquors, P 827
Clem, E. W. Fourdrinier papermaking machine, P 518
—— and **Munton, J. P.** Paper winding machine, P 894
Clibbens, D. A. See Geake, A.
Clibbon, H. B. Moisture vapor indicator for packaged goods, P 61
Coates, J. Simplified method for estimating evaporator capacity and steam consumption, 392
Cobb, A. L. Making chipper knives at mill, 125
Codwise, P. W. Fibrous material and process of producing same, P 677
Coghill, J. T. Apparatus for manufacture of paper and other felted fibrous products, P 65
Cohan, L. H. See Siesholtz, H. W.
Cohen, W. E. Pulp and paper in Japan, 28; pulp and paper from Australian eucalypts, 543; laboratory beaters and their correlation with mill beaters, 796; performance and use of Lampén mill in Australia, 796
Cohoe, W. P., and **Saslaw, M. R.** Method and apparatus for drying sheet materials, P 446
—— and **Wilson, M.** Method and apparatus for drying sheet materials by high-frequency electric fields, P 446
Cohoes Envelope Co., Inc. Locking envelope, P 219
Coleman, H. F. Adequate packaging specifications, 47
Coleman, L. L. See Hall, H. E.
Coleman, W. F. Bleaching wood pulp, P 886
Colley, F. T. Research expansion, quick survey of PATRA, 503
Collins, T. T., Jr., and **Adrian, A.** Wet-strength paper, 879
Colliver, J. P. See Tierney, A. M.
Columbia Ribbon & Carbon Manufacturing Co. Manifolding, P 675
Conant, F. S., Hall, G. L., and **Thurman, G. R.** Relationship between Gough-Joule coefficients and moduli of vulcanized rubbers, 867
Cone, C. N. Laminated product and method of manufacture, P 292
Connor, C. M. Manufacture of glassine and greaseproof papers, 862
Conover, J. H. Treatment of cellulosic pulps, P 668
Conrad, C. M. See Segal, L.
Conrad, F. H., and **Brice, D. B.** Solubility of sulfur dioxide in magnesium bisulfite solutions, 728
Consden, R. Partition chromatography on paper, its scope and application, 82
Consolidated Machine Tool Corp. Apparatus for manufacture of paper and other felted fibrous products, P 65
Consolidated Water Power and Paper Co. Method of production of coated board and paper, P 520; production of laminated plastic, P 604
Container Corporation of America. Apparatus for sealing containers, P 133
Continental Can Co., Inc. Method of attaching metal closures to containers, P 374; method of forming metal closures for paper containers, P 375; paper container structure and method of forming same, P 678; method of making sealed fiber container and closure therefor, P 678; lined lapped seam fiber container and method of making same, P 678; metal end closure for waxed paper container bodies, P 827
——. *Container Co. Division.* Pennsalt adopts new container for cements, 723
Conway, J. F. Folding box, P 740
Cook, E. P. Rotary pump for thick fibrous suspensions, P 519
Cook, E. W., and **Moss, P. H.** Mildewproofing, P 750
Cook, H. G. Wrapper for packages, P 745
Cook, J. V. Machine for breaking fibrous materials, P 519
Cook, T. L. Machine for applying labels to containers, P 744
Cool, O. C. Sound labor relations . . . practical approach, 97; improving workers' morale through attitude testing, 407
Coolerator Co. Apparatus for bending hard grainless fiber sheets, P 59
Coons, K. W., Hargis, A. M., Hewes, P. Q., and **Weems, F. T.** Spiral heat exchanger —heat transfer characteristics, 163
Cooper, A. M. When you lead conference, 638
Cooper, P. E. Pulp and paper industry in British Columbia, its immediate problems and future, 859
Cooperative for American Remittances to Europe, Inc. CARE uses 30,000 boxes per day, 582
Copsey, W. N. Solid fiberboard and corrugated containers, 722
Corcoran, J. P. Principles & application of interior packaging, 630
Corn Products Refining Co. Treatment of starch, P 748
Cornell, J. Business forecast for 1949, 383
Corran, J. W. Starches, 48
Corteen, H. Textile industries of eastern Scotland, 399
Coster, N. W., Johnson, L. M., and **Thieme, R. I.** Heat and SO_2 recovery from sulfite blowpit gases, 434
Couch, W. Economical way to ship glass, 723
Coughanour, L. W., and **Norton, F. H.** Clay (9) influence of particle shape on properties of suspensions, 618
Couture, J. W. Modernization for stock preparation, 244
Cowan, B. See Sankey, C. A.
Cowen, T. Selecting closure liner, 793
Cowles, E. Apparatus for disseminating materials in liquids, P 447
Cowles Co. Apparatus for disseminating materials in liquids, P 447
Cox, A. W. Adhesives in packaging, 686
Cox, J. W. Molded pulp carton, P 65, P 673; cellular carton, P 370
Coyle, J. Method of attaching metal closures to containers, P 374; paper container structure and method for forming same, P 678
Crabtree, K. Manufacture of paper, P 520

Craig, K. A. Bleaching poplar groundwood, P 819
—— and **Auchter, R. J.** Panel facing, P 135
Craig, W. L. Paper manufacture, P 288; coating composition, P 291, P 371; process for preparation of pigment complex, including reacted starch, P 453; enzyme-starch conversions and their application to machine coating colors, 786; pigment, P 827
Cramer, G. Ink and paper, 186; new papers for new inks, 801
Crane, C. L. See Hiatt, G. D.
Crane, W. B. Shipping, storage and display carton, P 220
—— and **Crane, W. B., Jr.** Cellular container, P 887
Crane, W. B., Jr. See Crane, W. B.
Crank, J. Diffusion of direct dyes into cellulose (2) interpretation of rate of dyeing measurements, 391
Crary, J. D. Paper strap, P 826; handgrip for carriers and cartons, P 888
—— and **Mathers, H. M.** Strap-held cake box features board savings, 17
Crawford, J. W. C. Polymerization products [plastics], 37
Crawford, S. Oxygen balance studies of typical swamp stream, 119
Crean, L. E. See Schiefer, H. F.
Critchlow, J. P., and **Krcell, D. R.** Lubrication and its effect on paper mill operating and maintenance costs, 777
Criterion Paper Corp. *Laminite Products Division.* Laminite channel boxes—new corrugated use, 349
Crocker, E. C. Principles of odor masking, 786
Crockett, W. C. Help locker operator lick his greatest foe, 572
Cronin, H. J. Bleaching process, P 130; groundwood bleaching by hydrosulfite, P 211
Crook Paper Box Co. Box shaping machine, P 517
Crosley, P., III. Laminated structure, P 219
Cross, W. W. Disposable caul plate, P 896
Crossley, T. L. Fungus infection in groundwood pulp, 625
Crosson, L. H. Fruits of Arizona, 22
Croucher, R. W. Key to safe plants is labor-management co-operation, 268
Crouse, G. B. Article for reproducing drawings on blanks, P 449
Crowder, H. Q. R., and **Bronson, E. A.** Apparatus for applying wax to thin sheets, P 744
Crown Zellerbach Corp. Tissue paper preservative wrapper for citrus fruits, P 67; hydraulic type log debarker having plural log-rotating chucks independently revolvable about common axis, P 364; revolving high-velocity jet for hollow-head-type barker having low-pressure water supply, P 596; method of making shopping bags, P 747
Csellak, W. R. See Pigman, W. W.
Cullom, W. F. Films for tomatoes, 616
Cunneen, J. I., and **Smith, F.** Constitution of mesquite gum (1) isolation of 6- and 4-glucuronosidogalactose, 162; (2) methylated mesquite gum, 163
Cupo, W. J. Carton and blank and anchorage of flaps thereof, P 63
Curran, H. R. See Evans, F. R.
Currie, H. Speed development in manufacture of medium fine papers, 854

Dadswell, H. E. See Amos, G. L.; Wardrop, A. B.
Daily, F. L. See Daily, J. M.
Daily, J. M. See Brabender, G. J.
——, **Daily, F. L.,** and **Ryan, J. F.** Method of bleaching cellulosic pulp, P 667
Dairy Specialties Co., Inc. Cream dispenser, P 449; milk container, P 449
Dale, W. B. Reducing and desuperheating plant for process steam, 506
Dallas, D. E. See Dunning, J. W.
Dalmen, A. See Hoffman, L.
Dalton, J. A., and **Wiltshire, W. A.** Systematic identification of spots and specks in paper, 649
Danbom, E. W. See Nolan, E. R.
Danenbauer, G. M. Packaging, P 821
Daniel, J. H., Jr., Hastings, R., Wilson, L. H., and **Landes, C. G.** Application of dispersed coating materials to cellulosic fibers, P 901
—— and **Landes, C. G.** Wet-strength paper process for production thereof, P 454
Dappen, J. W. See Bublitz, W. J.
Dart, S. L., and **Peterson, L. E.** Strain-gage system for fiber testing, 591
Daul, G. C. See Reid, D. J.
Davey, S. M. "VPI" papers, 862
David, D. J. See Bayliss, N. S.
Davies, G. R. See Burstall, F. H.
Davies, H. V. Continuous envelope assemblies, P 601
Davies, J. M. See Beatty, J. R.
Davies, T. L. See Raff, R. A. V.
Davis, A. J. See Tauber, F. W.
Davis, A. R. See Barthel, J. C.
Davis, E. F. See Goehler, M.
Davis, G. M. Recommended methods for stacking ammunition fiberboard containers, 23
Davis, L., and **Tuukkanen, E. C.** Sealing and reinforcing tape, P 521
Davy, L. G. See Kenyon, R. L.
Dawson, R. D. Nonaqueous drilling fluid, P 749; fluid for drilling wells, P 899
Day, F. T. Label ideas, 180; practical paper examination for paper buyer, 263; color and your product, 309; some novelty packs from France, 389; paper finishing, 569; waterproof wrappings reviewed, 714; labelling papers, 862
Dean, B. 150 tons per day kraft from sawmill refuse, 589
Dearth, L. R. See Wink, W. A.
Debye, P., and **Bueche, A. M.** Scattering by inhomogeneous solid, 867
Delattre, R. Use of diazo derivatives and analogous compounds in diazotyping and photography, 186
Delcroix, P. Evolution of theory and practice of beating, 5; how to evaluate printing paper, 264; how to evaluate writing paper, 417; nitric acid processes used in pulp manufacture, 639

Deller, J. Causes and cures for fill-in, 187; set-off prevention, 187; what to do when printing metallic papers with foil inks, 423
DeLong, W. B. See Brown, M. H.
Deloye, J. J. Interfolding machine, P 446
Delson, L. E. New form of looseleaf binding, 147
De Mers, C. D. Instrument application in groundwood mills, 164
De Mian, S. B. Box, P 221; fiberboard shipping container, P 604
Dench, E. A. Painting contrast in paper mill, 279
Dennison Manufacturing Co. Creped paper and method of making, P 449
Denny, J. L. Quick-frozen foods create new field for packaging and printing, with problems which PATRA is studying, 113
Denton, H. R. Machine for making containers from pulpy fibrous material, P 62
De Reamer, W. J. Packing material, P 136
Déribéré, M. Use of infrared in paper industry, 396
Derry, R. L., and **Roff, W. J.** Cellulose textile chemistry, 52
Deuel, H., and **Neukom, H.** Reaction of boric acid and borax with polysaccharides and other high molecular weight polyhydroxy compounds, 774
De Vaney, F. D. Froth flotation of oxide iron ore, P 749
Deveneau, W. F. Times have changed—so have packages, 545
Dexter, C. H., & Sons, Inc. Method of making synthetic fiber paper, P 450; thermoplastic paper and process of preparing same, P 450; synthetic fiber paper, P 897
DeZurik Shower Co. DeZurik consistency regulator, 246
Dhingra, D. R. See Seth, B. D.
Diamond Match Co. Packaging, P 821
Dick, G. M. Recent developments in welded barking drums, 530
Dickerman, G. K. Production of laminated plastic, P 603
Dickey, E. E., and **Wolfrom, M. L.** Polymer-homologous series of sugar acetates from acetolysis of cellulose, 539
Dickey, R. C. Crease breaking, 238; paraffin coatings, 533
Dickinson, C. L. See Shearon, W. H., Jr.
Dickson, R. A. Labor cost of installing piping, 636
Dictaphone Corp. Hydrogenation of tall oil, P 222
Dietlen, O. Fresh water, white water, and shower pipes in paper industry, 569
Dietrich, G. See Freudenberg, K.
Dill, F. P. Color printing as production problem in medium-sized plant, 11
Dillehay, E. R. Rubber-coated resin-saturated sheet and process of making same, P 601
Dilley, D. C., and **McGregor, R. R.** Seam for woven wire fabrics, P 134
Dillon, J. H. See Reichardt, C. H.
Di-Noc Co. Decalcomania, P 603
Disston, H., & Sons, Inc. Pulpwood saw frame, P 672
Dixie Cup Co. Container, P 674
Dixie Wax Paper Co., Wrapping for commodities, P 135
Dixon, B. and **Binns, W. J.** Same modern developments in papermaking machinery, 165
Dixon, J. K., Christopher, G. L. M., and **Salley, D. J.** Fundamental physical-chemical characteristics of melamine resin acid colloid, 358
Dixon, J., Crucible Co. Machine and method for making paper-wrapped pencils, P 599; machine for preparing newsprint paper for use as pencil sheaths, P 599; method of preparing newsprint paper for use as pencil sheaths, P 602; pencil with body of convolutely wound paper, P 746
Dobberstein, O. See Lauer, K.
Dobrow, M. C. Another new high achieved by paper industry, 563
Dodge, L. L. Method of treating fibrous web material, 371
Doering, H. Determination of alpha-cellulose, 387; determination of total alkali-soluble portion (of pulp)—beta- plus gamma-cellulose, 618
Dominion Envelope Co. Ltd. Method of and apparatus for surfacing paper from continuous web, P 896
Donahue, W. T. Pallet, P 69
Donaldson, H. V. Treated paper liner for adhesive rolls, P 218
Donnelley, E. Reducing paper damage in transit, 411
Donnison, G. H. See Bourne, E. J.
Donworth, R. B. Station design and material composition as factors in boiler corrosion, 406
Doole, W. E. Modern 24-sheet poster production, 188
Dorr Co. Two stage causticizing, P 61; washing caustic mud, P 61; calcining lime bearing sludge, P 670
Dosen, R. C. See Gevorkiantz, S. R.
Doub, L. Cellulosic products, P 889
Doudoroff, M. See Hassid, W. Z.
Dougherty, C. L. R. Accident prone can be helped—simple approach, 268
Douwe Egberts Tabaksfabriek-Koffiebranderijen-Theehandel, C. V. Wrapping, P 826
Dow Chemical Co. Preservation of cellulosic materials, P 139; hot-melt coating composition, P 292
Dow Corning Corp. Method of rendering materials water-repellent, P 898
Downs, H. W., Jr., Sealing strip for pulp and other type screen plates, P 447
Doyle, C. Infrared in printing, 774; infrared drying, 774
Drake, A. B. Integrating packaging with materials handling, 485
Draman, R. E. Method of producing GR-S latex containing carbon black, P 900
Drapper, A. J. M. Apparatus for measurement of air permeability of paper, 340
Drautz, E. G. Continuous regeneration of waste paper, 205
Dreshfield, A. C. Application of statistical methods to control thermoplastic coating and laminating processes, 353
Drew, R. G. See Kellgren, W.
Drewitz, I. See Heering, H.

Druce, E. Forestry, forest resources, and forest industries in British Columbia, 18
Drum, L. F. See Pollak, A.
Drummond, D. L. Envelope having tamper detection means, P 449
Drummond, R. M. Sulfite mill control, 784
Dryden, C. L. Systematic operation of construction and maintenance departments, 97
Dudley, J. R. Urea and melamine resins press toward new goals, 504
Duebener, L. Cord handled bag, P 136
Duerden, A., and **Shakesby, L.** Container for liquid fuels, P 374
Duffey, H. R. See Hitchcock, L. B.
Duffie, E. R. Relation of paper and ink in high speed printing, 343
Dufrenoy, J. See Pratt, R.
—— and **Pratt, R.** Utilization of waste liquors from pulp industry in biosynthesis of penicillins, 434
Duggan, F. W. Resin coated fiber base and process of making, P 65
Dunbar, T. L. Method of treating waste sulfite liquor, P 749
Duncan, R. D. Magnesium cathodic protection to inhibit corrosion of bronze facing wires on groundwood deckers, 543
Dunlap, C. K. Textile cone, P 668; fibrous container for oil and other liquids, P 673
Dunning, J. W., and **Dallas, D. E.** Analytical procedures for control of saccharification operations, 763
Dunning, R. M. Corner lock construction, P 890
Dunphy, L. W. See Wetmore, R. T.
du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc. Continuous process for making alkali cellulose, P 294; adhesive compositions and adhesive sheets, P 603; bleaching wood pulp, P 886; production of bleached groundwood pulp, P 886
Durgin, F. W. See Charles, R. F.
Dutruc, J. H. French paper industry today, 710
Dutton, B. See Hamilton, G.
Dutton, N. Designer's function, 74
Duval, C. How filter paper burns, 644
Dvonch, W. See Whistler, R. L.
Dyck, A. W. J. From wood to paper at KVP, 507
Dyer, D. Foreman training for logging camps of Spruce Falls Power & Paper Co., Ltd., 699
Dyer, H. J. See Simonton, B. E.
Dyke, G. E. Changes in demand for paperboard, 836
Dyke, M., and **Self, E. S.** Treatment of drilling fluids, P 749

Earle, M. D., and **Minkin, J. A.** Laboratory techniques—new method of sectioning synthetic fibers with ultra-microtome for examination with electron microscope, 486
Easter, R. A. See Toof, F. L.
Eastman Kodak Co. New testing procedure prevents over-packing, brings tangible packaging-shipping economies, 46; heat-sealing adhesive tape, P 129; oxidation of cellulose, P 130; coating compositions for moistureproofing by hot-melt coating, P 448; photographic print straightener, P 448; method of preparing oxidized nitrated cellulose, P 820; method of preparing regenerated cellulose, P 820
Eaton, L. B. Apparatus for producing bags, P 892
—— and **Vergobbi, R. W.** Means and method for producing infusion bags with nontangling handles, P 446
Ebonestos Industries Ltd. Molding of boxes from laminations of felted fibrous materials impregnated with synthetic resins, P 64
Ecusta Paper Corp. Compressed laminated machine roll, P 290; web tensioning and pressure mechanism, P 519
Edelö, S. See Euler, H. von
Edge, S. R. H. Factors affecting sheet strength, 418; factors affecting strength of paper, 418
Edler, O. Paper converting machinery—developments in America, 166
Edling, G. Heat, 26; thermotechnical problems in chemical pulp mills, 731
Edtmiller, A. G. Knockdown carton, P 821
Edwardes, V. P. Trends in sulfite pulping, 808
Edwards, J. Screening groundwood pulp, 404; sulfite screening, 854. See Hill, H. S.
Edwards, N. L. Problems of pioneer papermaker, 475
Edwards, O. E. See Hurd, C. D.
Eger, L. W. See Weidner, C. L.
Egerton, G. S. Action of light on cellulose acetate rayon and nylon dyed with Duranol, Dispersol, S.R.A., and Solacet dyes, 337; action of light on viscose rayon, silk and nylon, undyed and dyed with some vat dyes, 337; role of hydrogen peroxide in photochemical degradation of cotton sensitized by vat dyes and some metallic oxides, 338; some aspects of photochemical degradation of nylon, silk, and viscose rayon, 339
Egmond, H. J., and **Nederveen, G. van.** Various laboratory instruments for pulp and paper testing, 648
Ehlers, N. J. See Twiehaus, H. C.
Eiselle, D. C. First aid in woods, 721
Eisner, G. See Wacek, A. von
Ekholm, B. Purification of white water by coagulation, 872
Eklund, B. Organization and work of Swedish Forest Research Institute, 581
Ekman, S. Woods labor problems in Sweden, 360
Ekman, S. E. Sulfite pulping, 808
Ekstam, T. See Larsen, F.
Ekwall, A. Straw as raw material for board manufacture in United States, 119
Elliläi, K. L. Filtering apparatus, P 895
Ellinger, G. A., Waldron, L. J., and **Marzolf, S. B.** Laboratory corrosion tests of iron and steel pipes, 84
Elliott, F. W. New electronic sizing tester, 575
Elliott, H. Romantic phase of watermarks in paper, with something of their significance as symbols, 205; some paper mill labels of antiquarian interest designed

and engraved by Alexander Anderson, 476
Elliott, J. H. See Stow, F. S., Jr.
Elliott, P. C. Machine for forming containers from flexible materials, P 368
Ellmer, L. See Adler, E.
Elmendorf, A. Wood fibers from veneer waste, 756
Elwell, R. D. Bag, P 66
Ely, F. G., and **Rogers, C. E.** Apparatus for recovery of heat and chemicals from furnace gases, P 595
Emerson, W. S. See Patrick, T. M., Jr.
Emmerson, D. W. Lignin and waste liquor utilization, 165; Alberta's forest resources, 239
Empire Box Corp. Bottle carrier, P 443
Ender, C. D. Coating composition, P 895
Enebo, L. Isolation of thermophilic cellulose bacteria by agar plating, 144; yield of alcohol from fermentation of sulfite waste liquor, 660; symbiosis in thermophilic cellulose fermentation, 845
Engelhardt, G. Significance of porosity of packaging materials and its measurement by air permeability, 34
Engelhart, L. F. See Berberich, O. P.
Engert, G. A. Mixing box, P 518
Engineering Products Co. Turning the load, 326
Engler, K. Precautionary measures against frost danger and heat losses in mill operation, 164; influence of methods used in protecting, insulating, and cooling on operation of a.c. motors, 168; power economy and steam-gage installations in paper and pulp mills, 486
English Cellulose Derivatives Ltd. Method of utilizing effluents from treatment of cellulosic material, P 364
English Electric Company of Canada. Fibrous electrical insulating cylinder, P 739
Enkvist, T. Thiolignins with high percentage of sulfur, 19
——, **Asikainen, P., Priha, E.,** and **Paersch, H.** Lubricating oil from wood tar and tall oil (4) cooks with tar from pine stumps in presence of catalysts, 553
—— and **Hägglund, E.** Thiolignins with high sulfur content, 242
—— and **Mäkelä, K.** Lubricating oil from pine tar and tall oil (2) effect of catalysts on decarboxylation of resin acids from tall oil and tall oil pitch, 729
—— and **Moilanen, M.** Digestion of vanillyl alcohol and some other model substances for lignin with hydrogen sulfide and sodium hydrosulfide, 776
——, **Moilanen, M.,** and **Alfredsson, B.** Distillable compounds with lignin structure obtained by cooking wood with sodium hydrosulfide, 542
——, **Timonen, E., Jormalainen, A.,** and **Aarnio, O.** Lubricating oil from pine tar and tall oil (3) effect of catalysts on decarboxylation of fatty acids from tall oil, 729
Enroth, A. Kanto chip classifier and its influence on properties of chemical pulp, 842
Equitable Paper Bag Co. Inc. Bag, P 66; paper bag tube severing machine, P 671
Erb, G. C. Container, P 451
Erdtman, H. Corticrocin, pigment from mycelium of mycorrhiza fungus (2), 265; chemistry of forests, 347; chemical nature of lignin, 479; nature of sulfite pulping reaction, 479; compounds inhibiting sulfite cook, 882; heartwood extractives of conifers, their fungicidal and insect-repellent properties and taxonomic interest, 882
—— and **Gripenberg, J.** Antibiotic substances from heartwood of *Thuja plicata* D. Don. (2) constitution of gamma-thujaplicin, 511
—— and **Leopold, B.** Bromination products of pinosylvin dimethyl ether, 208; aromatic keto- and hydroxy-polyethers as lignin models (1), 400
Erichsen, E. Economic construction and maintenance of electrical installations in pulp and paper mill, 557
Erickson, D. R. Manufacture of paper, P 371; new coating process, 708; new method of coating paper involving ion exchange, 787; hydroxy ethyl cellulose in paper coating—new coating process, 858
Erie Mining Co. Froth flotation of oxide iron ore, P 749
Erkko, E. O., and **Trelfa, R. T.** Process for isolation of soybean protein, P 524
Ernst, A. J. See Aronovsky, S. I.
Esbjornson, P. H. Apparatus for bending hard grainless fiber sheets, P 59
Esgate, E. E. Engineering pulpwood production, 283
Esme, A. Colored pigment for papers—ocher, 498
Espenmiller, H. P. Rag mill refining, 20
Estabrook, T. W. Advanced or preventive maintenance, 638
Ettl, J. Coating machine for flexible sheet materials, P 823
Euler, H. von, Hasselquist, H., Lööv, U., and **Edelö, S.** Plasticizers from phlobaphene fractions of pine bark pyrolysis, 226
Evans, C. D. See Ofelt, C. W.
Evans, E. F., and **McBurney, L. F.** Oxidative stability of cellulose derivatives—ultraviolet light stability of ethylcellulose, 760; oxidative stability of cellulose derivatives—heat stability of cellulose acetate, 760
Evans, F. R., and **Curran, H. R.** Esters of vanillic acid as spore-controlling agents, 204
Evans, G. J. Folding box, P 366, P 445
Evans, J. LongLac sets pace in mill design, 808
Evans, J. C. W. Suction press and its operation on newsprint machines, 169
Evans, R. B. See Kunze, W. G.
Evans, R. H. Brazilian paper mill, 412
Everest, D. C. Make decisions—get action, 564; "Cash register complex" a fallacy, 564; good paper business ahead, 710
Everson, H. E. See Booth, H. S.
Every, D. Outlook for sulfate envelope paper supplies, 320; review and outlook for unbleached kraft paper, 551

Faeber, H. W. Coating machine, P 371

Fafnir Bearing Co. Do's and dont's for using antifriction bearings, 91
Fahlgren, S. Jonsson screen and its application to variety of stock production problems, 326
Fahlström, J. M. Economic development of Swedish pulp and paper industry during 20th century [Sweden], 329
Fair, W. F., Jr. Bituminous laminated material, P 364
Fairchild, D. Industrial paper bags & flexible packaging, 262
Fairclough, W. A. See Newberg, R. G.
Fallert, C. D., and **Meinhardt, J. W.** Pallet construction, P 69
Falls Chemical Products Co. Control with P M 32 Powder, 585
Fankuchen, I. See Miller, E.
Farber, E. Process of treating lignin residues, P 289
—— and **Sciascia, M.** Method for improving chemical reactivity and adsorptive capacity of lignin from wood saccharification, P 132
Farr, W. K. Tertiary membrane of plant cell wall, 544
Farrant, J. L., and **Hodge, A. J.** Interferometric method for calibration of electron microscope magnification, 96
Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc. Care of calenders and calender rolls, 92
Farrell, J. A., Jr., *et al.* To improve methods of export packaging, 871
Farrell, R. A., and **Wagner, C. L.** Method of applying heat-sealable labels, P 136; heat-sealable sheet material, P 896
Farrington Manufacturing Co. Box, P 899
Fassel, J. See Pollak, F. F.
Feinaigle, G. Vapor absorption on paper machines, 52; frictional resistance to stock flow in pipes, 782
Feldmeier, F. Sheet stretching mechanism, P 518
Fellner, I. J. Discovery of patent infringement, 336
Fenn, J. E. Novel adhesive product and process of making same, P 442
Ference, G. G. See Kinney, L. C.
Ferguson, A. G. Wall covering and method of applying same, P 214
Ferguson, D. M., Booth, H., and **Landberge, M. J.** Practical slime control methods, 197
Ferguson, W. S. See Armitage, E. R.
Fernstrom Paper Mills, Inc. Citrus wrapper, P 521
Fibre Containers. Folding carton industry facilities, 159; official board mill directory, 382
Field, D. J. Boiler feedwater treatment, 770
Field, G. E. Vinyl-nitrile blends, 341
Fielden, J. E. New electronic moisture meter, 716
Fillius, M. F. Report of Chemical Methods Committee, 387
Finch Telecommunications, Inc. Facsimile recording papers, P 826
Findlay, W. P. K. Mold—enemy of packaged goods in damp atmospheres, 253
Findley, W. N., Adams, C. H., and **Worley, W. J.** Effect of temperature on creep of two laminates as interpreted by hyperbolic-sine law and activation energy theory, 801
Finlay, W. L., and **Hutchinson, G. E.** Shot shell, P 522
Firestone Tire & Rubber Co. Method of producing GR-S latex containing carbon black, P 900
Fischer, A. C. Method and apparatus for compacting fibrous material, P 68
Fischer, E. K. Printing ink—past and present, 188; fire-retarding compositions, P 525. See Bechtel, W. G.
Fishburn, V. E. Problems of dry mat manufacturer, 572
Fisher, D. B., and **Bryce, J.** Paper lifting device for cutting machines and like, P 893
Fisher, G. N. [Packaging] dairy products, 310
Fisher, H. C. Method of production of coated board and paper, P 520
Fisher, H. L. Elastomers, 172
Fisher, T. G. Reduce fires with flame-retardant treated paper, 572
Fisher Bros. Co. Revolutionary method by which packaged products may remain palletized from point of manufacture to retail outlets, 45
Flaschner, L. See Kast, W.
Flater, H., Waernhoff, E. T., and **Franson, N. G.** Twine-making machine, P 216, P 368
Fleck, L. C. Method of producing chalk, P 668
Fletcher, G. M. [Packaging] hardware, tools, 310
Flood, A. E., Hirst, E. L., and **Jones, J. K. N.** Quantitative analysis of mixtures of sugars by method of partition chromatography (I) standardization of procedure, 309
Fogel, S. Display package, P 376
Folding Paper Box Association of America. Boxed grapes outsell bags, bulk, 159; what the apple wants, 394; boxed plums outsell bulk three to one, 622; carton-and-chemical combination extends marketing life of cauliflower, stimulates sales, 622; consumer acceptance tests reveal demand for packaged lemons, 698; consumer acceptance tests reveal demand for packaged corn, 771
Foley, L. P. See Frampton, V. L.
Folin, T. Barking of pulpwood, 301
Food Machinery Corp. Automatic box segregator can sort containers by size, brand, or color, 24
Foote, C. P., Jr., and **Guertin, C. D.** Protectively coated paper and method of making same, P 601
Foote, J. E. Packaging, P 444; groundwood pulp, 626
Forbes Lithograph Manufacturing Co. Foldable display panel with collapsible support, P 668
Fordyce, C. R., and **Simonsen, D. R.** Cellulose ester solutions—evaporation in binary solvent mixtures, 393
Forman, L. V. See Kottwitz, F. A.
Forrest, F. R. Development of pumps for liquids within solids in suspension, 706

Forrest, M. W. Wrapping sheet for oil-slushed metal articles, P 66
Forstner, G. E. Occurrence of metallic contaminants in foods, 623
Forsyth, W. G. C. Carbohydrate metabolism in soil, 80
Fort Howard Paper Co. Method of evaluating paper toweling or like, P 747
Fort Wayne Corrugated Paper Co. 40 years of container manufacturing, 837
Fosnaess, G. Briquette for lighting fires, P 891
Foster, L. V. Microscope optics, 638
Fourness, C. A. Sanitary napkin, P 602
Fowler, R. M. Pulp and paper industry in 1949, 565; pulp and paper output $800 million in 1948, 489
Fowler, W. F., Jr. See Kenyon, W. O.; McGee, P. A.
Fox, A. L. Register problems in corrugated box printing, 38
Fox, J. S. See Carpenter, C.
Foxboro Co. New developments and installations, 241; apparatus for measuring humidity, P 522
Frampton, V. L., Foley, L. P. and **Webber, H. H.** Photolysis of cotton cellulose (1) production of CO_2 on irradiation of cellulose with intense ultraviolet light, 52
Frankenstein, W. P. Double-walled foldable carton, P 138; hollow-walled carton, P 213
Franklin, J. N. Instrumentation of groundwood pulping process, 397
Franson, N. G. See Flater, H.
Fraser, D. R. See Langlykke, A. F.
Fraser, R. L. Sulfite screening at St. Anne, 854
Frazier, A. H. They don't call it that—but eggs are prepackaged too! 394
Frederickson, F. T. See Zasada, Z. A.
Freedman, D. M. Adhesion testing machine, P 818
Freel, W. G., and **Jones, S. F.** Double-walled foldable carton, P 138
Freeman, E., and **Zaccaria, M. A.** Illuminant-stable color vision test (2) experimental-statistical evaluation, 234
Freeman, P. R. See Ward, A. G.
Freiday, J. H. Improvement of bark burning methods through use of flash drying, 459
French, A. H. See Irwin, W. Y.
French, L. J. B. R. Means for creasing linings for books and for analogous purposes, P 823
French, R. E. Hand box, P 215
Fresh-Pak Flowers, Inc. Prepackaged flowers fresh from grower to shopper, 546
Freudenberg, K. Comments on article by Schütz and co-workers, 480
—— and **Dietrich, G.** Spruce and beech lignins, 776
——, **Molter, H.,** and **Dietrich, G.** Preparation of xylose from beechwood—diacetoneglucose, 531
Freydberg Bros.-Strauss, Inc. Ribbon reel made of single blank, P 888
Frey-Wyssling, A., Mühlethaler, K., and **Wyckoff, R. W. G.** Microfibrillar structure of plant walls, 559
Friedman, B. A. See Kaufman, J.
Friedman, H. B. See Jenkins, H. W.
Friedman, S. J. Drying, 391
Friele, L. F. C., and **Selling, H. J.** Measurement of color (2) fundamentals of spectrophometric measuring technique, 619
Friend, N. A. C. Plastics from natural polymers, 37
Friend, W. Z. Nickel and high nickel alloys, 172
Fries, K. W. Wax-polyamide-pinene resin coating composition, P 745
Frisk, P. W. Potential rayon manufacturing facilities on West Coast, 190
Fritz, E. Analysis of wood losses on redwood logging, 267
Frost, F. H. New principle in lithographic paper manufacturing, 858
Fuld, M. See Bernfeld, P.
Fuller, C. H. F. See Lampitt, L. H.
Fullerton, F. H. Powell River Co. Ltd. expansion, 101
Funke, A. H. [Packaging] canned fruits & vegetables, 310
Funkhouser, L. K. Machine for forming containers from flexible materials, P 368

Gadd, G. O. Moisture content of groundwood pulp and danger of fungal infections, 88
Gagliardi, D. D. See Gruntfest, I. J.
Gagnon, J. Folding berry box, P 741
Gagnon, P. E., and **Boivin, J. L.** Ion-exchanging lignin resins, 849
Gahl, E. A. Variable V-belt drives for winders, 401
Gaio, A. Machinery for plastic coatings, 254
Gair, Robert, Co., Inc. Cellular carton, P 366; carton, P 445
Gallagher, M., and **Seymour, R. B.** Laminates from purified cotton linter sheet, 37
Gallowhur Chemical Corp. Puratized SC and Gallicide for slime control, 585
Gallup, B. E. Method of making construction material, P 887
Gamble, H. Manufacture of gummed cigarette paper, P 292; gumming apparatus for cigarette paper, P 369
Gannon, I. J., and **Harvey, J. R.** Blank aligning mechanism, P 671
Gardner, G. B. Regenerated cellulose dielectric material and process of producing same, P 515, P 821
Gardner, W. G. Stock preparation in beaters, 779
Gardner Board and Carton Co. Bottle carrier, P 443; container, P 605; collapsible hexagonal container, P 669; partitioned cover and method of making it, P 739; folding carton having reclosable pouring spout, P 891
Gardner, H. A., Laboratory, Inc. Photoelectric glossmeter, P 826
Gardner-Richardson Co. See Gardner Board and Carton Co.
Garland, G. W. Gas-fired infrared or radiant heat drying, 775
Garteiser, A. Fourdrinier wires in papermaking, 783
Gates, P. G. Frozen foods, 714

Gavelin, G. Effect of mill water on pitch troubles in paper mills, 499
Gaylord Container Corp. Pallet construction, P 70; heavy-duty shipping carton, P 138; knockdown tray stack, P 213; shipping carton, P 374; container, P 375; folded-blank box tray, P 445
Geake, A., and **Clibbens, D. A.** Absorption of two vat dyes Caledon red BN and Caledon jade green by cotton, 620
Gee, C. C. Electronic control in processing and packaging consumer products (1 and 2), 845
Gehring, C. I. Features of eight-cylinder board machine, 244; grinding different kinds of groundwood with three pocket grinders, 473
Geimer, W. J. Bag closure, P 452
—— and **Linda, F. R.** Method of closing bag tube ends, P 748
General Aniline & Film Corp. Photosensitive paper, P 522; cementing composition, P 818; diazotype sensitized papers having cellulose ether sizing, P 898
——. *Ozalid Division.* Ozalid's new giant coating machine now in full operation, 254
General Dyestuff Corp. Balanced slime control, 585
General Electric Co. Cushioned display container, P 287; electronic amplidyne speed regulator for sectional paper machine drives, 324; apparatus for manufacture of fibrous articles, P 448; asbestos impregnated with tin oxide and process of producing, P 521; Beta-Ray Thickness Gage, 795
General Foods Corp. Jell-O "deal" packaged with heat-seal treatment, 534
——. *Diamond Crystal Salt Division.* New salt package outmodes shakers in hospitals, railway diners, on airplanes, 147
General Mills, Inc. Machine for small-unit packaging, 168
General Motors Corp. Method of reconditioning battery plates, P 221; storage battery expander, P 375; storage battery plate paste expander, P 376
General Printing Ink Corp. Story of printing inks, 397
Geohegan, K. P. Strength testing of pulp, 865
Gepfert, J. H. Paper tension and its relation to register in web printing press and fabrication operations, 188
Gerow, M. R. Future of plastic films, 798
Gerrard Steel Strapping Co. Wire-tying bundles of boxes or cartons, 657
Gevorkiantz, S. R., Kilp, F. G., Dosen, R. C., and **Schmidt, O. A.** Method of evaluating land for pulpwood production, 699
Ghose, M. K. Feed water and boiler scales, 314, 393
Gianni, E. Abrasive papers, 494
Gibbs, R. What size rotary kiln? 553
Gibson, J. G. Logs weather heavy seas in new raft, 284
Giertz, H. W. Present status of chemistry of bleaching, 301; relationship between properties of pulp and those of paper manufactured from it, 305
Gieseke, E. W. Froth flotation of nonmetallic ores with black liquor soap in acid circuit, P 679
Gill, L. O. See Hansen, D. W.
Gillaspie, A. G. Consideration of slime control by chemical toxicants, 585
Gillespie, W. F. Trends of sulfate industry in South, 174
Gillett, C. A. American tree-farm movement, 546; trees for America—industry's solution of wood supply, 699
Gilman, L., and **Lowell, S. J.** Adhesives
Gilmann, T. S. See Blaker, R. H.
for phenol-formaldehyde laminates, 529
Gilmore, G. D. See Spencer, R. S.
Gilmour, J. D. Realistic forest management for British Columbia, 624
Givaudan Corp. Mildew-proofing composition containing copper naphthenate and bis(5-chloro-2-hydroxyphenyl)methane, P 750
Glauner, E. N. New equipment at Whippany Paper Board, 480
Giesinger, E. Coming age of wood, 210
Globe Envelopes Ltd. Multiple pocket envelope, P 746
Globe-Wernicke Co. Folding box, P 741
Gluck, F. C. Carton, P 889; dispensing carton for paper rolls, P 597
Goat, A. F. Advantages of modern rotogravure, 109
Goebel A.-G. Modern slitters and winders, 706
Goecke, M. See Husemann, E.
Goehler, M., Reimer, F. H., and **Davis, E. F.** Beater construction and method of treating stock therein, P 62
Gold, L. Blackboard, P 293
Goldenberg, N. See Lampitt, L. H.
Goldman, M. See Tauber, F. W.
Goldschmid, K. See Bloch, R.
Goldschmidt, P. See Bloch, R.
Goldsmid, P. Loading material in paper, 254; effect of loading on properties of paper, 329
Goldsmith, P. H. Cylinder machine, P 62; flow spreader, P 63, P 600; approach flow to cylinder vats, 783. See Hodge, E. A.
Gollin, N. W. Methods for measuring liquid level, 252
Gollub, M. Bag closure having pressure-sensitive adhesive, P 888
Gooch, W. L. Pulp and papermaking in Korea, 409
Goodale, R. P. Wet-strength papers find new applications in packaging moist food products, 438
Goodwillie, J. E. Paper machine, P 743
Goodwin, R. G. Further progress in continuous pulping, 310
Goodwin, V. D. Carton for radio tubes and like, P 821
Gordon, E., and **Ragot, S.** Hydrogenation of tall oil, 589
Gore, R. C. See Barnes, R. B.
Goss, H. J. Method of and machine for making unitary setup covered boxes, P 742
Goss Printing Press Co. Self-locking paper roll chuck, P 64
Goudriaan, J. H. See Halma, A.

Goumeniouk, G. See Sandwell, P. R.
Govaerts, R. See Herrent, P.
Goy, O. German paper industry and capacity, 175; German paper museum, 411
Grabe, S. Training within industry, 26
Grady, J. O. Knockdown carrier carton, P 60
Graf, G. N. [Packaging] bakery goods, 310
Graf, S. H. College-industry relations—with reference to placement and orientation of mechanical engineering graduates, 237
Graff, J. H. Microscopical analysis of wool-content papers, 718
Graff, W. H. Pulpwood saw frame, P 672
Graham, G. P. Starch in papermaking, 198
Graham, H. M., and **Kurth, E. F.** Constituents of extractives from Douglas fir, 511
Graham, J. For furniture with future, 800
Graham, J. J. Electrolytic production of chlorine and caustic soda, 8
Gralén, N. See Kubal, J. V.
Grampp, H. J. Waterproof shipping container, P 294, P 523
Grant, J. Manufacture of paper from straw in Great Britain, 50
Grant, J. N., and **Morlier, O. W.** Relation of specific strength of cotton fibers to fiber length and testing method, 85
Graphic Publishing Co. Duo-color guide aids two-color reproduction, 11
Graves, A. H. Forest-tree breeding, 161
Gray, A. W. Color in plant cuts production costs, 11
Gray, D. E. How readable is your technical report? 869
Gray, K. R. See Schlosser, P. H.
Great Southern Box Co., Inc. Folded box, P 740
Grecco, L. P. Divisible carton, P 138; new divisible carton, 271
Green, A. L. Reduction of transportation damage claims, 195; railroads will cooperate, 426
Green, B. K. Coating for paper, P 520
Green, G. H. See Lampitt, L. H.
Green, H. J., Jr. Grading of sheet plastics by moisture absorption and insulation resistance measurements, 342
Green, J. W. See Wise, L. E.
Green River Project Work Committee. Green River project for study of forest management in relation to spruce budworm control, 239
Gregertsen, B. Building nonconductive board and process for producing them, P 443
Greggains, P. K. W. Continental packaging, 723
Gregory, W. J. Automatic machine for making beaded cups, P 62
Greider, H. W. See Smith, M. F.
Grey, C. E. Microtome for electron microscopy, 24
Gripenberg, A. Training of papermaker at end of last century [Sweden], 318
Gripenberg, J. Constitution of resin-phenols and their biogenetic relationship (11) configuration of epi-pino-resinol, 208; antibiotic substances from heartwood of *Thuja plicata* D. Don. (3) constitution of alpha-thujaplicin, 512. See Anderson, A. B.; Erdtman, H.
Groom, C. H. See Loucks, C. M.
Grouse, R. A. Process for treatment of metallized paper and manufacture of electric condensers therefrom, P 602
Grove, C. S., Jr. See Casey, R. S.
Grunden, R. M. See Cassidy, J. H.
Gruntfest, I. J., and **Gagliardi, D. D.** Modification of cellulose by reaction with formaldehyde, 307
Grunwald, E. A. See Heuser, E.
Grupe, W. F. Machine for and method of banding boxes, P 369
Gruy, I. V. de. Textiles through the microscope, 327
deGryse, J. J. Forestry insect control, 848
Guernsey, F. W. Wood waste as source of pulp on Pacific Coast, 439
Guertin, C. D. See Foote, C. P., Jr.
Gürtler, P. See Meyer, K. H.
Gueunet, J. See Vilars, J. P.
Guha, S. R. D. Utilization of sulfite waste liquor, 808
Gummed Products Co. Adhesive and sheet material coated therewith, P 363
Gundersen, F.-H. Technical developments in paper industry, 20
Gunter, S. See Tyler, R. G.
Gustafsson, K.-F. Fiber recovery in wood-conversion industries, 873
Gustavson, K. H. Accessibility of protein groups—important factor in reactions of collagen with high-molecular compounds, 356; reaction of lignosulfonic acid with collagen, 590; effect of drying vegetable tanned hide powder on its reaction with chromic salts and acids, 730
—— and **Tomlinson, J.** Reaction of high molecular lignosulfonic acid with collagen, 590
Guth, E. See Ivey, D. G.; Witte, R. S.
Guthrie, J., and **Richmond, R. H.** New type of chip silos, 165
Guthrie, J. D. See Lesslie, C.; McCall, E. R.
Guyer, R. Carton, P 289, P 890; method for sealing cartons, P 366; paper can body, P 605; reclosing carton, P 822; triple-edged reclosing carton, P 890
—— and **Ronning, H. O.** Method and apparatus for closing cartons, P 289

Haagen-Smit, A. J. See Roboz, E.
Haas, H. Comparison of swelling and solution mechanism of beech and spruce pulps in manufacture of viscose, 502; composition of cellulose and polyose fractions of various hard- and softwoods, 538. See Reiff, F.
Hägglund, E. Fifty years of wood chemistry, 359; sulfidity in sulfate process, 753. See Abrahamson, B.; Enkvist, T.; Stockman, L.
—— and **Webjörn, B.** Hardness of pulps, 612
Häggroth, S. See Adler, E.
Hagen, L. See Lesslie, C.
Hagopian, V. Method of making containers, P 524
Hahn, E. See Schwabe, K.
Hainer, R. M. See King, G. W.
Halberg, M. N., and **Hawkins, G. L.**

Power system expanded at Hammermill Paper Co., 247
Hale, C. E. California dairy transforms milk cartons into complete line of model trains, 546
Hale, D. E. Principles of operation and maintenance associated with Harland drive, 781
Halewijn, A. van. Dissolving apparatus for preparation of cellulose solutions, P 676
Hall, A. G. Pulpwood picnic, 100
Hall, D. D. Material handling in specialty paper mills, 558
Hall, G. A. Technical service, 330; manufacturing trends in Swedish pulp industry, 489
Hall, G. L. See Conant, F. S.
Hall, H. E. See Boehm, R. M.
—— and **Coleman, L. L.** Recovery of pentoses and hexosans from wood liquors, P 70
Hall, M. G., and **Hurban, T., Jr.** Bottle carrier, P 443
Hall, P. Papermaking industry—education and training, 176
Hall, W. G. Downtime reduced through stocking motor renewal parts, 853
Haller, J. F. Process for making chlorine dioxide, P 288
Halma, A., and **Goudriaan, J. H.** Wrapping, P 826
Halsall, T. G., Hirst, E. L., Jones, J. K. N., and **Sansome, F. W.** Amylose content of starch present in growing potato tuber, 199
Halstead, P. R. See Yount, S. G.
Ham, V. S., Jr., and **Palmer, G. D.** Lignin resins, 480
Hamadr, —. Are printing papers able to influence drying rate of printing inks? 719; printing inks for wrapping papers and food wrappers, 867
Hamalainen, C., and **Reid, J. D.** Partial acetylation of cotton cellulose by ketene, 696
Hamburger, W. J. Mechanics of elastic performance of textile materials (1) development of elastic performance coefficient in tension; (2) application of sonic techniques to investigation of effect of viscoelastic behavior upon stress-strain relationships in certain high polymers, 432
Hamilton, F., Isaacs, E., Morgan, L. B., and **Tout, A. F.** Process for treating paper, P 675
Hamilton, G. Shears conducts survey on carton stripping operations, 623
—— and **Dutton, B.** What will happen to paperboard prices in 1949? 532
Hamilton, K. C. Paper cup having pouring lip extending outwardly from side wall, P 449
Hamly, D. H. Ridgway color standards with Munsell notation key, 842
Han, N. See Lee, S.-C.
Hand, C. E. Cottrell precipitator operation in kraft industry, 845
Hanford, E. Palletizing answers need for space, 638
Hankins Container Co. Box and corner lock therefor, P 822
Hannan, M. L. See Harris, E. E.
Hansen, D. W., Gill, L. O., and **Wrightsman, J. H.** Modification of starch, P 606
Hansen, S. History of paper, 318
Hanson, E. A. See Bland, D. E.
Hanway, P. S., and **Bettendorf, H. J.** Fiber can and tube industry statistics, 113
Hardenbergh, D. E. See Marin, J.
Harders-Steinhäuser, M. See Jayme, G.
Hardy, A. C., and **Young, F. M.** Colorimetry by abridged spectrophotometry, 765
Hargis, A. M. See Coons, K. W.
Hargleroad, J. C. See Bloodgood, D. E.
Harhay, J. Bottle carrier, P 365
Harland Engineering Co., Ltd. *Industrial Drives Department.* Harland sectional electric drives, 401
Harness, R. R. Baby chick shipping box, P 138
Harper, J. S. See Boehm, R. M.
Harper, V. L. Wood-supply situation in New York State, 880
Harrington, E. R. Colloid properties of some western clays, 309
Harris, D. W. Combined firing of coal and wood refuse, 548
Harris, E. E. Animal feeds from wood residue, 282. See Clark, I. T.; Johnson, M. C.
——, **Hannan, M. L.,** and **Marquardt, R. R.** Production of food yeast from wood hydrolyzates—nutrient requirements, 285
—— and **Johnson, M. C.** Microbiological utilization and disposal of wood-processing wastes, 127
—— and **Kline, A. A.** Hydrolysis of wood cellulose with hydrochloric acid and sulfur dioxide and decomposition of its hydrolytic products, 664
Harris, G. C. Resin acids (5) composition of gum oleoresin acids of *Pinus palustris,* 316
—— and **Sanderson, T. F.** Resin acids (7) isolation and structure of isodextropimarinal, possible resin acid precursor, 317
—— and **Sparks, J.** Resin acids (6) Kraft's proabietic acid, mixture of primary resin acids, 317
Harrison, H. A. See Bridge, F.
Harrison, J. B. D. Forestry in the changing world, 847
Harrison, J. J. See Barnes, W. L.
Harrison, L. E. See Hopkins, R. H.
Harrison, V. G. W. Paper and allied technology in Holland—report on two "paper technical days," 42; gloss measurement of papers, 647
——, **Banks, W. H.,** and **Poulter, S. R. C.** Electrical methods of measuring sizing degree of papers, 497
Harrison, W. Electrical theory of dyeing, 13
Harris-Seybold Co. Cutting machine, P 290
Hartford-Empire Co. Paste-applying mechanism, P 744
Hartman, C. H. Sealing of closures for gusseted paper bags, P 221
Hartman, D. B. Collapsible box, P 669
Harvey, A. A. See Beall, G.
Harvey, J. R. See Gannon, I. J.
Harwood, V. D., and **Purves, C. B.** Research on bark at McGill, 459
Hasek, R. H. See Kenyon, R. L.
Haskell, J. D. Stock preparation trends, 91

Haskell, W. D. Miami Lo-Type waxer, 95
Hasselquist, H. See Euler, H. von
Hasselstrom, T. Pine tree resenes in biogenesis of resin acids, 512
Hassid, W. Z. See Potter, A. L.
—— and **Doudoroff, M.** Enzymatically synthesized polysaccharides and disaccharides, 697
Hassler, W. S. [Packaging] confectionery, 310
Hassø, A. G. Manufacture of paper in Denmark, 330
Hastings, E. C. Demurrage, 849; how freight tariffs affect paper industry, 177; safe shipping and delivery of newsprint paper, 331; classify your freight properly, 643
Hastings, R. See Daniel, J. H., Jr.
Haswell, H. L. Web tensioning and pressure mechanism, P 519
Hatch, A. G. Method of making sealed fiber container and closure therefor, P 678
Hawkins, G. L. Centralized transportation system for pulp and paper mill, 485. See Halberg, M. N.
Hawkins, W. H. Ribbon reel made of single blank, P 888
Hawley, D. M. See Caesar, G. V.
Hawley Products Co. Consistency control, P 599
Haworth, N. See Bourne, E. J.
Hawthorne, L. A. Roll stripping mechanism, P 216
Hayward, F. W. Installation, operation and maintenance of instruments in paper mill, 775
Head, F. S. H. Formation of tartaric acid by oxidation and hydrolysis of oxycelluloses produced by dinitrogen tetroxide, 150
Healey, A. C. Mottle, 344
Heck-Bleckmann, C. See Kratzl, K.
Heering, H., Puell, H., and **Drewitz, I.** Determination of water-vapor permeability of cable coverings, 576
Heikel, G. F. Should operating reports employ heat units in place of steam quantities? 874
Heim, F. Molded pulp articles, manufacturing branch of paper industry, 785
Heinig, M., and **Simmonds, F. A.** Length and width of unbleached sulfate pulp fibers from certain western woods, 15
Heise, H. L. See Bruce, D. S.
Heller, H. F. Hercules CMC (sodium carboxymethylcellulose) in paper industry, 151
Hendon, R. C. Railway express cuts loss and damage claims, 196
Hendrickson, R. A. How to maintain and repair gate and globe valves, 95
Henry, S. W. Registering device for envelope blanks, P 892
Hensley, C. H. Folded-blank box tray, P 445
Hepp, H. See Hess, K.
Hercules Powder Co. Waterproof shipping container, P 294, P 523; Hercules automatic emulsifying process for rosin size, 414; automatic rosin emulsifier at Finch, Pruyn and new Tacoma mill, 493; flame-resistant paper and process for its manufacture, P 521; process for isolation of soybean protein, P 525; waterproof explosive cartridge, P 745; coating composition, P 895; process for preparing dry rosin size, P 896
Heritage, C. C. Surface flexing coated liner, P 887
Herkenhoff, E. C. Froth flotation of iron ores, P 679
Hermanne, L. Interpretation of mechanical behavior of rayon, 579
Hermans, J. J. See Vermaas, D.
Hermans, P. H. Ratio of crystalline-amorphous regions in cellulosic fibers, 149; degree of lateral order in various rayons as deduced from x-ray measurements, 736
—— and **Weidinger, A.** X-ray studies on crystallinity of cellulose, 736; change in crystallinity upon heterogeneous acid hydrolysis of cellulose fibers, 883
Hermanson, W. A. Sanitary pad, P 746
Herrent, P., and **Govaerts, R.** Polydispersity of wood pulp cellulose, 840
Hervey, L. R. B., and **Whitaker, A. C.** Water-soluble coating composition for paper, P 135
Hess, K., and **Hepp, H.** Xanthation of alkali cellulose (3) behavior of Na-Cell II as compared with that of Na-Cell I, 720
Hesselroth, C. F. Composite flexible moistureproof wrapping tape or sheet, P 66, P 602
Hessler, L. E., and **Merola, G. V.** Determination of cellulose in cotton and cordage fiber, 763
——, **Merola, G. V.,** and **Berkley, E. E.** Degree of polymerization of cellulose in cotton fibers, 235
——, **Simpson, M. E.,** and **Berkley, E. E.** Degree of polymerization, spiral structure, and strength of cotton fiber, 312
Heuer, J. H. Deinking waste papers with sodium peroxide, 313
Heuser, E., Shema, B. F., Shockley, W., Appling, J. W., and **McCoy, J. F.** Effect of lignin-destroying fungi upon carbohydrate fraction of wood, 626
——, **Shockley, W., Adams, A.,** and **Grunwald, E. A.** Acetylation of cellulose in phosphoric acid solution, 9
——, **Shockley, W.,** and **Van den Akker, J. A.** Determination of suitability of wood pulp for acetylation, 841
Hewes, P. Q. See Coons, K. W.
Heygel, P. R. Compressed laminated machine roll, P 290
Heyman, A. A. Machine for manufacturing spirally wound straw or tube, P 290
Heymann, E. See Buchanan, A. S.
Heymann, R. D. Form for use in building self-sealing containers for gasoline, P 213
Heyn, A. N. J. Small-angle x-ray scattering in various cellulose fibers and its relation to micellar structure, 737; small-angle x-ray scattering of various cellulose fibers—small-angle scattering of x-rays and micellar structure in cellulose fibers, 737
Heys, R. C. Operation of suction rolls, 854
Hiatt, G. D. See Malm, C. J.

—— and **Crane, C. L.** Method of preparing regenerated cellulose, P 820
Hibbert, H. See McCarthy, J. L.
Hicks, J. R. See Clark, I. T.
Hicks, W. L. See Kesler, C. C.
Hiergesell, F. O. V. See Hiergesell, V.
Hiergesell, V., and **Hiergesell, F. O. V.** Thermometer package, P 215
Higgins, R. I. See Westwood, W.
Hightower, J. V. Naval stores new plant does old job better, 43; chlorine—caustic soda, 308; new ideas for handling chlorine, 388. See Williams, R., Jr.
Hilbert, G. E. See Montgomery, E. M.
Hill, E. H., and **Sliwinski, V. X.** Water-resistant starch pastes, 874
Hill, E. L. Pulp and paper, 31
Hill, H. S. See Beath, L. R.
——, **Edwards, J.,** and **Beath, L. R.** Curlated pulp—new approach to pulp processing, 555
Hill, I. Controlled ventilated container, P 294
—— and **Hill, J. D.** Container, P 523
Hill, J. D. See Hill, I.
Hillier, J. See Turkevich, J.
Hills, A. C. Hand-wrap heat sealing, 308
Hindall, A. L. Method of reconditioning battery plates, P 221; storage battery expander, P 375; storage battery plate paste expander, P 376
Hinde & Dauch Paper Co. Three packaging problems and their solution, 192; compartmented container, P 220
Hindenburg, K.-G. See Jayme, G.
Hinshelwood, C. N. See Jackson, S.
Hirschhorn, L. Manufacturing and filling of essence containing packages for brewing beverages, P 132
Hirst, E. L. Occurrence and significance of pentose sugars in nature and their relationship to hexoses, 847. See Brown, F.; Campbell, W. G.; Flood, A. E.; Halsall, T. G.
——, **Hough, L.,** and **Jones, J. K. N.** Composition of gum of *Sterculia setigera*—occurrence of D-tagatose in nature, 474
——, **Isherwood, F. A., Jermyn, M. A.,** and **Jones, J. K. N.** Pear cell-wall cellulose, 838
Hitchcock, L. B. Industrial development of furfural, 87
—— and **Duffey, H. R.** Commercial production of furfural in its twenty-fifth year, 87
Hixson, A. W., and **Miller, R.** Recovery of acidic gases, P 139
Hlavaty, R. F. Method of flameproofing, P 526
Hobart, G. M. Pulp, paper and packages, 175
Hock, C. W. See Kinsinger, W. G.
Hodge, A. J. See Farrant, J. L.
Hodge, E. A., Jackson, P. A., and **Goldsmith, P. H.** Paper machine developments, 401
Hodgins, H. J. Forest management licenses, 472; wood procurement and utilization, 734
Hoeltzel, O. R., and **Lyons, E. L.** Infrared gas heat to increase roofing felt production, 89
Höpner, T. Present problems of wood chemistry (2) chemical relationships between lignin and carbohydrate components, 56
Hoffman, A. W. Current developments in packaging and containers, 113
Hoffman, L., and **Dalmen, A.** Window cutting means for envelope machines, P 63
Hoffmann-Jacobsen, P. M. See Jacobsen, P. M. H.
Hogan, D. See Salvesen, J. R.
Hogan, R. J. Ink problem, 110
Hohf, J. P. See Millett, M. A.; Turner, H. D.
Holden, A. S., Jr. Drying of low-density fiberboards in roller driers, 757
Holder, W. Bituminous surface on main log hauling roads, 283
Holderby, J. M. Primer on stream pollution, 875
Holes, F. A., Co. Polyethylene laminated paper by new process, 180
Holl, M. See Brecht, W.
Holland, A. A. More Saskatchewan salt cake, 348
Holland, W. W. Manufacture of groundwood for newsprint, 626
Hollis, R. F. Multiple fuel-fired water tube boiler, 49
Holloway, A. W. Role of industrial engineering in paper industry, 173
Holm, O. V. Process for treatment of black liquors, P 59
Holmberg, B. Lignin (16) sprucewood and thiohydracrylic acid, 552; (17) aspenwoods and mercapto acids, 480
Holmes, E. Earliest patents for playing cards, 182
Holmes, M. C. See Middleton, W. E. K.
Holmgren, B. Spontaneous combustion of porous wood fiberboard, 16
Holst, T. G. Technical production of chlorine dioxide, 388; process for producing chlorine dioxide, P 739
Holter, N. F. Pulpstone, P 522
Holtz, F. R. [Packaging] cameras, games, toys, 310
Honish, J. K. Techniques for handling polyethylene resins, 651
Hood, R. L. Fabric abrading tester, P 140
Hooten, J. H. See Shirk, W. B.
Hope, A. G. Automatic moisture recording for paper users, 417; offset rubber blankets, 649
Hopkins, R. C. Motor truck requirements in pulpwood industry, 209
Hopkins, R. H., and **Jelinek, B.** Fractionation of potato starch, 199
——, **Jelinek, B.,** and **Harrison, L. E.** Action of beta-amylase on potato amylose, 200
Hoppe, E. B. Multi-ply pasted end bag, P 452, P 524; multi-ply pasted end bag with sealed inner ply, P 524
Horn, H. L. Electrolytic apparatus for using bagasse to make paper pulp, P 59
Hornbostel, L. Stock inlet, P 368; fluid pressure operated device for use with clutches, P 671; paper machine clutch drive, P 671; doctor blade mounting, P 743; paper machine wire stringing device, P 825

—— and **Beachler, E. D.** Roll unloading apparatus, P 673
Horning, R. H., and **Wilcox, I. L.** Container construction, P 739
Horowitz, K. H. See Stow, F. S., Jr.
Horsey, R. E. Mildew-proofing composition containing copper napthenate and bis(5-chloro-2-hydroxyphenyl)methane, P 750
Horsley, J. Slime control and prevention of bacteriological degradation of papermakers' felts, 46
Horwitz, D. Mottle—its cause and cure, 578
Hosmer, W. A. Research and creative business management, 812
Hossfeld, R. L. See Brink, D. L.
Hough, L. See Brown, F.; Hirst, E. L.
——, **Jones, J. K. N.,** and **Wadman, W. H.** Application of paper partition chromatography to separation of sugars and their methylated derivatives on column of powdered cellulose, 155
Hough, M. Alberta's first mill—pulp and board planned, 101
Houpt, A. G. Recovery of rosin acids, P 525
Howard, F. Production of paper and other materials, P 746
Howard, S. R. Apparatus for producing filled bags, P 447
Howard Smith Paper Mills Ltd. Manufacture of ethyl alcohol from sulfite residual liquor, P 70
Howe, W. L., and **Washburn, L. S.** Pulpstone, P 373
Howsmon, J. A. Water sorption and polyphase structures of cellulose fibers, 715
Hrubesky, C. E. Comparison of several freeness testers on board stock, 303; comparison of several freeness testers on board stock—Williams freeness values, 837
Hruschka, H. W. See Kaufman, J.
Hsiao, C. C. See Sauer, J. A.
Hubert, E. E. Wood residues for wallboards, 145
Huckle, F. Production of coated, gummed and foil-lined papers, 488
Hudson, A. T. "Developing your own mechanics and other tradesmen," 491
Hudson, M. S. Recent advances in chemurgic utilization of wood, 56
Hughes, G. B. Old English parchment, 181
Hughey, C. J. Photographic print straightner, P 448
Huhndorff, R. F. Statistical procedures applied to pilot unit, 806
Hulme, R. E., and **Tillman, A. B.** Thermodynamic properties of chlorine, 388
Hultin, E. Malt amylase (1) viscosimetrical determination of alpha-amylase, 48
Hultman, G. Collaboration between Scandinavian paper and pulp associations, 300; SPCI's historical collection of documents on pulp and paper industry in archives of technical museum [Sweden], 318
Humble, I. See Larsen, F.
Hummel & Downing Co. Carton and display stand, P 445; carton, P 604; knockdown carton, P 821
Humphner, F. W. Remoistening adhesive composition, P 738
Hunt, W. G. Control of container quality, 425
Hunt, A. H., Ltd. Process for treatment of metallized paper and manufacture of electric condensers therefrom, P 602
Hunt Partners Ltd. Phantom pack, 731
Hunter, R. S. Gloss recorder with automatic standardization, 105; photoelectric glossmeter, P 826
Hunter, S. R. Coating apparatus, P 673
Huntress, E. H. Methods for rapid location of data on organic compounds, 390
Hurban, T., Jr. See Hall, M. G.
Hurd, C. D., and **Edwards, O. E.** Reactions of dehydroperillic acid, 593
Hurndell, A. Show stand display container, P 60
Husemann, E., and **Goecke, M.** Macromolecular compounds (331) weak spots and their cleavage velocity in oxidatively degraded cotton and ramie cellulose (1) homogeneous degradation in cuprammonium solution by atmospheric oxygen, 539
Husted, M. C. Consumer education, 458
Husted, W. H. Packaging for export, 194
Hutchinson, G. E. See Finlay, W. L.
Hutchinson, O. F. Actual and potential white water system with Sveen Pedersen saveall, 326
Hutchinson, W. S. Method of preparing chlorine dioxide, P 889
Hutchison, S. A. See Lominski, I. R. W.
Hutley, H. R. Technical education of juveniles in paper industry—practical considerations, 567
Hutt-Brenning, V. A. Manufacture of containers from fiber board and like sheet material, P 375
Huyck, F. C., & Sons. Nylon in papermakers' felts, 402
Huye Space Saving Box Systems, Inc. New chick container features ventilating post partitions, 655
Hyttinen, A., and **Schafer, E. R.** Grinding of hardwoods—experiments on eastern cottonwood, yellow-poplar, sugar maple, black tupelo, white ash, paper birch and sweetgum, 474

Iles, W. G., and **Sharman, C. F.** Effect of ventilation in moisture testing ovens, 864
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Container for liquid fuels, P 374; process for treating paper, P 675; process for flameproofing combustible cellulosic material and product resulting therefrom, P 749; method of flameproofing combustible cellulosic material, P 828
Improved Paper Machinery Corp. Rotary pump for thick fibrous suspensions, P 519
Imset, O. Beating of pulp for paper manufacture, 106; apparatus for separating fibers of fibrous material, P 215
Indian Labour Gazette, Labor conditions in paper mill industry in India, 788
Industrial and Engineering Chemistry. Chemical engineering materials of construction, 171

Industrial Tape Corp. Adhesive tape for laminating, P 898
Ingersoll, H. G., and **Johnson, A. A.** Ionic exchange and fiber contraction, 509
Inman, W. H. Carton, P 215
Institute of Paper Chemistry. Preparation of papermaking fiber and other useful materials from straw, P 289, P 516; method of digesting pulp by alkaline process, P 667; method of continuously coating porous sheets, P 745
Interchemical Corp. Fire-retarding compositions, P 525
——. *Research Laboratories, Microscopy Group.* Photomicrography of printing, 502
International Cellucotton Products Co. Divisible paper web, P 219; interfolding machine, P 446; tear-out strip for dispensing boxes, P 516; sanitary napkins, P 602
International Harvester Co. Twine-making machine, P 216, P 368
International Paper Box Machine Co. Mechanism for feeding sheets of stiff fibrous material, P 132; new electronic counter for folding boxes, 167
International Paper Co. 50th year—International Paper Co. celebrates, 30; bleaching process, P 130; groundwood bleaching by hydrosulfite, P 211; box, P 221, P 523; shipping package, P 899
International Printing Ink. Coloring-matching chart, 11
Interwood, A. G. Process of producing molded bodies from fibrous material, P 519
Irion, C. E. Liquid printing ink containing lignin compound, P 132
Irmiter, R. Maintenance in plant washrooms, 857
Irmscher, H. O. Manufacture of essence containing packages for brewing beverages, P 133; infusion package manufacture, P 892
Irwin, W. Y., and **French, A. H.** Treatment of felt paper mill wastes (1) preliminary studies; (2) pilot plant operation—bacterial filtration, 464
Isaacs, E. See Hamilton, F.
Isatis, —. Cooling of pulp during beating, 754
Isenberg, I. H. Co-ordination of research in pulp and paper industry 267
Isherwood, F. A. See Hirst, E. L.
Ista, P. E. Apparatus for manufacture of fibrous articles, P 448
Istas, R. See Castagne, E.
Ivarsson, B. Paper as visco-elastic body (4) mechanical conditioning of paper and interpretation of stress-strain curves, 255
Ivers-Lee Co. Machine for fabricating packages, P 824
Ivey, D. G., Mrowca, B. A., and **Guth, E.** Propagation of ultrasonic bulk waves in high polymers, 866
Izard, E. F. See Kolb, H. J.
—— and **Morgan, P. W.** Synthesis of disulfide cross links in polyvinyl alcohol and cellulose derivatives, 540

Jaatinen, B. Report about America, 91
Jackson, E. C., and **Roper, E. R.** Water absorbency apparatus, 708
Jackson, G. F. Method of forming metal closures for paper containers, P 375
Jackson, L. Technical sales service for paper users, 709
Jackson, P. A. See Hodge, E. A.
Jackson, S., and **Hinshelwood, C. N.** Training of bacteria to new carbon sources, 144
Jackson, H., Ltd. Manufacture of paper or like fibrous material, P 679
Jacober, W. J., and **Lanning, D. D.** Wrapping tissue and process, P 61
Jacobsen, A. E. Significance of pigment particle size and shape, 499
Jacobsen, P. M. H. Measurement of stiffness of paper, 106
Jacobson, E. Sealing and carrying device, P 293
Jahn, E. C. University training on undergraduate level, 257; pulp and paper import prospects of Scandinavian timber, 565
Jahoda, E. Preparation of paper, P 291
Jakobson, T. Artificial sponges and porous materials from cellulose derivatives, review, 274; tall oil or liquid rosin—review of literature, 730
Jaks, R. See Lauer, K.
James, B. E., and **Beachler, E. D.** Combination papermaking machine, P 672
James, B. Y. Package wrapping, P 897
Janssen, W. F. Slack-fill problem, 620
Jansson, H. Säynätsalo new wallboard mill, 6
Jayme, G. Production of furfural and pulps low in pentosans from red beechwood, 76; poplar wood for pulp manufacture—factors affecting suitability, 185
—— and **Harders-Steinhäuser, M.** Broom plant, a botanical-anatomical report, 148
——, **Hindenburg, K.-G.,** and **Harders-Steinhäuser, M.** Comparison of suitability of various annual plants as raw materials for manufacture of sulfate pulps, 39
—— and **Mohrberg, W.** Swelling measurement with holocelluloses retaining lignin, 809
—— and **Nikoliew, N.** Reactivity of hemicelluloses in pulps on xanthation, 305
—— and **Schenck, U.** Rapid method for determining cellulose content of poplarwoods, 308; test showing suitability of pulps for production of cellulose acetate (2) determination of reactivity, 387
——, **Schenck, U.,** and **Rothamel, L.** Regular changes in properties within individual bole in case of poplarwoods, 577
Jeffreys, R. B. Brief historical review of pulp and papermaking in Australia, 28
Jelinek, B. See Hopkins, R. H.
Jelley, E. E. Light microscopy, 407
Jenkins, H. W., and **Friedman, H. B.** Modern wax technology, 662
Jenkins, J. H. Use of wood for heating logging camps, 88
Jenkins, G. O., Co. Felted water-resistant sheet fiber board, P 367
Jennison, W. M. See Balows, A.
Jensen, P. J. Container, P 69

Jensen, W. Institute for Wood Chemistry at Åbo Akademi, 42; surface waste in production of birch plywood, 439; Institute for Wood Chemistry at Åbo Akademi —activities during 1948, 720; chemical composition of wood of white birch, 733; connection between anatomical structure and chemical composition and properties of outer bark of white birch, 754; technical publications and their use in industry, 849
Jeppson, G. N. Pulpstone, P 137, P 523
Jermyn, M. A. See Hirst, E. L.
Jicwood Ltd. Composite material for use in structural work and its mode of manufacture, P 887
Jiffy Manufacturing Co. Ice cream stays frozen in new insulated shipping container that requires no "thawing out" after contents are removed, 426
Jönsson, N. W. Means of screening suspensions of solids, P 369; apparatus for screening fibrous suspensions, P 600
Joergensen, C. Increment percentage, its usefulness and simplified method of computation, 512
Johansson, A. K. A. Machine for pressing grooves in pasteboard sheets, P 62
Johansson, O. S. Defibering of wet-strength paper, 662
Johns-Manville Corp. Roll stripping mechanism. P 216; felted sheet and method of manufacture, P 604
Johnson, A. A. See Ingersoll, H. G.
Johnson, A. L. Surface area and its effect on exchange capacity of montmorillonite, 765
Johnson, A. W. Doctor operating mechanism, P 824
Johnson, H. A. Lining composition and container wall lined therewith, P 211; collapsible container, P 375
Johnson, H. W. Touring Europe's mills: France—Italy—Belgium—Finland, 410
Johnson, L. M. See Coster, N. W.
Johnson, M. C. See Harris, E. E.
—— and **Harris, E. E.** Acclimatization of various yeasts to wood sugar, 128
Johnson, P. See Campbell, H.
Johnson, S. C. Some problems of corrosion & erosion in eucalypt sulfate pulp mill, 12
Johnson & Johnson Ltd. Adhesive tape for laminating materials and adhesives, P 373
Johnston, H. W. Disk refining, 250
Johnstone, H. F. Chlorine production—non-electrolytic processes, 82
Jones, D. Activities of Technical Section 1948, 530
Jones, D. B., and **Weitzel, W. H.** Treating water for use in paper mills, 621
Jones, D. E. See Messinger, W.
—— and **Messinger, W.** Jordan apparatus, P 217
Jones, E. J., Jr. Infrared spectrum of native spruce lignin, 631; ultraviolet absorption spectra of complex hydroxyaromatic compounds and derivatives, with particular reference to lignin, 849
Jones, G., Juda, W., and **Soll, S.** Fire-retardant composition and process. P 293; amylaceous fire-retardant composition, P 295
Jones, G. W. See Van den Akker, J. A.
Jones, I. M. Consumer type container, P 214; liquidproof container, P 220; end closure for paperboard containers, P 674
Jones, J. B. Wood—its preparation and measurement, 513
Jones, J. K. N. See Brown, F.; Campbell, W. G.; Flood, A. E.; Halsall, T. G.; Hirst, E. L.; Hough, L.
Jones, J. P. Cream dispenser, P 449; milk container, P 449
Jones, J. R. Floor covering, P 366
Jones, S. F. See Freel, W. G.
Jones, S. H. Level control solves pumping problem at Badger Mills, 23
Jones, E. D., & Sons Co. Jordan apparatus, P 217, P 369
Jordan, J. W. Organophilic bentonites (1) swelling in organic liquids, 531
Jordan, W. P. Power plant maintenance, 807
Jormalainen, A. See Enkvist, T.
Josephy, B. Borregaard, an international pulp and paper concern, 178
Joshi, K. B. Hand-made paper—its development in India, 572; papermakers of Sanganer, 789
Juda, W. See Jones, G.
Judd, D. B. Color perceptions of deuteranopic and protanopic observers, 235; response functions for types of vision according to Müller theory, 542
Jullander, I. Treatment of paper with silicon esters, 126; concentration dependence of sedimentation constant for nitrocellulose, 306
—— and **Blom-Sallin, B.-S.** Cross linking of nitrocellulose studied with ultracentrifuge and consistometer, 466
Julson, J. O. Ramblings of tissue mill superintendent, 793

Källe, K. T. Apparatus for automatic indication and regulation of viscosity or concentration in liquid, P 742
Kaess, G. Aluminum foils for packaging, 494
Kahn, J. M. Application of flocculation type unit in paper mill white water treatment, 359. See Bringman, R. E.
Kalamazoo Vegetable Parchment Co. High-gloss wax paper—new wrap for cookies, bread, 862
Kalling, B., and **Lilljekvist, G.** Revolution caused by introduction of stainless steel, 326
Kantrowitz, M. S. How Uncle Sam buys paper, 105; research progress in GPO, 501; paper testing in relation to end-use, 794; importance of paper thickness in printing, 795
Kardon, E. S. Shopping bag handle, P 450
Karfiol, E., and **Roehm, W. A.** Method of making shelf-edging, P 746; decorative shelf-edging, P 897
Karlsson, K. A. Apparatus for regulating concentration of fibrous suspension, P 367
Karnik, M. G., and **Sen, D. L.** Some promising cellulose-bearing materials (other

than cotton) for manufacture of rayon, 650
Karpinski, J. Drying by means of hot air, 391; high pressure or low pressure—reciprocating steam engine or steam turbine? 657
Kasbekar, G. S. Swelling of cellulose in solutions of neutral salts—historical review, 589; swelling of cellulose in solutions of neutral salts—x-ray evidence and theories of swelling, 809
Kasser, A., and **Rossignoli, P.** Manufacture of pulp from annual plants by neutral sulfite process, 356
Kast, W., and **Flaschner, L.** X-ray method for determination of proportions of crystalline and amorphous substance in cellulose fibers, 884
——, **Flaschner, L.,** and **Winkler, E.** Orientation and strength of cellulose fibers, 884
Kauffmann, H. O., McEwen, R. L., and **Sheldon, F. R.** Peroxides in deinking, 767
Kaufman, J., Friedman, B. A., and **Hruschka, H. W.** Produce film comparisons, 10
K'Burg, P. B., and **Reichert, J. S.** Bleaching wood pulp, P 886
Keaton, J. Dyestuffs and paper, 13
Keays, J. L. Method of hydrolyzing cellulosic material, P 70
Keilen, J. J., Jr. See Pollak, A.
Keim, K. Selection of Fourdrinier wire for manufacture of paper and dewatering of stock, 170; historical and technical development of papermaking, 476
Keller, E. L. See McGovern, J. N.
Kelley, L. E. See Louden, W.; Myers, R. J.
Kellgren, W. Pressure-sensitive adhesive, P 363
——, **Tierney, H. J.,** and **Drew, R. G.** Adhesive sheet and method of making, P 66
Kellman, S. Split-fountain printing, 11
Kelly, J. L. Use of snowmobiles in hauling, 210
Kendall, J. T. Bentonite film as dielectric, 76
Kenetti, A. Gas absorption theory and its application to sulfite acid tower, 753
Kennedy, G. A. Testing and performance of centrifugal pumps handling bleached soda eucalypt stock, 782
Kenny, E. T. Review of British Columbia's forests and forest products, 395
Kenyon, R. L., Hasek, R. H., Davy, L. G., and **Broadbooks, K. J.** Oxidation of cellulose, 385
Kenyon, W. O. See McGee, P. A.
—— and **Fowler, W. F., Jr.** Method of prepared oxidized nitrated cellulose, P 820
—— and **Yackel, E. C.** Oxidation of cellulose, P 130
Kern, E. A., and **Miller, H. F.** Dielectric sheet material, P 372
Kerr, R. W. Treatment of starch, P 748
Kesler, C. C., Black, W. C., Hicks, W. L., and **Owen, C. N.** Starch-resin reaction product and method of producing same, P 213
—— and **Hicks, W. L.** Method of preparing adhesive from cereal flour, P 678
Ketchum, H. Housewives prefer "window-type" frozen food packages, national survey discloses, 44
Keyes Fibre Co. Pocketed molded pulp receptacle, P 370; packing for fragile articles, P 370
Keyl, A. C. Dispensing container for dusts, P 668
Kieckhefer Container Co. Collapsible carrier, P 515
Killingsworth, J. L. Shingle, P 523
Kilp, F. G. See Gevorkiantz, S. R.
Kilp, W. Sulfite alcohol and its manufacture, 530
Kilpper, W. Bending factor of different paper pulps, 158
Kinell, P.-O. Molecular weight determinations, 639
King, C. F. More about densitometer, 189; perverse behavior of paper, 868
King, G. D., and **Venables, J. V.** Requisite considerations for good slime control, 429
King, G. W., Hainer, R. M., and **McMahon, H. O.** Infrared absorption spectra of some polymers at liquid-helium temperatures, 867
Kingsbury, R. M., Simmonds, F. A., and **Lewis, E. S.** Bleaching groundwood pulps with hypochlorites, 688
Kingsley, D. G. Boxmaking machine, P 823
Kinney, L. C., and **Ference, G. G.** Research in resin impregnated fiber for low-cost furniture, 421
Kinsel, A., and **Schindler, H.** Adhesion test for microcrystalline wax, 498
Kinsinger, W. G., and **Hock, C. W.** Electron microscopical studies of natural cellulose fibers, 96
Kinsley, H. L. Making newsprint from wheat straw, 173
Kipphan, K. Lignin from wood saccharification process as raw material for artificial resins, 702
Kirchen, C. P. Evaluation of losses caused by slime in paper mills (2) kraft paper mill and nine-point board mill, 430
Kirchner, H. P. See Melton, R. L.
Kirk, D. See Cass, T. F., Jr.
Kivimaa, E. See Murto, J. O.
Klarfelt, K. Press section of paper machine, 636
Klauditz, W. Cellulose content and chemical composition of red beechwood grown under accelerated conditions after thinning, 462
Klein, B. See Klein, G. J.
Klein, F. S. Effects of stuff preparation on formation in rag papers, 98
Klein, G. J., and **Klein, B.** Greeting card, P 218
Kleinert, T. Adsorption reactions with lignin substances (3) adsorption of sulfurous acid, 702; (4) adsorption of aldehydes, 702
—— and **Mössmer, V.** Heterogeneous degradation of cellulose (1) hydrolytic degradation, 384; suitability of pulps for manufacture of viscose, 423
Klemm, K. H. See Steinlin, R.
Klenke, J. J. When you sell to meat packers, 495
Kline, A. A. See Harris, E. E.
Kline, G. M. Plastics, 172; year in review [plastics], 420

Kline, H. Phenol-furfural varnishes for laminates, 342; viewpoint of resin supplier, 651
Klingstedt, G. Resistance to light of white paper, 817
Knapp, G. W. Electric power in paper industry and textile industry, 30; let's look at our electrical future, 247
Knewstubb, J. J. Other fibrous raw materials (Australia), 42
Knight, C. H. Two stage causticizing, P 60; washing caustic mud, P 61
Knight, G. D., and **Rowland, B. W.** Method of continuously coating porous sheets, P 745
Knight, J. W. "Operation NOLA" . . . pattern for unifying military packaging, 723
Knowles, T. See Luckiesh, M.
Koenig, J. H. Ceramics, 172
Koenig, P. Tree farmers and industry, 239
Kohlhepp, D. H. Design of welded steel frames for dryer rolls on paper machine, 206
Kolb, H. J., and **Izard, E. F.** Dilatometric studies of high polymers (1) second-order transition temperatures, 867; (2) crystallization of aromatic polyesters, 867
Kollmann, F. Properties, testing, and classification of fiberboard and building board from wood waste, 837
Kolthoff, I. M. Indicators, 397
Kono Mead Equipment Corp. Mechanism for cutting, folding, and sealing bottoms of bags, P 893
Konow, R. von. Walter and alum, 834
Koon, C. M., and **Pease, W. F.** Statistical control of paper quality (1) basis weight and moisture content, 807
Koppers Co., Inc. Bituminous laminated material, P 364
Koren, C. J. Technical developments in chemical pulp industry, 633
Koroleff, A. Forest management and people, 315; action needed to reduce our losses from forest fire, 395
Kothari, P. S. Continuous stuff processing, 755
Kotte, H. Adhesives and pasting, 3; correct marking of paper reams, 27; creating "paper consciousness" in growing generation—training problem in paper industry, 29; cushioning materials and protective inner packaging for fiberboard containers, 32; printing of gummed papers, 38; recent developments in manufacture of fiber drums in United States, 44; manufacture of drawn round boxes, 271; bonding strength of adhesives, 458; cellulose as chemical raw material, 537; 150th birthday of paper machine—granting of first patent covering paper machine on January 18, 1799, 550; curling of machine-glazed papers, 641; warping of machine-glazed papers, 788; corrugated board cuts for interior packaging, 849; American converting machinery, 851
Kottwitz, F. A., and **Forman, L. V.** Sodium palconate production, 300
Kovalsky, J. F. See Baker, V. B.
Krajčinović, M. Oxidized starch, 116
Krall, W. Envelope, P 897
Kramer, P. J. Plant physiology in forest research, 625
Krancher, C. G. Interest is reviving in straw paper manufacture, 658
Krasny, J. F. See Schiefer, H. F.
Kratky, O., and **Porod, G.** Diffuse small-angle scattering of x-rays in colloid systems, 594
Kratzl, K. Formaldehyde as reaction product of alkaline cleavage of lignosulfonic acid, 776. See Wacek, A. von
——, **Heck-Bleckmann, C.,** and **Osterberger, K.** Bromination of lignosulfonic acid and its model substances, 776
Kremen, S. S. See Lipsitz, P.
—— and **Lollar, R. M.** Vegetable tannage (6) comparative fixation of lignosulfonates and true tannins, 201
Kreyling, R. L. Silicate adhesives for corrugated paperboard, 725
Krieble, J. G., and **Whitwell, J. C.** Viscosity of Newtonian, pseudoplastic, and dilatant liquids—use in measurement of D.P. of high polymers, 878
Krishnaswamy, S. R. Tomlinson furnace for sulfate pulp mill, 144
Kroell, D. R. See Critchlow, J. P.
Kroll, H. Safety program founded on accident prevention . . . not first aid, 112
Krüger, D. See Pfeiffer, O.
Kubal, J. V. and **Gralén, N.** Physicochemical properties of karaya gum and locust bean mucilage, 163
Kucklinsky, W. H. Box folding machine and method, P 517
Kuebler, J. W. Foreman's contest improves operation, 857
Küntzel, A., and **Melzer, E.** Fractionation of pine bark extract with ethanol, 203
Kürschner, K. Preparation of vanillin from sulfite waste liquor, 125
Kullgren, C. Filter paper, 335
Kumler, R. W. Synthetic resins in wet-strength paper manufacture, 207
Kunin, R. Ion exchange, 399
Kunz, B. P. Method and machine for making corrugated structures, P 893
Kunz, M. Development and manufacture of round boxes, 634
Kunze, W. G., and **Evans, R. B.** Starch adhesive composition, P 286
Kurenniemi, T., and **Murto, J. O.** Influence of elemental sulfur in alkaline cooks, 687
Kurth, E. F. Chemical composition of barks, 460; chemical analysis of western woods (2) Douglas fir bark analysis, 612. See Graham, H. M.
Kutter, R. L. Controlled stock flow to machine, 403
Kyler, M. W. Ground water's role in power production, 280

Labarre, E. J. Interesting find—historic paper maker's mold, 54
Laboratorio della Fibra Vulcanizzata. Synthetic resins in paper industry, 504
La Coste, R. Alaska seeks new wealth in its pulpwood forests, 547
Laemmermann, F. W. Paper machine maintenance, 93

Lagerloef, E. G. Import and export trade of United States paper industry, 28
Lagerström, O., Samuelson, O., and **Scholander, A.** Silica content of sulfite waste liquor, 618
Lahey, F. N., and **Merewether, J. W. T.** Lignin of *Eucalyptus regnans* (1) thiolignin, 90
Lahey, R. W. New retaining doors for boxcars, 147
Laird, B. C. See Malm, C. J.
LaJoy, M. H. See Rowley, F. B.
Lambert, R. A. Carton and blank therefor, P 598; carton, P 669; carton blank, P 669
Lamoen, F. L. J. van. Color reactions for staining melamine and urea formaldehyde resins in paper, 653
La Monte, G., & Son. Moisture-sensitive paper and manufacture thereof, P 67, P 293
Lampitt, L. H., Fuller, C. H. F., Goldenberg, N., and Green, G. H. Fractionation of potato starch (6) retrogation of potato starch fractions, 117
Landberge, M. J. See Ferguson, D. M.
Landes, C. G. TAPPI survey of paper coatting—review of literature for 1946, 561. See Daniel, J. H., Jr.; Wilson, L. H.
—— and **Cassady, J. T.** Noncrystallizing rosin size and method of making same, P 825
Landolt, A. Bleaching with fluorescent bleaching agents, 380
Lang, R. Totally enclosed pressure slice for high-speed paper machine, 95
Langbo, G. Winding machine for paper rolls, P 894
Lange, H. We want packages that create impulse to buy, 847
Langlykke, A. F., Van Lanen, J. M., and **Fraser, D. R.** Butyl alcohol from xylose saccharification liquors from corncobs, 74
Langston, S. M., Co. Langston redesigns "DA" slitters and winders, 405; some recent developments in corrugated box machinery, 93
Lanigan, F. W. See Cass, T. F., Jr.
Lanigan, H. Photochemical degradation of undyed and dyed cellulose irradiated by mercury spectrum, 339
Lanner, V. Scientific management in paper and pulp industry—electric power, 248
Lanning, D. D. See Jacober, W. J.
Lapèze, R. Determination of alpha-cellulose in unbleached pulps, 153
Laque, F. L., and **Clarke, K. H. J.** Corrosion in manufacture of alkaline pulp, 543
Lardner, F. Early action imperative to improve export packaging, authorities assert, 194
Larinkari, J. World policy of industrial alcohol production, 75; improving quality of lubricating oil from wood tar, 850
Larkin, J. L. Foldable display panel with collapsible support, P 668
Larsen, F., Ekstam, T., Humble, I., and **Stephansen, E.** Beating of cellulose, 498
Larsen, L. V. Resin content, 652
Larson, O. E. Jordan plug jacket, P 447
Lassberg, J. v. Fuel and heat prices, 727
Lassenius, T. Manufacture of sulfite alcohol in Sweden and Finland, 299; statistics for manufacture of sulfite alcohol, 687
Latex Fiber Industries, Inc. Fibrous sheets formed from aqueous suspension of mixture of fibers and butadiene-styrene copolymer, P 826
Latham, H. H., and **Morton, J. R.** Process of rendering anionic coating materials adherent to anionic bases, P 745
Lathrop, E. C. Industrial utilization of sugarcane bagasse, 75; wheat straw for improved paper and board products, 588. See Aronovsky, S. I.
—— and **Naffziger, T. R.** Evaluation of fibrous agricultural residues for structural building board products (1) methods and equipment, 304; (2) fundamental studies on wheat straw fiber, 463; (3) process for manufacture of high-grade products from wheat straw, 836
Latimer, R. Tags for batteries, 104; floor cables, drops eliminated in electrical plan, 704
Latour, A. Paper, historical outline, 477. See Schaefer, G.
Laudon, A. Wood sugar, 283
Lauer, B. E. See Ballou, S. V.
Lauer, K., Jaks, R., and **Skark, L.** Information on xanthation of cellulose, 868
——, **Wilde, O.,** and **Dobberstein, O.** State of solution of cellulose xanthate in viscoses, 802
Laugher, A. J. Correlation of some mill and laboratory beaters, using bleached eucalypt kraft pulp, 797
Launer, H. F. Light-sensitive papers as controls for testing textile colorfastness and stability of materials under arc lamp exposure, 263
—— and **Wilson, W. K.** Photochemistry of cellulose—effects of water vapor and oxygen in far and near ultraviolet regions, 573
Laurie, A. Florists say it with prepackaging, 623
Lautsch, W. See Zahn, H.
Lavers, C. G. Package structure and WVP, 264
Lawrance, W. A. Determination of time of passage of pollution in Androscoggin River and Pond, 120
Lawrence Paper Co. Controlled ventilated container, P 294; container, P 523
Leaf, C. S. Small hydraulic log barker, 226
Leaf, R. L., Jr. See Browning, B. L.; Buchanan, M. A.; Pigman, W. W.
Leaf Brands, Inc. Display carton, P 888
Leas, L. Adjustable heads for paper winding reels, P 134
Leatherman, E. W. Flameproofing composition, P 606
Leatherman, M. Fireproofing coating composition, P 828; combustion retarding coating composition, P 900
Leavenworth, C. S. See Pucher, G. W.
Lebold, S. N. Bottle holder, P 515
Ledingham, G. A. Industrial fermentations on waste sulfite liquor, 876
Lee, A. H. Fractional-horsepower gearmotors . . . their classification and application, 635

Lee, D. H. Forestville housing project—introducing new type of prefabricated houses, 551
Lee, H. E. Method of and apparatus for superimposing and severing webs, P 742
Lee, J. A. Hercules makes resins from rosin, 268
Lee, R. J. Papermaker's felt, P 743
Lee, S. B. See Silcox, H. E.
Lee, S.-C., and **Han, N.** Forestry in China, 547
Lee, W. R. Display box, P 451
Lee Paper Co. Adjustable heads for paper winding reels, P 134
Leeds, C. M. Contract packaging, 696
Lees, A. Humidity and paper-maker, 259
Lehman, C. M. Dispensing container, P 365
Lehmann-Oliva, W. Method for determining permeability of packaging materials to aromas, 265
Leighton, M. M. Where to find information on mineral raw materials, 783
Leman, A., and **Ulrici, G.** Glucides (2) copper number of rag pulp, 387
LeMay, P. V. Ontario mechanized logging more economical and more efficient, 439
Lemke, L. H. Log barking drum, P 211
Lendal, F. Cylinder board machine, 21
Lenel, P. O. See Sohn, A. W.
Leopold, B. See Erdtman, H.
Le Page's, Inc. Starch adhesive composition, P 286
Lesniak, F. G. Thickener, P 217
Lesser, M. A. Pine oil, 359; role of glycerin in printing industry, 548; glycerin's role in paper progress, 626; glycerin—man's most versatile chemical servant, 773
Lesslie, C., Hagen, L., and **Guthrie, J. D.** Determination of wax content of raw cotton fiber, nonvalidity of preliminary treatment with hydrochloric acid, 390
Levey, F. H., Co., Inc. Method and apparatus for drying sheet materials by high-frequency electric fields, P 446; method and apparatus for drying sheet materials, P 446
Levkoff, D. Folding box setup machine, P 599
Levón, M. Centennary of technical education in Finland, 711
Lewis, A. M., and **Weiler, P. B.** Collapsible box, P 740
Lewis, E. S. See Kingsbury, R. M.
Lewis, H. F. Chemical education today, 157. See Van den Akker, J. A.
Li, T. K. See Whistler, R. L.
Libby, C. E. See Casey, J. P.
Liebert, E. American methods for determining water-vapor permeability of papers and other materials, 576
Lieser, T. Method of dissolving cellulose in ammoniacal copper compounds, P 137
Lillie, A. R., and **Bettendorf, H. J.** Folding box industry statistics, 85
Lilljekvist, G. See Kalling, B.
Lily-Tulip Cup Corp. Paper cup and handle therefor, P 372; conical paper cup with rounded bottom, P 825
Lincoln, W. B., Jr. Co-ordinated picture of use of fiberboard in current packaging, 271; progress report on testing program of Shipping Container Institute, 350; shipper's responsibility for damage prevention, 427
Linda, F. R. See Geimer, W. J.
Lindberg, B. Glucosides of pinosylvin and its monomethyl ether, 593
Lindberg, J. Allwörden's reaction, 513
Lindberg, N. J. See Pehrson, S. O.
Lindblad, K. R. Screening drum for dewatering suspensions, P 370
Lindblad, R. Developments in paper industry, 850
Lindgren, B. O. See Abrahamson, B.
Lindroth, A. New experiments concerning toxicity of effluents from sulfate mills, 876
Lindsay, R. A. See Badger, W. L.
Lindsay Wire Weaving Co. Seam for woven wire fabrics, P 134
Lingane, J. J. Polographic theory, instrumentation, and methodology, 422
Linotype and Machinery News. What does care of paper mean? 189
Linstead, R. P. See Burstall, F. H.
Linthicum, F. H. Precipitators for industrial uses, 14
Lipsitz, P., Kremen, S. S., and **Lollar, R. M.** Vegetable tannage (7) tanning potential of purified lignosulfonates and true tannins, 661
——, Lollar, R. M., and **O'Flaherty, F.** Program for improvement of tanning potential of lignin derivatives by chemical modifications, 810
Lisle, W. H. Box shaping machine, P 517
Lithographic Technical Foundation. How to determine pH value of paper, 617
Litkenhous, E. E. Sugar cane bagasse utilization, 754
Livengood, S. M. Guide to humectant selection, 419
Ljungquist, E. R. Doctor mechanism for rolls and cylinders, P 893
Lobell, R. M. Display carton, P 888
Loberg, H. J. Training engineers to help solve materials handling problems, 405
Lobstein, R. Coating apparatus, P 673
Locke, E. G. Using wood residues to manufacture feed, 664
Lockwood, C. K. Stainless steel castings, 784
Lodding Engineering Corp. Doctor mechanism for rolls and cylinders, P 893
Lööv, U. See Euler, H. von
Lollar, R. M. See Kremen, S. S.; Lipsitz, P.
—— and **O'Flaherty, F.** Domestic vegetable tannin situation, 509
Lominski, I. R. W., and **Hutchison, S. A.** Simple technique for differential staining of lignified cell walls, 198
London, W. P. Feedwater treatment removes troublesome coloring matter, 15; steam plant modernized with eye toward future expansion, 49
Lortz, R. Handling trends [of containers], 113
Los Angeles Paper Box Factory. Bottle carrier, P 365; apparatus for saturating fabrics, P 523
Loucks, C. M., and **Groom, C. H.** Chemical

cleaning of heat exchange equipment, 352
Louden, W., and **Kelley, L. E.** New paper resins, 280
Love, S. K. Water analysis, 510
Loveland, R. P. Color photomicrography in laboratory, 638
Lovett, R. A. New uses for desiccants, 390
Lowe, J. C. Paper pulp machine, P 215
Lowell, S. J. See Gilman, L.
Lowgren, U. Wood pulping by Asplund Defibrator, 75
Lowry, E. M. Proposal for specifying stability of colored materials to radiant energy, 864
Luáces, E. L. Wrinkle coating composition, P 601
Luckiesh, M., Taylor, A. H., and **Knowles, T.** Sampling devices for determining bacterial content of air, 406
Ludwig, F. H. Instrumentation of modern kraft mill, 241
Ludwig, N. C. Retarded cement, P 820
Luke, G. W. Peaches packed like cupcakes, 349
Lundberg, A. H. Hardboard and its manufacture, 228
Lundgren, N. Slime control in newsprint mill, 880
Luostarinen, O. V. Logging and storage decay and other damage occurring in saw logs before and during floating, 882
Lupton, E. H. Bottle carrier, P 443; egg crate, P 516
Lutz, H. R. Paper pulp machine, P 215
Lyall, J. D. Machine for forming articles from liquid slurry, P 212; method of treating liquid slurries to separate fibers from heavier particles, P 212
Lyijyen, F. See Prance, A. W.
Lyle, A. Mechanical wood pulp industry 1948, 566
Lynch, C. S. Beverage container and dispensing device, P 218
Lyon, N. W., and **Brown, R. E.** Machine for forming article supporting pallets for wrapping machines, P 824
Lyons, E. L. See Hoeltzel, O. R.
Lyons, I. Responsibility of shipper for adequate containers, 350
Lyttleton, D. V., and **Traxler, R. N.** Flow properties of asphalt emulsions, 226

M and M Wood Working Co. Laminated product and method of manufacture, P 292
MacAdam, D. L. Colorimetric analysis of dye mixtures, 468; measurement of influence of local adaptation on color matching, 766
McAlear, J. M. Instrument applications in sulfate mill, 318
McArn, T. A. Sonoco has new Downingtown Fourdrinier, 244
McBurney, L. F. Oxidative stability of cellulose derivatives—heat stability of ethylcellulose, 760. See Evans, E. F.
McCall, E. R., Cirino, V. O., Stark, S. M., Jr., and **Guthrie, J. D.** Organic acid content of various samples of raw cotton fiber in relation to ash alkalinity and leaching by rain, 156
McCarthy, J. L. Production of useful products by micro-organisms acting upon prepared sulfite waste liquor, P 900
—— and **Hibbert, H.** Multistage bleaching of kraft pulp, 689
McClelland, D. C. See Riley, M. A.
McColl, B. J. Woodlands mechanization, 209; Magor side discharge pulpwood car, 594; trends of truck hauling costs, 736. See Pepler, W. A. E.
McCormick, J. H. Designed for packaging, 718
McCoy, E. F. Microbiological methods of slime control, 585
McCoy, J. F. See Heuser, E.
McCrone, W. C. Application of fusion methods in chemical microscopy, 638
Macdonald, R. G. Factual wealth and material wealth, 34; TAPPI reflects industry's 1948 progress, 530
Macdonald, W. S., and **Ushakoff, A.** Instrument for measuring stress relaxation of high polymer materials, 50
McEwen, R. L. Treatment of groundwood pulp, P 596; method of bleaching mechanical wood fibers, P 667. See Kauffmann, H. O.; Woodside, V.
—— and **Sheldon, F. R.** Method of bleaching groundwood, P 443
Macey, A. See Bourne, E. J.
McFarlane, W. D. Chemurgy in Canada, 111
—— and **Nikolaiczuk, N.** Process of treating chick-hatchery waste to recover protein-fat concentrate, P 606
McGarvey, G. A. Training in vocational schools, 331.
McGee, P. A., Fowler, W. F., Jr., Unruh, C. C., and **Kenyon, W. O.** Properties of cellulose oxidized by nitrogen dioxide (6) effect of alkali on celluronic acids, 80
McGinley, R. P. Hydrafiner treatment of rag stock, 244
McGinn, E. P. Hankins' corrugating plant, Union, N. J., showplace, 7; Cooperstown logging equipment demonstration, 209; Macon Kraft mill now in full production, 690
McGinnis, J. Yeast in diets for poultry, 665
McGovern, J. N., and **Keller, E. L.** Some experiments in sodium sulfite pulping, 121
——, **Mackin, G. E.,** and **Chidester, G. H.** Linerboards from jack pine and hardwood semichemical pulps, 228
McGregor, E. T. Method of recovery of commercial fiber from printed waste paper, P 61
McGregor, G. H. Method of refining sulfate turpentine, P 454
McGregor, R. R. See Dilley, D. C.
McHale, W. L. History and growth of newsprint industry in South, 328
McIlroy, R. J. Hemicellulose of *Phormium tenax* (N. Z. flax) (2) constitution of aldotrionic acid, 760
Maciver, W. J. Conveyors in pulp and paper industry, 167
McKean, N. F. Display installation, 147
McKee, R. C., Root, C. H., and **Ayers, L. R.** Instrumental and operational vari-

ables influencing bursting strength results, 7
McKee, W. N. Continuous feeding of PMAS in paper mill systems, 586
McKenzie, H. M. Indigenous raw materials for papermaking, 41
MacKenzie, W. E. Cartoning machine, P 894
McKercher, D. G. See Reed, G. B.
Mackin, G. E. See McGovern, J. N.
Macklem, H. G. Generate all steam power for modern kraft pulp and paper mill, 875
McLaren, A. D. Adhesion of high polymers to cellulose—influence of structure, polarity, and tack temperature, 299. See Seiler, C. J.
—— and **Seiler, C. J.** Adhesion (3) adhesion of polymers to cellulose and alumina, 610
McLaughlin, J. R. Tube beading device for tampon applicators, P 216
McLaughlin, R. R. Liquid-liquid extraction of waste sulfite liquor, 877
McLaurin, A. Genesis and progress of gummed tape industry, 164
MacLaurin, D. J., and **Van Allen, A. M.** Performance of whole log chipper and associated equipment, 245
McLaurin-Jones Co. Sealing and reinforcing tape, P 521
Maclay, W. D., and **Owens, H. S.** Pectinate films, 105
McLean, A., and **Marrian, S. F.** Process for flameproofing combustible cellulosic material and product resulting therefrom, P 749; method of flameproofing combustible cellulosic material, P 828
McLellan, R. I. Flower holder and box, P 890
McLellan, E. W., Co. Flower holder and box, P 890
McLeod, N. W. Discussion of paper "Bituminous surface on main log hauling roads," 283. See Baskin, C. M.
McLintock, T. F. Cost of timber marking in pulpwood stands, 699
McMahon, H. O. See King, G. W.
MacMillan, H. R. Profits create new mill, 507
MacMillan Industries Ltd. Plywood, P 137
McMurtrie, D. H. See Schur, M. O.
McNeill, D. Cutting, 697
McNeill, H. G. Defence of scientific control in paper mill, 785
McPherson, W. H. See Pigman, W. W.
MacRill, J. R. See Baum, R. A.
McSweeney, E. Display box, P 598; future of selling agent, 641
Mäkelä, K. See Enkvist, T.
Magill, D. G., and **Bigger, R. P.** Container and method of producing same, P 452
Magnet Cove Barium Corp. Method and means of preventing fluid loss through porous walls, P 901
Magnus Chemical Co., Inc. Slime removal, 586
Magruder, R. S. Use of Roberts grinder for manufacturing different grades of groundwood, 403
Mahannah, E. A., Jr. New power plant and water treatment system at Dexter Sulphite Pulp & Paper Co., 275
Mahoney, M. M. See Smith, D.
Maier, C. E., Brockett, H. E., and **Minnear, F. L.** Lined lapped seam fiber container and method of making same, P 678
Mainguet, H. Extraction of cellulose from fibrous and vegetable matters, P 600
Makara, F. Patents—their procurement and significance, 416; patent attorney procedure—initial protection of inventions, 573; inventor, employe, employer relationship, 714; trade secrets, 715; patent licenses, 863
Malcolmson, J. D. Testing and designing of fiberboard containers, 115; new carton gravure, 557; new developments in fiber containers, 804
Mallett, M. B. Fibrous electrical insulating cylinder, P 739
Malm, C. J., Nelson, H. B., and **Hiatt, G. D.** Cellulose acetate butyrate strip coating compositions, 693
——, **Tanghe, L. J.,** and **Laird, B. C.** Determination of primary hydroxyl groups in cellulose acetate by tosylation and iodination, 81
Malm, F. S. Hard rubber, 172
Malm, G., and **Sylwan, E.** Report of activities of Swedish Forest Products Research Laboratory during fiscal year 1947-1948, 425
Manley, H. Penetration test, 34
Mann, C. W. Apparatus and method for determining scuff resistance of leather, P 446
Mantell, C. L. Water-soluble gums—their botany, sources and utilization, 628
Mapes Consolidated Manufacturing Co. Packing material, P 136
Marathon Corp. New packaging for frozen fruits and vegetables, 45; method of applying heat-sealable labels, P 136; collapsible carton, P 445; consumption of paper and paperboard compared with population and national income, 490; dewatering apparatus, P 600; package and packaging material therefor, P 674; package, P 674; spoon package, P 741; new single unit meat package, 771; carton, P 890
Marathon Paper Mills Co. Heat-sealable sheet material, P 896
March, R. E. Effect on pulp quality of stepwise removal and replacement of hemicelluloses from aspen holocellulose, 149
Margot Corp. Liquid printing ink containing lignin compound, P 132
Marin, J. See Sauer, J. A.
—— and **Hardenbergh, D. E.** Creep of laminates in tension, bending, and torsion, 500
Mark, H. F. Recent trends in polymer chemistry, 422; submicroscopic structure of wood constituents, 537. See Miller, E.
Markstein, D. Incentive pay boosts business, 54
Maronne, R. A. Aspects of cigarette paper

manufacture, 180; development of paper industry in India, 565
Marquardt, R. R. See Harris, E. E.
Marrian, S. F. See McLean, A.
Marsh, E. J. Technique of marking shipments, 856
Marsh, P. B. Fabric mildew-resistance tests with organisms tolerant toward copper and mercury, 772
—— and **Bollenbacher, K.** Fungi concerned in fiber deterioration (1) their occurrence, 773
Marsh Wall Products, Inc. Crated sheet material package, P 605
Marshall, H. B. New uses of wood, 210; industrial utilization of waste sulfite liquor, 877
Marston, H. R. Fermentation of cellulose *in vitro* by organisms from rumen of sheep, 84
Martin, R. B. Effective slime control, 586. See Chamberlin, N. S.
Martinus, S. A. [Packaging] textiles, wearing apparel, 310
Martyn, J. R. See Noakes, H. F.
Marzolf, S. B. See Ellinger, G. A.
Mason, C. W. Microscopist in technical organization, 638
Mason, S. G. Flocculation of cellulose fiber suspensions, 393. See Tuck, N. G. M.
Mason, T. W., Jr. See Arthur, J. C., Jr.
Masonite Corp. Recovery of pentoses and hexosans from wood liquors, P 70; thickener, P 217; lignocellulose die-stock and process of making, P 515; method of making conduit enclosing sheet product, P 670; recovery of sugar precursors, P 680; bending process, P 889
Masson, C. R., and **Melville, H. W.** Osmometry of high-polymer solutions (1) osmometer and membranes, 838; (2) osmotic measurements using bacterial cellulose membranes, 839
Massot, G. Electronic controls in paper industry, 248
Masuelli, F. J. See Scherer, P. C.
Matagrin, A. Electron microscope, its applications and possibilities in paper industry, 172
Math, A. J. Color—"must" in modern living, 11
Mather, G. New military test standards for overseas type fiber drums, 584
—— and **Bettendorf, H. J.** Fiber drum and pail industry statistics, 114
Mathers, H. M. See Crary, J. D.
Mathewson, W. F. Paper pulp screen, P 134
Mathiesen, E. Visit to American kraft paper mills, 99
Mathieson Alkali Works. See Mathieson Chemical Corp.
Mathieson Chemical Corp. Bleaching process, P 287; process for making chlorine dioxide, P 288; composition for generating chlorine dioxide, P 819; production of chlorine dioxide, P 819; method of preparing chlorine dioxide, P 889
Maxwell, C. S. Identification of wet-strength broke, 663. See Wilson, L. H.
Maynard, C. R. G., and **Strachan, J.** Static electricity. "Blind spots," 49
Mead, H. A. Mechanism for cutting, folding, and sealing bottoms of bags, P 892
Meade, R. E., Rodgers, N. E., and **Pollard, H. L.** Method of preparing riboflavin from lacteal material, P 453
Meals, R. N. See Appling, J. W.
Mears, R. B., and **Snyder, S. C.** Iron, mild steels, and low alloy steels, 172
Megson, N. J. L. Introduction [1947 review of plastics], 37
——, *et al.* Plastics, 36
Mehta, P. C., and **Pacsu, E.** Cellulose studies (10) heterogeneous degradation of cellulose and viscose rayon in organic acid solutions, 9
Meidell, A. Chief problems of pulp and paper industries and survey of research activities, 490
Meinhardt, J. W. Knockdown tray stack, P 213. See Fallert, C. D.
Meister, H. See Smith, M.
Melton, R. L., Benner, R. C., and **Kirchner, H. P.** Apparatus for manufacture of coated webs, P 450
Melville, H. W. See Masson, C. R.
Melzer, E. See Küntzel, A.
Memstead, H. See Wexler, A.
Mennell, P. B. Print recognition, 344
Menocal, S. M. Combined envelope and letter sheet, P 218
Meredith, R. Relaxation and flow in cellulose fibers, 354; x-rays in relation to textiles, 361
Merewether, J. W. T. Lignin of *Eucalyptus regnans* (2) nature of hydroxyl groups and presence of carbonyl group in thiolignin, 323. See Lahey, F. N.
Merola, G. V. See Hessler, L. E.
Merrill, R. C. Industrial applications of sodium silicates—recent developments, 506
Merritt, H. C. Construction features of "Contract unique," 481
Messinger, W. See Jones, D. E.
—— and **Jones, D. E.** Jordan apparatus, P 368
Meyer, F. J. Preservation of cellulosic materials, P 139
Meyer, H. See Bondi, A.; Schütz, F.
Meyer, K. H., Bernfeld, P., Boissonnas, R. A., Gürtler, P., and **Noelting, G.** Starch solutions and pastes and their molecular interpretation, 656
——, **Bernfeld, P., Rathgeb, P.,** and **Gürtler, P.** Starch (41) degradation of starch by beta-amylase, 431
—— and **Rathgeb, P.** Starch (40) amylose from potato starch, 431; (42) determination of acids formed upon periodate oxidation of polyols, 431; (43) determination of end groups in starch and glycogen, 432
Meyercord Co. Printed plastics film makes decorative veneers, 420
Michaelson, H. B. Techniques of editorial research in electrical engineering, 580
Michelet, C. F. Chemical pulp industry 1948, 566
Michigan Carton Co. Dispensing container, P 131
Mickelson, O. How to sell quality napkins, 104; how to sell quality in napkins, 863
Middleton, W. E. K., and **Holmes, M. C.**

Apparent colors of surfaces of small subtense, 842
Mid-States Gummed Paper Co. Remoistening adhesive composition, P 738
Miessler, P. W. Box and corner lock therefor, P 822
Miles, G. W. See Smith, D. V.
Mill, C. C., and **Poulter, S. R. C.** Vapor pressures and humidities of saturated salt solutions, 89
Millard, A. See Preston, R. D.
Miller, E., Fankuchen, I., and **Mark, H. F.** Polymerization in solid state, 867
Miller, F. J. [Packaging] grocery products, liquid, 310
Miller, H. F. See Kern, E. A.
Miller, K. Machine and method for making paper-wrapped pencils, P 599; machine for preparing newsprint paper for use as pencil sheaths, P 599; method of preparing newsprint paper for use as pencil sheaths, P 602; pencil with body of convolutely wound paper, P 746
Miller, L. Materials, methods and men, 857
Miller, L. B. Process water for manufacture of alkaline pulps, 811
Miller, R. See Hixson, A. W.
Miller, S. A. Filtration, 403
Millett, M. A., and **Hohf, J. P.** Dimensional stability of synthetic board materials used as core stock, 231
Millman, N. Brightness determination of paper clays, 82
Mills, R. T., and **Stauffer, W. O.** Production of bleached groundwood pulp, P 886
Milnes, A. Effect of condensate and air on output, quality and steam consumption of paper machine dryers, 852
Milprint, Inc. Blackboard, P 293; package assembly, P 366; art of producing composite commodity wrapper, P 450, P 897; commodity wrapper, P 450; bagmaking machine, P 670; reclosable bread package having tear strip and reinforcing member, P 897
Milwaukee Lace Paper Co. Paper cup having pouring lip extending outwardly from side wall, P 449
Minco Products Corp. Gluing machine, P 518
Mindell, F. M., Agnew, A. L., and **Caldwell, M. L.** Action of pancreatic amylase—hydrolysis of waxy maize starch, 726
Minerva Wax Paper Co. Dispensing carton for paper rolls, P 597; carton, P 889
Minkin, J. A. See Earle, M. D.
Minkow, R. Gluing machine, P 518
Minnear, F. L. See Maier, C. E.
Minnesota and Ontario Paper Co. Process and apparatus for coating paper, P 371; apparatus for coating paper, P 448; method of refining sulfate turpentine, P 454
Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co. Composite flexible moistureproof wrapping tape or sheet, P 66, P 602; adhesive sheet and method of making, P 66; method of and apparatus for applying coating materials, P 219; pressure-sensitive adhesive, P 363; pressure-sensitive adhesive sheet, P 373; method of making pressure-sensitive adhesive sheeting, P 897
Minnick, L. J. New fly ash and boiler slag uses, 436
Mirov, N. T. Terpenes [in relation to biology of genus *Pinus*], 278
Miskel, J. J. See Richter, R.
Mispley, R. G., and **Barber, W. R.** Tissue paper preservative wrapper for citrus fruits, P 67
Mitchell, A. H. Westminster Paper Co. specializes in tissues, 412; St. Regis makes B.C. kraft paper into widely used multiwall bags, 427; sponges are B.C. forest's newest crop, 430
Mitchell, F. L. Silviculture, one of most important needs for pulp and paper permanence, 772
Mitchell, J., Jr. Microscopic identification of organic compounds, 638
Mitchell, R. L., Rogers, S. C., and **Ritter, G. J.** Hemicelluloses from maple holocellulose—yield and composition, 9
Mitchell, W. A. J. Pocket-type tissue container, P 131
Mo och Domsjö Aktiebolag. Process for producing chlorine dioxide, P 739
Modern Packaging Encyclopedia. Packaging in specialized fields, 310; new developments in decorative packaging, 335
Modern Plastics. 1948 . . . and the future, 421
Moelter, G. M., and **Schweizer, E.** Heat softening of cellulose acetate—effect of plasticizers, 617
Mössmer, V. See Kleinert, T.
Moffat, R. C. G. Materials handling, 784
Mohr, W. J. Method of making pressure-sensitive adhesive sheeting, P 897
Mohrberg, W. See Jayme, G.
Moilanen, M. See Enkvist, T.
Mo'st-R-Proof Container Co. Machine for making containers from pulpy fibrous material, P 62
Molins Machine Co., Ltd. Box, P 740
Molter, H. See Freudenberg, K.
Monnberg, R. Isolation of form of technical lignin and some derivatives of this substance, 777
Monsanto Chemical Co. Thermosetting laminating sirups, P 219; fungus-proofing composition, P 367, P 900
Monteith, A. C. Good men and how to attract them to paper industry as career, 258
Montgomery, E. M., Weakley, F. B., and **Hilbert G. E.** Isolation of 6-[alpha-D-glucopyranosyl]-D-glucose (isomaltose) from enzymic hydrolyzates of starch, 726
Moon, C. L. Conveyors—arteries of production, 555
Moon, D. G. Engineer in pulp and paper mills, 697
Moore, B. A. Equipment for handling pulpwood and like, P 744
Moore, G. Michigan mill modernizes, 568
Moore, G. A. Container, P 451; bag for merchandizing, P 602
Moore, L. A. Sheet cutting and delivery means, P 743
Moore, W. C. Mr. Box Manufacturer: what do you do about these things? 25; 12 year review of setup paper box business, 468; cost practices in paper box industry,

620; now it's up to management, 695; some outstanding facts for management and labor, 766; 1948 setup box industry survey, 766; what is your financial status? 843
Morand, E. Duplex box or carton, P 822; foldable compartment box, P 890
Morawetz, H. Phenolic antioxidants for paraffinic materials, 834
Morbell Products Corp. Container and blank therefor, P 452
Morden, C. W. Treating and refining machine for pulp materials, P 64
Morden, R. B. Quality plus economy with Stock-Maker's versatile fiberbeating, 703
Morden Machines Co. Treating and refining machine for pulp materials, P 64
Morgan, J. T. Combination pressroom operation—letterpress and offset, 190
Morgan, L. B. See Hamilton, F.
Morgan, P. F. Pilot plant treatment of deinking waste, 768
Morgan, P. W. Permeability of laminations, 109. See Izard, E. F.
Morison, M. B. Forest management units, 772
Morlier, O. W. See Grant, J. N.
Morris, B. M. Process for preparing dry rosin size, P 896
Morris, D. M. Setup paper box trainers and supervisors, 583; better production through planned training, 767
Morris, J. Adhesives, 379
Morris, J. C. Handle reinforcing means for containers, P 598
Morris Paper Mills. Bottle holder, P 60, P 515
Morton, J. R. See Latham, H. H.
Morton Chemical Co. Process of rendering anionic coating materials adherent to anionic bases, P 745
Morton Salt Co. Tube-forming machine, P 290
Mory, H. Dielectric strength of electrical pressboard (presspahn) and its dependence on paper-technological operations, 76
Moss, P. H. See Cook, E. W.
Mousselin, R. See Vernerey, A.
Mrowca, B. A. See Ivey, D. G.; Witte, R. S.
Mühlethaler, K. See Frey-Wyssling, A.
Mueller, M. F. Psychrometric behavior in closed packages, 872
Müller, O. Chemistry of beechwood (4) changes of native beech lignin during its isolation, 552
Muench, C. G. Apparatus for coating fiber insulation board, P 211
Muise, J. H. Soap sheet and method of making same, P 293
Mukherjee, R. R., Sen, M. K., and **Woods, H. J.** Some tensile properties of jute, 479
Mullinix, C. D. Moistureproof package, P 675
Mulloy, G. A. Calculation of stand density index for mixed and two-aged stands, 734
Mulnix, E. C. Millinery box, P 367
Munising Paper Co. Treated paper liner for adhesive rolls, P 218
Munson, C. E. [Packaging] drugs, pharmaceuticals, chemicals, 310
Munton, J. P. See Clem, E. W.
Murdock, H. R. Future of Japan's paper industry, 490
Murphy, E. A. Instrumentation—factor in achieving maximum chemical recovery, 397; temperature measuring systems, 398; engineered washer instrumentation contributes to maximum chemical recovery, 551; flow and level measurement of sulfate black and white liquors, 775. See Sholl, H. A.
—— and **Sholl, H. A.** Application of instrumentation to sulfate digesters, 241; modern concepts of paper dryer control, 398
Murray, H. M. L. Human efficiency in relation to mill climate, 765
Murray, T. F., Jr., and **Sharrard, G. F.** Heat-sealing adhesive tape, P 129
Murray, D. J., Manufacturing Co. Log barking drum, P 211; apparatus for handling chipper knives, P 742; paper pulp agitator, P 743, P 894
Murto, J. O. See Kurenniemi, T.
—— and **Kivimaa, E.** Chipping of pulpwood (2), 555
Musso, P. A. See Smith, R. E.
Myers, J. E. Multiple pocket envelope, P 746
Myers, R. J., and **Kelley, L. E.** Wet-strength development with neutral, water-soluble polymers, 207
Myrbäck, K. Structure of starch, 200

Nadelman, A. H. Pulp and paper technology—new curriculum at Western Michigan College, 176; principles and practice of deinking processes, 768. See Bailey, H. P.
Naffziger, T. R. See Lathrop, E. C.
Nash, J. P. Elimination of suction roll noise, 855
Nashua Gummed and Coated Paper Co. Adhesive compositions, P 595
National Association of Paper Merchants. Education for paper merchanting, 257
National Biscuit Co. Uneeda biscuit, 470
National Cash Register Co. Coating for paper, P 520
National Folding Box Co., Inc. Machine for making containers, P 133; sealed reclosable carton end structure, P 670; folding box, P 740; container, P 741, P 822
National Forge and Ordnance Co. New container testing machine, 805
National Institute for Blind. *Printing and Publishing Department.* Braille printing, 502
National Paper and Chemical Co. Method of treating fibrous web material, P 371
National Paper Box Manufacturers Assoc. Survey . . . hourly production performance of setup paper box employees, 389
National Starch Products, Inc. *National Adhesives Division. Lacquer Specialties Department.* Gluing transparent sheeting, 3
National Urn Bag Co., Inc. Manufacturing and filling of essence containing packages for brewing beverages, P 132; manufacture of essence containing packages for

brewing beverages, P 133; infusion package manufacture, P 892
Natwick, A. G. Educational program in paper and allied products at New York University, 176
Nave, A. Plastics and Crosley refrigerator design, 342
Neale, S. M. Diffusion of dyes through cellophane—anomalous salt effect, 543
Nebesar, R. J. Laminated tubular article, P 597
Nederveen, G. van. Standard equipment for pulp evaluation, 648; use of plastics in paper industry, 653. See Egmond, H. J.
Needham, R. H. Timber as a crop, 18
Neese, E. H., Jr. Improving product and reducing costs, 243
Nekoosa Foundry and Machine Works, Inc. Outfeeding mechanism for portable debarking machines, P 364
Nelson, A. W., Jr. Fire prevention on pulpwood logging in Southern States, 17
Nelson, G. H. See Aronovsky, S. I.
Nelson, G. S. Wood room hazards, 268
Nelson, H. B. See Malm, C. J.
Nelson, H. E. Method of coating paper, P 520
Nelson, T. J. Economical shapes for fiber cases, 804
Neubrech, W. L. Annual review, pulp and paper, 565; review of industry marks peak in production, 642
Neukom, H. See Deuel, H.
Neumann, S. Pregummed paper, fabric and other material, P 675, P 897
Nevrell, T. H. By-products of sulfite industry, 355
New Wrinkle, Inc. Flexible wrinkle coated material and method of producing same, P 520; wrinkle coating composition, P 601; wrinkle flexible material with rubber solution coating, P 744
New York and Pennsylvania Co., Inc. Coating apparatus and method, P 135
Newberg, R. G., Briggs, J. R., and **Fairclough, W. A.** S-polymer films, 265
Newcomb, B. R. Place and future of machine coating, 787
Newell, C. B. Care and use of chipper knives, 780
Newhall, S. M. See Brennan, J. G.
Newman, D. A. Manifolding, P 675
Newsom, K. K. Shipping box, P 899
Nicolai, E. See Preston, R. D.
Nicolet Paper Corp. Plasticizing of glassine paper, P 219
Niemand Bros. Inc. Container, P 69
Nikander, B. Present status of evaporation of sulfite waste liquor in Sweden, 51
Nikitin, N. I. Research in wood chemistry in U.S.S.R., 503
Nikolaiczuk, N. See McFarlane, W. D.
Nikoliew, N. See Jayme, G.
Niks, N. J. Apparatus for manufacture of paper, P 823
Noakes, H. F. and **Martyn, J. R.** Adhesive and method of making same, P 738
Nodder, C. R. See Chakrabarti, B. K.
Noelting, G. See Meyer, K. H.
—— and **Bernfeld, P.** Amylolytic enzymes (3) determination of beta-amylase activity and method for checking absence of alpha-amylase, 117
Nolan, E. R., and **Danbom, E. W.** Shingle, P 597
Noll, A. Hydroscope, new apparatus for testing paper, 106; apparatus for determining rate of solution, 108; activity of wetting agents toward test paper, 127; protection of papers and paper containers against rodent attack, 180; determination of oil wettability of paper, 575; sulfate turpentine oil, 811
Nopco Chemical Co. Rubberoid tall oil polymers and process for making same, P 222
Nordberg, O., and **Snow, C. B.** Stake for logging truck bunks, P 901
Norden, J. One-piece paper container, P 746
Nordquist, M. Timber mensuration law and timber measuring, 359
Nordstrom, Y. H. Pulpstone joint material, P 68
Norelli, P. Thermal effects on flexural strength of laminates, 184
Northeastern Wood Utilization Council. Drying of bark, 460
Norton, F. H. Clay (8) new theory for plasticity of clay-water masses, 11. See Coughanour, L. W.
Norton Co. Pulpstone joint material, P 68; pulpstone, P 137, P 220, P 373, P 522, P 523, P 676
Notar, C. J. Chick sorting and shipping box, P 899
Notar, R. H. Chick sorting and shipping box, P 899
Nox-Rust Chemical Corp. Loosely-wrapped parts store without rust, 311
Nugent, R. A. New multistage plant bleaches kraft pulp, 228
Nuttall, J. Papermaking machine, 781

Obernauer, W. Sealing and carrying device, P 293
O'Brien, A. S., Reitz, L. K., and **Bloom, R. C.** Statistical study of variables of alpha-cellulose methods, 10
O'Connor, R. P. Display box, P 598
Ødegaard, N. Norwegian wallboard industry 1948, 533
O'Donoghue, R. Printing inks, 768
Ögland, N. J. Swelling and shrinkage of hard fiberboards (1, 2), 77, 535; hot-air treatment of hardboard panels, 381
O'Farrell, J. B. See Whitford, R. H.
Ofelt, C. W., and **Evans, C. D.** Aqueous zein dispersions, 666
O'Flaherty, F. See Lipsitz, P.; Lollar, R. M.
Ogilvie Flour Mills Co. Ltd. Process of treating chick-hatchery waste to recover protein-fat concentrate, P 606
Oglesby, N. E. Apparatus for manufacture of abrasive webs, P 368
Ogren, O. H. Single blank container for paper sheets, P 214
O'Halloran, J. Segmental chute for loading materials, P 828
Ohio Boxboard Co. Paperboard cigar box can withstand pressure of 300 pounds when empty, 426; handle reinforcing

means for containers, P 598; blank aligning mechanism, P 671
Oil Well Chemical and Materials Co., Inc. Treatment of drilling fluids, P 749
Ojala, O. O. Paper and pulp industry in Finland during six last decades, 330
Olive, T. R. Durez synthesizes formaldehyde, 472
Olmstead, G., Jr., Book paper demand still present, 789
Olpin, H. C. See Wesson, A. J.
Olsen, T., Testing Machine Co. New compression testing machines, 655
Orchard, H. C. Method of design formation on colored paper, P 372; satchel bag having reinforced side walls and handle, P 602
Orchard Paper Co. Method of design formation on colored paper, P 372; satchel bag having reinforced side walls and handle, P 602
Orton, S. T., Jr. Wood pulp screening vat, P 600
Osborne, E. B. Application and use of Geon latices in paper field, 708
Osborne, F. H. Thermoplastic paper and process of preparing same, P 450; method of making synthetic fiber paper, P 450; synthetic fiber paper, P 897
Osborne, K. W. Board lining with aluminum foil, 463
Oscarson, G. L. Synchronous motors in paper mills, 402; how to select large A-C motors for pulp and paper mills, 705
Osterberg, H. Multipupil in phase microscopy, 25
Osterberger, K. See Kratzl, K.
Ostrowski, H. J. Ocean Falls produces widest variety of papers in Canada, 413
O'Sullivan, J. B. Conduction of electricity through cellulose (5) effect of temperature, 383
Oswego Falls Corp. Container construction, P 739; container, P 740
Oswin, C. R. Kinetics of package life (4) diffusivity, 196; protective wrappings, 573, 644; shelf life of prepacked commodities, 724
Overbeck, W. Determination of true losses of cellulose and wood sugar in pulping of beechwood, 755
Owen, A. F. Fibrous sheets formed from aqueous suspension of mixture of fibers and butadiene-styrene copolymer, P 826
Owen, C. N. See Kesler, C. C.
Owen, R. M. Tensile strength with modified Mullen tester, 574
Owens, H. S. See Maclay, W. D.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co. Container, P 521; collapsible box, P 669; dispensing container having closure locking means, P 740
Oxtoby, F. British wall papers win new markets in U.S.A., 416; manufacture of wallpaper, 863

Package Machinery Co. Machine for forming article supporting pallets for wrapping machines, P 824
Packaging Institute, Inc. "Average" packaging line efficiency defined, 781
Packaging Parade. Packaging materials procurement control, 487; packaging trends by areas, 843; West Coast packaging needs, 844
Pacsu, E. Recent developments in structural problem of cellulose, 692. See Mehta, P. C.
Paersch, H. See Enkvist, T.
Painter, C. D. New trays by Painter, 7
Palladino, A. J. Waste disposal problems, 768
Palmer, F. D. Carton, P 289; siftproof bag, P 747
Palmer, F. L. Limited edition of 115,000 copies, 712
Palmer, G. D. See Ham, V. S., Jr.
Palmer, F. D., Inc. Carton, P 289; siftproof bag, P 747
Pantsios, A. A. See Truhlar, J.
Paper and Industrial Appliances, Inc. Suction box, P 64
Paper Industry and Paper World. Deinking at St. Regis Paper Co., 769
Paper Making and Paper Selling. Handmade papers and their production at Eynsford Paper Mill, Kent, 645
Paper Patents Co. Panel facing, P 135; web-severing method and apparatus, P 517; method of producing chalk, P 668; bleaching poplar groundwood, P 819; disposable caul plate, P 896
Paper Sales. Papermaking (1) raw materials, 31; (2) preparing raw materials, 102; (3) cooking and bleaching processes, 179; (4) refining the pulp, 334; (5) papermaking machine, 414; potential profits from printed place mats, 180; gummed tape sealing machines—key to good sealing practices, 250; which cup or container is right for job, 336; sell full market when you sell paper towels, 416; food pails—low cost packaging for carry-out sales, 471; cellophane lets buyer see, 537; where does all paper go? 565; take closer look at your paper napkin sales, 645; paper cup accessories can boost your sales, 863
Paper Strap, Inc. Handgrip for carriers and cartons, P 888
Paper Strap, Ltd. Paper strap, P 826
Paper Trade Journal. Weyerhaeuser, Howard Smith and Babcock & Wilcox develop new sulfite recovery process for pulp industry, 277
Pardee, E. A. Container, P 822
Parke, Davis & Co. Cellulosic products, P 889
Parker, L. T. New law of guarantees, 235; review of new law suits involving paper and paperboard industry, 235
Parker, P. T. See Vanderbilt, B. M.
Parliman, J. H. Polyethylene permeability (2), 577
Parsons, J. L. Interesting facts about paper, 490
Parsons, J. R. Light-weight fiber containing product, P 212
Partridge, E. G. Latex compounds for paper industry, 19
Pascoe, T. A. See Bringman, R. E.
Passino, H. J. Solexol process, 488
Paton, A. W. Manufacture of paper ma-

chine wires for Fourdriniers and cylinder mold covers, 855
PATRA Journal. PATRA's new Research Centre, 581
Patrick, T. M., Jr., and **Emerson, W. S.** Unsaturated long-chain aliphatic esters—catalytic oxidation, 730
Patterson, D. G. Use of polyester resins with pulp and paper, 652
Pattison, R. W. Paper—printer's raw material, 868
Patton, E. L. See Shearon, W. H., Jr.
Pauley, R. D. Separation of pure bark fibers from finely comminuted bark, P 129
Paulsboro Manufacturing Co. Floor covering, P 366
Pauly, H. Separation of lignin components (2) addition compounds with maleic anhydride, 631
Payne, C. R. Cements, 172
Payzer, S. D. Apparatus for handling chipper knives, P 742
Pearl, I. A. Production of vanillic acid, P 70; utilization of sulfite waste liquor, 122; lignin and related products (1) oxidation of basic calcium lignosulfonate with mercuric oxide and with silver oxide, 777; reactions of vanillin and its derived compounds (8) ultraviolet absorption of vanillic acid and related acids and their esters, 878; wood as source of chemicals, 881
—— and **Beyer, D. L.** Reactions of vanillin and its derived compounds (7) some new esters of vanillic acid and related acids, 592
Pearson, J. W. Pressure-sensitive adhesive sheet, P 372
Peart, T. B. Lime kiln instrumentation, 318
Pease, W. F. See Koon, C. M.
Peat, S. See Bourne, E. J.
Pedersen, E. See Blikstad, F.
Pederson, P. O. Characteristics of industrial inhibitive wrappings, 495
Peede, L. G. Rebuilding its extensive forests will fortify N.E. paper industry, 86; sampling—postwar problem confronting fine paper trade, 269; newest facial type tissue napkins offer serious challenge to linen, 416
Pehrson, S. O. Possibilities of applying biological methods for preventing decay and blue stain in wet mechanical pulp, 4; combating micro-organisms in groundwood and paper mills, 873
—— and **Lindberg, N. J.** Control of microorganisms in pulp and paper mills (2) sorption of phenylmercuric ions on fibers, 236
Peirce, W. J. Conveying of paper pulp by centrifugal pumps, 23
Pellinen, H. Variations in sheet formation and look-through in preparation of test sheets, 858
Penick & Ford, Ltd., Inc. Starch-resin reaction product and method of producing same, P 213; method of preparing adhesive from cereal flour, P 678
Penn, W. S. Use of plastic films (1, 2), 81, 183; use of transparent plastic sheeting, 357; properties of cellulose acetate film—with special reference to "Clarifoil," 386; choice of plastics for export packs, 472; some applications of carboxymethylcellulose in packaging, 540; vinyl paste technology, 640; new thermoplastic, 718; properties of plastic film (1) moisture permeability, 762; (2) moisture absorption, 866
Penn Fruit Co. Penn Fruit's meat packaging, 79
Pennenkamp, O. Technical advances in manufacture of paper and pulp yarns, 33; conversion of paper and pulp yarns, 259; conversion and dyeing of paper yarns and products made therefrom, 413; requirements for spinning papers, 413; economical spinning of paper yarns, 713
Pepler, W. A. E. Labor turnover in our pulpwood camps, 815
—— and **McColl, B. J.** Status of mechanization, 815
Percival, E. G. V., and **Ross, A. G.** Cellulose of marine algae, 440
Perego, H. A. Aluminum logging flume trough, 210
Perry, A. N. Use of test track in developing good packaging and carloading methods, 427
Perry, H., Townsend, C. T., Andersen, A. A., and **Berry, J. A.** *Clostridium botulinum* in frozen pack vegetables, 195
Perry, H. J. Trends in manufacture of groundwood, 473; problems of small groundwood mills, 549; neutral sulfite semichemical pulping process, 721
Perry, L. M. Adhesive compositions, P 595
Personal Products Corp. Applicator, P 887
Perti, S. L., Ranganathan, S. K., Subramanian, T. S., and **Sud, L. R.** Metallic oxides as barrier treatments for prevention of attack by light on cellulose, 810
Pete, R. H. See Reichert, J. S.
Peteri, R. Possibilities in use of electron microscope in studying paper and pulp, 559; significance of laboratory [paper] tests, 574
Peters, I. H. Felt length measurement using Kenwood wheel, 705
Peters, J. F. Can body making machine, P 743
Peters, R. H., and **Vickerstaff, T.** Adsorption of direct dyes on cellulose, 313
Petersen, N. H. Material packaging, P 888
Peterson, L. E. See Dart, S. L.
Pew, J. C. Flavanone from Douglas fir heartwood, 127; Douglas fir heartwood flavanone—its properties and influence on sulfite pulping, 438
Pfeiffer, O., and **Krüger, D.** Contribution to oxidation of cellulose with nitrogen dioxide, 639
Philadelphia Quartz Co. Adhesive and method of making, P 442
Philip Carey Manufacturing Co. Manufacture of asbestos sheet material, P 676
Phillips, E. R. Tube-forming machine, P 290
Phillips, G. R. Instrumentation in pulp and paper industry, 19
Phillips, H. G. Impressions of recent visit to Sweden, 859

Phillips, J. K. Modification of flat-bundle test method for testing cotton-fiber strength, 314; laboratory techniques—comparison of fiber tensile values obtained on Pressley tester and Scott IP-4 at different test speeds, 810
Phillips, N. A. Effect of Fourdrinier machine operating variables as related to formation of sulfite papers, 255
Phillips, R. W. See Scherer, P. C.
Phillips Petroleum Co. Drilling fluids and methods of using same, P 739
Photo-Positive Corp. Article for reproducing drawings on blanks, P 449
Piazze, T. E. Apparatus for controlling coating applied to object, P 673; container forming machine and method, P 893
Pickens, R. A. See Booth, R. B.
Pickstone, R. E. Production of slabs or sheets of material from fibrous pulp, P 291
Pigman, W. W. See Browning, B. L.
——, **Browning, B. L., McPherson, W. H., Calkins, C. R.,** and **Leaf, R. L., Jr.** Oxidation of D-galactose and cellulose with nitric acid, nitrous acid and nitrogen oxides, 759
—— and **Csellak, W. R.** Origin of kraft color, 321
Pilling, N. B. and **Wesley, W. A.** Atmospheric durability of steels containing nickel and copper—additional exposure data, 251
Plaisted, G. E. Modern paper machine drive, 167
Pneumatic Scale Corp., Ltd. Container forming machine, P 62, P 671; apparatus for producing filled bags, P 447; means and method for producing infusion bags with nontangling handles, P 447; apparatus for producing bags, P 892
Poljak, A. Cooking wood with peracetic acid, 389
Pollak, A. Tall oil and its utilization, 810
——, **Keilen, J. J., Jr.,** and **Drum, L. F.** Method of producing lignin from black liquor, P 599
Pollak, F. F., and **Fassel, J.** Manufacture of waterproof and water-repellent noninflammable fibrous materials, P 679
Pollard, H. L. See Meade, R. E.
Pollner, L. See Thompson, J. P.
Pollock, M. C. [Packaging] meats, poultry, fish, 310
Polovtseff, B. See Buchanan, C. H.
Polyform Ltd. New souffle case machine, 634
Poor, E. N. Nonfibrous raw materials report —1948, 719. See Barthel, J. C.
Poppe, G. W. Paper bag tube severing machine, P 671
Porcelain Enamel Institute. Two recommended tests for reducing shipping damage to porcelain enameled products, 428; Safe-Transit program for appliances weighing less than 100 pounds, 725
——. *Packaging and Shipping Committee.* Packaging and Shipping Committee attacks porcelain damage problem, 197
Porod, G. See Kratky, O.
Porphire, P. Process for producing unbleached cellulose for any purpose, P 597
Porter, A. C. Use of electric welding in pulp and paper mills, 280
Porter, C. C. See Carpenter, C.
Porter, O. M. NSRB workings explained to paper manufacturers, 565
Porter, R. W. Pulp and paper in Midwest, 99
Portz, F. G. Disintegrated newsprint-boric acid insulation composition, P 741
Potter, A. L., and **Hassid, W. Z.** Starch (1) end-group determination of amylose and amylopectin by periodate oxidation, 274; (2) molecular weights of amyloses and amylopectins from starches of various plant origins, 352
Potter, G. J. C. Literature of sulfite process, 589
Potts, G. Sell meat pads to simplify prepackaging in self-service markets, 262
Potts, R. C. Carton securing means and method of using same, P 605
Pouliot, L. J. New records again set in 1947 by Canada's pulp and paper industry, 410
Poulter, S. R. C. See Harrison, V. G. W.; Mill, C. C.
Powell, H. K. Bottle holder, P 60
Powell River Co. Experimental plot allows close study of pulpwood forestry, 547
Power, M. J. Outfeeding mechanism for portable debarking machines, P 364
Prance, A. W., and **Lyijynen, F.** Method for making decorated laminated articles with contoured surfaces, P 676
Pratt, R. See Dufrenoy, J.
—— and **Dufrenoy, J.** Physiological comparison of two strains of *Penicillium,* 435
Precise Engineering Co. Packaging development permits plastic film to be applied simultaneously with color printing, 250; new coating and printing method, 325
Prendergast, A. G. Slime flora of British paper and board mills, 197
Preston, J. M., and **Bhat, R. V.** Viscose rayon fibers (1) swelling anisotropy and double refraction, 344
Preston, R. D., Nicolai, E., Reed, R., and **Millard, A.** Electron microscope study of cellulose in wall of *Valonia ventricosa,* 328
——, **Wardrop, A. B.,** and **Nicolai, E.** Fine structure of cell walls in fresh plant tissues, 440
Priaulx, A. W. New seeding tool speeds reforestation, 315; Weyerhaeuser chemists develop valuable products from bark, 380
Price, C. S. Bottle carrier, P 60
Price, D. Rosin sizing (4) effect of heat on sizing, 31; composition of rosin size precipitate—effect of heat and oxidation on composition, 790
Price Brothers & Co., Ltd. Method of concentrating waste sulfite liquor with recovery of sulfur dioxide, P 376
Priest, C. W. Metal end closure for waxed paper container bodies, P 827
Priha, E. See Enkvist, T.
Printing, Packaging and Allied Trades Research Assoc. PATRA move to Leatherhead, 347; PATRA's new research center opened, 347
Prior, P. H. Nature and practice of science, 504; paper technician considers printing research, 651

Proteau, X. Production of pulp, paper, and board [in France], 256
Pucher, G. W., Leavenworth, C. S., and **Vickery, H. B.** Determination of starch in plant tissues, 117
Puell, H. See Heering, H.
Pulp and Paper Engineering Co., Ltd. Process of and apparatus for extracting liquid from pervious sheet materials, P 217
Pulp & Paper. New sulfite liquor cycle—first MgO plant, 277; across Canada and Newfoundland, machines and mills, 332; figures tell South's story, 360
Pulp Reproduction Co. Art of manufacturing aquatic decoys, P 370; new protective packaging for small, large products, 639
Purdie, W. G. Art and science of Australian papermaking, 29
Purves, C. B. See Harwood, V. D.; Tasker, C. W.
Pusey and Jones Corp. Press arrangement, P 64; Pusey-Jones new paper machines installed this year, 249
Pusheck, H. How to use an ideal paper merchant's building, 26
Putnam, C. P., and **Baker, W. E. B.** Coating apparatus and method, P 135
Putnam, D. H. Modern materials handling methods will boost production and cut costs, 406

Queeny, E. M. Thermosetting laminating sirups, P 219
Quinn, D. Ring test of container boards, 78; Mullen or Cady bursting test, 148; standard of performance by tests, 274; standards based on performance, 428
Quinn, R. G. Felted sheet and method of manufacture, P 604
Qvefiander, T. G. Contrivance for determining degree of beating of fiber mass suspensions, P 603

Rabkin, W. Container for photographic plates, P 899
Race, E. Degradation of cotton during atmospheric exposure, particularly in industrial regions, 615
Rae, W. F. Utilization of waste bagasse from sugar-cane, 144
Raff, R. A. V. Lignins—their nature and applications, 400
——, **Tomlinson, G. H., II, Davies, T. L.,** and **Watson, W. H.** Oxidized lignin as reinforcing agent for rubber, 631
Raffold International Corp. Treatment of pigment comprising calcium carbonate, P 365, P 444
Raffold Process Corp. Treatment of pigment comprising calcium carbonate, P 130, P 214; treatment of calcium sulfite, P 288
Rafoth, B. A. Carton, P 890
Rafton, H. R. Treatment of pigment comprising calcium carbonate, P 130, P 214, P 365, P 444; machine for impacting pigments against rotating disk element, P 137; treatment of calcium sulfite, P 288; machine and method for treating material, P 603
Rafton Engineering Corp. Machine for impacting pigments against rotating disk element, P 137; machine and method for treating material, P 603
Ragot, S. See Gordon, E.
Rance, H. F. Strength properties of paper, 561
Randall, W. H. Pocketed molded pulp receptacle, P 370
Randolph, T. G. Corn starch as allergen—sources of contact in food containers, 352
Ranganathan, S. K. See Perti, S. L.
Rankin, M. A. Planning of logging access in relation to haulage cost, 815
Rapp, M. B. Decalcomanias, P 675
Rathgeb, P. See Meyer, K. H.
Ratliff, E. K. See Wise, L. E.
Rausing, R. Transport container, P 827
Rawling, F. G. Method of suppressing foam on paper stock, P 669
Rayon Or'ganon. World rayon production, 802
Rayonier, Inc. Chemically treated wood pulp and method of producing cellulosic product, P 294
Recknagel, A. B. Sustained yield management, 316
Reed, G. B., and **McKercher, D. G.** Surface growth of bacteria on cellophane, 612
Reed, R. See Preston, R. D.
Reed, R. C. [Packaging] paints, oils, lubricants, inks, 310
Reed, R. F. Lithography, 181
—— and **Spevecak, J. J.** Offset papers, 787
Rees, W. H. Over-all specific volume, compressibility and resilience of fibrous materials, 314; heat of absorption of water by cellulose, 384
Reese, T. S. Decalcomania, P 603
Regestad, S. O., and **Samuelson, O.** Neutralization curves of high molecular sulfonic acids, 553
Reich, G. T. Treating fermentable materials, P 606
Reichardt, C. H., Schaevitz, H., and **Dillon, J. H.** Stress-strain-time apparatus for fiber testing, 846
Reichert, J. S. See K'Burg, P. B.
—— and **Pete, R. H.** Peroxide bleaching of groundwood—recent developments and commercial status, 532
Reid, D. J., and **Daul, G. C.** Partial carboxymethylation of cotton to obtain swellable fibers (2), 156
Reid, H. A. Capacitative method of determining moisture in paper, 794
Reid, J. History of esparto, 313
Reid, J. C. Electric heat offers many advantages in manufacture of asphalt roofing, 89
Reid, J. D. See Hamalainen, C.
Reiff, F., and **Haas, H.** Chemical composition of wood substance, 813
Reimer, F. H. See Goehler, M.
Reitz, L. K. See O'Brien, A. S.
Reliance Electric & Engineering Co. Precision speed control key feature of new newsprint paper machine, 325
Remington Arms Co., Inc. Shot shell, P 522
Renard, A. Native French raw materials and automatic handling in paper industry, 707
Renaud, R. Cellulose considered from standpoint of its use in papermaking, 202

Renner, M. S. Some basic concepts of statistics and their application to simple industrial experimentation, 117
Rennerfelt, E. Influence of phenolic compounds in heartwood of Scots pine (*Pinus sylvestris* L.) on growth of some decay fungi in nutrient solution, 882; capacity of some decay fungi to attack sap- and heartwood of Scots pine, 883; thujaplicin, a fungicidal substance in heartwood of *Thuja plicata* D. Don, 883
Resinous Products & Chemical Co. Pressure-sensitive sheet, P 65; Uformite 475—new wet-strength resin, 126
Rettie, J. C., and Simmons, F. C. Bark supply in Northeast, 460
Reucassel, W. Waterproof wrapping, P 136
Reynolds, F. P. Manufacture of artificially colored granules, P 373
Reynolds Metals Co., Inc. Bag for merchandising, P 602
——. *Industrial Machinery Division.* Paper core made of special aluminum, 696
Rhinelander Paper Co. Wax-polyamide-pinene resin coating composition, P 745
Rice, F. G. H. Container, P 900
Rice, W. J. Composition containing tall oil resins, P 139
Rice Barton Corp. Rice Barton machines installed during 1947-48, 249; Fourdrinier papermaking machine, P 518; method of making cockle paper, P 522; cylinder mold papermaking machine, P 824; papermaking machine, P 825; paper winding machine, P 894
Richardson, R. R. Reclosable box, P 445; package and tray therefor, P 888
Richardson, S. Sources of trouble with flotation cell, 170
Richardson Co. Rubber-coated resin-saturated sheet and process of making same, P 601
Richey, R. C. Box partition, P 823
Richmond, R. H. See Guthrie, J.
Richter, H. W. Felted water-resistant sheet fiberboard, P 367
Richter, J. C. F. C. Continuous pulp cooking, 83; process of continuous digestion of fibrous materials, P 131; apparatus for charging fibrous material into digester, P 131, P 444; suction filter, P 291; development of bleaching techniques, 301; process and apparatus for continuous digestion of fibrous materials, P 820; continuous cooking of kraft, 844
Richter, L. E. Container, P 294
Richter, R. and **Miskel, J. J.** Rubberoid tall oil polymers and process for making same, P 222
Richtzenhain, H. Enzymatic experiments dealing with formation of lignin (3) dehydrogenation of 5-allylpyrogallol 1,3-dimethyl ether, 553
Riddell, G. L. Research for newspaper printer, 111; research into quick-frozen food packaging, 115; PATRA's package research, 581; PATRA's future place in packaging industry, 720
Riedemann, A. Behavior of components of cellulose in processing of pulp to viscose, 190
Riege, H. F., and **Siewert, E. C.** Collapsible carton, P 445
Riegel Paper Corp. Apparatus for producing variegated fiber lengths in manufacture of paper, P 369
Riley, F. R., and **Urquhart, H. B.** Powell River's new newsprint machine, 635
Riley, M. A., and **McClelland, D. C.** Bottle carton, P 515
Riley, R. Supercalender operation and equipment at West Linn Division of Crown Zellerbach Corp., 780
Ringler, W. A. Paper bag, P 136; bottle carrier, P 443; container, P 605; collapsible hexagonal container, P 669; partitioned cover and method of making it, P 739; folding carton having reclosable pouring spout, P 891
Ringström, E., and **Apler, N. H.** Swelling and floating tendency of pulp sheets on steeping in viscose process, 345
Risch, A. H. Art of manufacturing aquatic decoys, P 370
Risler, C. B. Handling facilities for pulpwood storage area, 94
Ritchie, J. L. Forest resources of South, 239; southern pulp and paper industry, 256; long-term outlook for wood pulp, 881
—— and **Bettendorf, H. J.** Wood pulp and pulpwood statistics, 99
Rittenhouse, R. C. See Wise, L. E.
Ritter, G. J. Microstructure of wood and wood fibers, 393. See Mitchell, R. L.
Ritter, H. S. Microscopic location of waxes in impregnated fibrous materials, 263
Rittman, M. B. Safety contest pays off, 721
Robbins, H. H. Laminated package . . . sales builder, 160
Roberts, A. Where do you stand on your capital investment today? 544; are your depreciation reserves adequate? 621
Roberts, A. G. Diphenylamine test for nitrates in mixtures of cellulose esters, 840
Roberts, C. C., and **Vogelsang, C. A.** Thermoelectric pyrometry, 856
Roberts, L. M., Beaver, C. E., and **Blessing, W. H.** Operating experiences with Cottrell precipitators on sulfate recovery furnace gases, 237
Roberts, W. J. Egg carton, P 295
Robertson, C. J. Impact type log peeler, P 514
Robertson, W. Forestry—a profession, 396
Robertson Paper Box Co., Inc. Improved protection for glass packs in new type folding box, 771
Robinson, H. A. High-polymer physics (book review), 681
Robinson, J., Jr. Crated sheet material package, P 605
Robinson, J. E. Adhesive composition, P 286
Robinson, J. V., and **Woods, W. W.** Method of selecting foam inhibitors, 237
Robinson, K. D. Research 'round world, 424
Roboz, E., and **Haagen-Smit, A. J.** Mucilage from *Aloe vera,* 253
Rochow, T. G., and **Rowe, F. G.** Resinography of some consolidated separate resins, 638
Rodgers, N. E. See Meade, R. E.

Roehm, W. A. Web coating apparatus, P 895. See Karfiol, E.
Roff, W. J. See Derry, R. L.
Rogers, A. Who shall design the pack? 695
Rogers, C. E. See Ely, F. G.
Rogers, C. H. Establishing nontoxic germicide, 586
Rogers, F. W. Potentialities of aluminum and its alloys for papermaking industry, 558
Rogers, H. W. Wood chipper, 245
Rogers, J. S., and **Bandekow, R. J.** Tannin from northeastern barks, 461
Rogers, L. B. Champion-International adds 70,000-lb-per-hr boiler, 354
Rogers, S. C. See Mitchell, R. L.
Rogers Industries, Inc. Coating machine for flexible sheet materials, P 823
Rohm & Haas Co. *Resinous Products Division.* Resin-paper coupler, 421
Rolfsen, R. Paper and board industry 1948, 566
Romney, W. L. Control of container quality, 351
Ronda, E. Beading of plastic sheet, 481
Ronge, E. W. So-called inferior wood—comments on its utilization and floating, 732
Ronning, H. O. See Guyer, R.
Root, C. H. See McKee, R. C.
Root, E. M. Modernizing beater room, 244; W. C. Hamilton starts No. 7 paper machine system, 568; hydrapulper cooking and pulping of cereal straws, 658
Roper, E. R. See Jackson, E. C.
Rosebaugh, T. W. Resin-impregnated article, P 676
Roselius, L. W. Partition for containers, P 597
Roselle, W. A. Container, P 373, P 826
Rosen, S. Art of producing composite commodity wrapper, P 450; commodity wrapper, P 450; art of manufacturing composite commodity wrappers, P 897; reclosable bread package having tear strip and reinforcing member, P 897
Rosenblad, G. Dew point of fuel containing sulfur, 316
Rosenqvist, S. O. Process for production of yeast, P 526
Rosmait, J. A. Paper pulp agitator, P 743, P 894
Ross, A. G. See Percival, E. G. V.
Ross, L. T. Chemurgic progress in forests, 816
Ross, S. Chemical antifoaming agents, 697
Rosselot, G. A. Technological service to industrial community, 267
Rosser, C. M. Plasticizer, composition containing same and process, P 679
Rossignoli, P. See Kasser, A.
Rote, J. G., Jr. Container closure, P 898
Rothamel, L. See Jayme, G.
Rouse, B. P. See Scherer, P. C.
Rowe, F. G. See Rochow, T. G.
Rowe, M. E. Paper drinking cup, P 373
Rowe, W. W. Method of making waterproof and moisture-vaporproof packages, P 898
Rowen, J. W., and **Simha, R.** Interaction of polymers and vapors, 761
Rowland, B. W. See Knight, G. D.
Rowley, B. C., and **Sonnino, M.** Testing apparatus for evaluation of fire-resistant textiles, 591
Rowley, F. B., and **LaJoy, M. H.** Test apparatus and procedure for determining resistance of structural insulating board to impact and concentrated loads, 231
Royal Bank of Canada. Our forests are worth preserving, 625
Royce, C. K. What's ahead for packaging in defense program, 505; developments in military packaging specifications, 584; federal and military specifications, 873
Royer, G. L. Chemical microscopy in dyeing and finishing, 638
Ruberoid Co. Method of making construction material, P 887
Rudolfs, W., *et al.* Critical review of literature of 1948 on sewage and waste treatment and stream pollution, 659
Rudolph, H. Problems of impregnation of paper yarns and paper fabrics (1) influence of impregnation upon spinning properties of papers, 333; (2) influence of impregnation upon strength properties of yarns, 333; (3) strength properties of paper fabrics, 333; (4) effect of impregnation on moisture absorption of paper yarns and fabrics, 334
Runeberg, L. Canada's forests and forest industries, 18
Runkel, R. O. H. Production of wood pulp by means of sodium chlorite, 656
Ruperti, A. Process for making alkali cellulose, P 130
Rush, D. M. Standard prepacked units cut Ansco's shipping cost, 44
Rushing, F. L. Container, P 375
Rushton, J. H. Mixing, 403
Russell, A. Interpretation of lignin (2) synthesis of further analogs of spruce lignin, 90
——, **Baity, J. H.,** and **Smith, H. E.** Interpretation of lignin (3) synthesis and polymerization of stable monomers, 553
Russell, A. N. Papermaking machine, P 133; slice for papermaking machine, P 370
Russell, L. E. Pulp bleaching processes, 531. See Woodside, V.
Russo, G. Match book, P 747
Rust Engineering Co. Pulp and paper mills design influenced by process development, 91
Rutledge, J. H. Paper competition grows, 256
Rutt, A. H. Conditioning of paper, 260
Ryan, J. A. Safety in Ontario-Minnesota logging division, 269
Ryan, J. F. See Daily, J. M.
Ryan, P. P. Resinous laminates and production thereof, P 748
Ryland, J. E. These wet-strength bags hold wet-food purchases—and customer good will, 55

S & S Corrugated Paper Machinery Co., Inc. Partition for containers, P 597
Sackett, H. C. Mill attitude toward standards, 279
Saechtling, H. New procedures for manufacture of building boards from cheap wood waste, 463

St. Aubin, A. A. Some developments in mechanical logging, 209
St. John, E. Printing of containers and wraps on cellulose tissue has become big business, 649; good "workability" of paper stocks essential factor in smooth pressroom production, 716; mottling—causes and cures for this ink blemish, 868
St. Regis Paper Co. New system for packing citrus fruits uses special chemically treated multiwall bag, 45; pallet, P 139; sealing of closures for gusseted paper bags, P 221; multi-ply pasted end bag, P 452, P 524; multi-ply pasted end bag with sealed inner ply, P 524; method of and apparatus for superimposing and severing webs, P 742; resinous laminates and production thereof, P 748; mechanism and method for forming sleeved valve bags, P 748
Salfisberg, L. L. Machine for fabricating packages, P 824
Salisbury, G. D. Paper control laboratory, 646
Salkowitz, M. B. Shockproof bottle container, P 452
Salley, D. J. See Dixon, J. K.
Salo, M. Coating compositions for moisture-proofing by hot-melt coating, P 448
Salvesen, J. R., and **Hogan, D.** Analysis of sulfite waste liquor and lignosulfonates, 153
Sams, R. H. See Baker, C. L.; Wills, J. H.
Samuelson, O. Chemistry of sulfite process (3) comparison between sulfur content and amount of sulfonic acid groups in lignosulfonic acid, 51; influence of properties of cellulose on filtration of viscose, 110; chemistry of the viscose process, 345; xanthation of cellulose by emulsified carbon disulfide, 869; incrustation problem of sulfite waste liquor, 877. See Lagerström, O.; Regestad, S. O.
Sandermann, W. Experiments for technical recovery of sterols from tall oil, 435; resins (13) specific color reaction for dehydroabietic acid and its application in analysis of technical resins, 700
Sanderson, T. F. See Harris, G. C.
Sanderson, W. J. Free-fall aerial container, P 221
Sandor, G. Cellulose ethers and their application to textile industry, 386
Sands, J. E. See Campbell, K. S.
Sandstrom, W. M. See Brink, D. L.
Sandwell, P. R., Goumeniouk, G. and **Stewart, R. M.** Bark removal by hydraulic method, 461
Sandy Hill Iron and Brass Works. Sandy Hill machines installed throughout world, 243
Sanford, R. S. Container, P 888
Sanger, F. M. Tests of flow spreader models, 249
Sankey, C. A., and **Cowan, B.** Problems in materials separation on Fourdrinier paper machine, 169
Sansome, F. W. See Halsall, T. G.
Sarco Co., Inc. Drying and air venting cylinders of paper machines, 247
Sarkar, P. B. Jute fiber as source of cellulose, 320
—— and **Chatterjee, H.** Bleaching of jute with chlorite, 320
Sarten, P. See Schütz, F.
Sarvas, R. Breeding of forest trees, 240
Saskatchewan. *Department of Natural Resources and Industrial Development.* Pulpwood resources of Saskatchewan, 240
Saslaw, M. R. See Cohoe, W. P.
Sauer, J. A., Marin, J., and **Hsiao, C. C.** Creep and damping properties of polystyrene, 866
Savage, J. V. Camas kraft pulp bleach plant, 835
Savary, R. An ambitious printing ink research project now in third year of operation, 347
Schaan, J. High-speed conical refiners, 23, 170
Schaefer, G. Development of papermaking, 477
—— and **Latour, A.** Paper trade before invention of paper machine, 477
Schaer, J. Power economy and steam-gage installations in paper and pulp mills, 707
Schaevitz, H. See Reichardt, C. H.
Schafer, E. R. See Hyttinen, A.
Schantz-Hansen, T. Logging methods and peeling of aspen, 379
Schenck, C. A. Forestry in Germany—present and prospective, 472
Schenck, U. See Jayme, G.
Scher, J. Folding box, P 367
Scherer, P. C., and **Masuelli, F. J.** Solubility of cellulose nitrate as function of degree of polymerization, 466
—— and **Phillips, R. W.** Fractionation of cellulose xanthate derivative, 693
—— and **Rouse, B. P.** Mechanical properties of high polymers as functions of shape of distribution curve (1) controlled fractionation of cellulose nitrate, 152
Scheuermann, J. S., and **Carter, T. N.** Tension control means for running webs, P 291, P 519
Schiefer, H. F., Crean, L. E., and **Krasny, J. F.** Improved single-unit Schiefer abrasion testing machine, 811
Schindler, H. See Kinsel, A.
Schleicher, F. G. Survey of laboratory instruments for printing ink industry, 339
Schlosser, P. H., and **Gray, K. R.** Chemically treated wood pulp and method of producing cellulosic product, P 294
Schmidt, E. Protein and fat production from sulfite waste liquor by means of yeast, 361
Schmidt, O. A. See Gevorkiantz, S. R.
Schmidt, C., & Sons, Inc. Collapsible carrier, P 515
Schmitz, C. E. Mechanical seal—its construction, application, and utility, 325
Schmitz, W. R., Jr. See Bradshaw, W. H.
Schnerb, I. See Bloch, R.
Schniepp, L. E. See Auernheimer, A. H.
Schnyder, A. P. Debarking apparatus, P 129; India's first newsprint mill, 569
Schoch, T. J. Cellulose, glycogen, and starch, 232

Schoettle, E. J., Co. Radically different type carrier carton for pastries, other foods, 546
Schofield, M. Wood in chemist's hands, 438
Scholander, A. See Lagerström, O.
Scholl, W. M. Method of making adhesive tape, P 601
Schopmeyer, C. S. Effect of 2,4-D on yields of oleoresin from slash and longleaf pines, 240
Schrader, O. H., Jr. It shouldn't happen to a log, 208
Schramek, W., and **Stenzel, A.** Swelling and solution mechanism of xanthated alkali cellulose fibers, 346
Schreiber, A. P. See Carpenter, C.
Schroder, G. M. See Seymour, R. B.
Schröter, H. See Brecht, W.
Schuber, J. See Woodside, V.
Schuchard, C. V. [Packaging] tobaccos, smokers' articles, 310
Schürch, A. Coloring of paper, 469
Schütz, F., Sarten, P., and **Meyer, H.** Contributions to chemistry of wood (3), 480
Schulerud, R. Log barker, P 596
Schultén, K. af. Bleaching of sulfite pulp, review and experiences, 531
Schulz, G. V., and **Sing, G.** Kinetics of degradation of chain molecules (5) kinetics of oxidative degradation of cellulose in Schweitzer solution, 233
Schulze, W. Directions for use of lubricants in paper, board, and pulp mills, 632
Schur, M. O., and **McMurtrie, D. H.** Nitration of wood pulp—influence of physical condition of pulp and of species of wood, 80
Schusler, R. [Packaging] toilet goods, 310
Schutten, J. J. Paper currency disinfector, P 597
Schwabe, K. Sulfur recovery from sulfite waste liquors, 508
—— and **Hahn, E.** Proposal for determining reducing substances in sulfite waste liquor and in prehydrolyzates, 154
Schwartz, A. Pilfapruf box, 871
Schwartz, E., and **Zimmermann, W.** Simple procedure for determining degree of polymerization of regenerated celluloses and for quantitative separation of cotton and rayon, 37
Schwartz, H. Structural boards from eastern cedar and western red cedar barks, 461
Schwartz, S. L. See Turner, H. D.
Schweizer, E. See Moelter, G. M.
Sciascia, M. See Farber, E.
Scofield, G. J. Cleaning apparatus, P 672
Scott, F. D. See Ball, C. O.
Scott, M. L. Mr. Setup Box Manufacturer: die cut your way to greater profits, 468
Scott, W. W. Slime control with Pyridose, 726
Scribner, B. W. Developments in testing of paper and paperboard—1946-1947, 356
Sealright Co., Inc. Peony roots in plastic coated can, 583
Sears, J. W. Woodyard chains, 166
Sears, Roebuck and Co. Fiberboard container for disk-shaped articles, P 748
Seedorf, R. F. Felt-base material for adhesive attachment to surfaces and coating composition for same, P 516
Seeman, G. S. See Swerdlow, M.
Segal, L., Tripp, R. C., Tripp, V. W., and **Conrad, C. M.** Determination of cellulose by acid-dichromate oxidation, 764
Seidl, R. J. Resin-treated papers for plywood overlays and for honey-comb core materials, 652
Seiler, C. J. See McLaren, A. D.
—— and **McLaren, A. D.** Theories of adhesion as applied to adhesive properties of high polymers, 379
Self, E. S. See Dyke, M.
Selling, H. J. Measurement of color (1) I.C.I. standard observer and co-ordinate system for colorimetry, 619; test on fastness to light of dyed fabrics and papers, 646. See Friele, L. F. C.
Seltzer, B. How much should paper salesmen know about role of packaging in product protection? 192
Sen, B. R. Utilization of forest wealth of India, 547
Sen, D. L. See Karnik, M. G.
Sen, K. R. Elastic properties of single jute filaments (1) measurement and study of Young's modulus by flexure, 479
Sen, M. K. See Mukherjee, R. R.
Sergeant, S. V. Kraft wood-pulp process, 144; slime trouble—its nature, prevention and cure, 805; statistics in paper mill, 807
Seth, B. D., Biswas, B., and **Dhingra, D. R.** Utilizations of kans in manufacture of paper and allied products, 396
Sève, R. Theoretical study of whiteness of paper, 575
Sevón, J. W. Process for production of furfural, P 598
Seymour, R. B. Bonded fabric industry, 759. See Gallagher, M.
—— and **Schroder, G. M.** Present status of bonded fabrics, 535
Shaffer, M. J. Bellows type envelope having all edges of mouth reinforced, P 522
Shakesby, L. See Duerden, A.
Shallcross, R., and **Wells, S. D.** Chemical requirements of pulping processes, 467
Shand Kydd Ltd. Pregummed paper, fabric and other materials, P 675, P 897
Shannon, F. Foldable container, P 445
Shannon, W. P. Pressure headbox for paper machines, P 216
Shapiro, J. Machine for manufacturing spirally wound straw or tube, P 290; paper cup beader, P 824
Sharman, C. F. See Iles, W. G.
Sharrard, G. F. See Murray, T. F., Jr.
Shaw, A. O. Wood molasses for dairy calves, 664
Shaw, E. C. Log barker conveyor, P 290
Shaw-Manson, Ltd. Cigarette paper from fruit trimmings, 178
Sheahan, J. D. Plan your warehouse for increased profits, 97
Sheare, A. J. Instrument application in sulfite mill, 242
Shearer, H. E. Vinyl resin fibers in papermaking, 653
Shearon, W. H., Jr. Chlorine and alkali production in Southwest, 233

——, **Chrencik, F.,** and **Dickinson, C. L.** Modern production of chlorine and caustic soda, 234
——, **Patton, E. L.,** and **Shingler, G. P.** Continuous distillation of gum turpentine, 125
Sheeran, S. R. "Fabrics" without weaving, 614
Shelanski, H. A., and **Clark, A. M.** Physiological action of sodium carboxymethylcellulose on laboratory animals and humans, 151
Sheldon, F. R. See Kauffmann, H. O.; McEwen, R. L.
Sheldrick, K. D. Automatic control of combustion, 49
Shell Development Co. Gas attack on rust, 155; resin-impregnated article, P 676; nonaqueous drilling fluid, P 749; fluid for drilling wells, P 899
Shellmar Products Corp. Molded pulp carton, P 65, P 673; cellular carton, P 370; adhesive and coating composition, P 514; container, P 524, P 822; apparatus for controlling coating applied to object, P 673; container forming machine and method, P 893
Shema, B. F. Method for determination of resistance of paper and paperboard to penetration by fungi, 327; preservation of groundwood pulp during storage, 696. See Heuser, E.
——, **Anderson, J. B.,** and **Appling, J. W.** Slime control in groundwood mill, 273
—— and **Appling, J. W.** Bacterial degradation of woolen fibers, 513
Shepard, E. L. Packing for fragile articles, P 370
Sherman, J. Q. Strip trimmer, P 893
Sherman Paper Products Corp. New accordion-pleated paper bag, 336; 2 new Sherman products, 416
Sherwin-Williams Co. Dispensing container for dusts, P 668
Sherwood, W. Copy preparation technique for color reproduction, 11
Shiang, C. S. Manufacture of paper from reeds in North China, 191
Shina, F. C. Folding carton, P 741; reclosable carton, P 822
Shingler, G. P. See Shearon, W. H., Jr.
Shinners Packaging Inc. Flap holding means for cartons, P 669
Shipstone, B. A. Electronics and paper machine drive, 852
Shirk, W. B., and **Hooten, J. H.** Paper mill lubrication, 243
Shiver, H. E. Pentosan concentrate from cottonseed hulls, 700
Shockley, W. See Heuser, E.
Sholl, H. A. Machine room instrumentation, 318; continuous measurement of sheet moisture, 327; instrumentation for papermaking and converting, 701. See Murphy, E. A.; Snyder, A. G.
—— and **Murphy, E. A.** Pan level and temperature control on paper coating machines, 174
—— and **Zimmerman, G. D.** Bleach plant instrumentation, 398
Shumann, H. F. Apparatus for making bags, P 599
Sidebotham, M. H. Machine for thermoplastically treating materials, P 291
Siecke, K. H. Capital expenditures now? 621, 770
Siegel, B. M. Structure of cellulose in electron microscope range, 559
Siesholtz, H. W., and **Cohan, L. H.** Calcium carbonate extender pigments—relation of particle size to physical properties of paints, 465
Siewert, E. C. Spoon package, P 741. See Riege, H. F.
Signer, R., and **Tauber, F. W.** Food uses for vinyl-nitrile, 499
Silcox, A. See Bowles, R. F.
Silcox, H. E., and **Lee, S. B.** Fermentation, 84
Silver, F. P. "The curlator," its application to high-yield newsprint sulfite, 556
Silver, I. Shear impact and shear tensile properties of adhesives, 610
Silvernail, L. H. Thickening various latices with Methocel and other water-soluble materials, 761
Silversides, C. R. Portable chutes in pulpwood logging, 57; bearing capacity of ice, 593; Indiana tree planter, 625; pulpwood holding grounds, 815
Simha, R. See Rowen, J. W.
Simmonds, F. A. See Heinig, M.; Kingsbury, R. M.
Simmonds, F. C. Mechanized logging, 735; logging for profits, 735. See Rettie, J. C.
Simmons, R. H. Developments in graphic arts—1946-1947, 266
Simons, F. L. Moisture-sensitive paper and manufacture thereof, P 67, P 293
Simonsen, D. R. See Fordyce, C. R.
Simonton, B. E., and **Dyer, H. J.** Pallet, P 139
Simplex Paper Corp. Apparatus for creping paper, P 133
Simpson, A. D. Macon Kraft power plant and water system, 727
Simpson, G. G. See Boehm, R. M.
Simpson, J. R. Champion process for machine coating, 640
Simpson, M. E. See Hessler, L. E.
Sinclair, P. S. Dandy roll must be driven for best results, 401
Sing, G. See Schulz, G. V.
Singh, C. See Bhargava, M. P.
Sitch, D. A. Isolation and fractionation of white birch holocellulose, 538
Skaperdas, G. T. Heat transfer, 396
Skark, L. Free chlorine in bleach liquors, 151; fiber shape, 159; moistening and elongation of flat fibrous structures, especially fiberboards, 691. See Lauer, K.
Skeen, J. R. Rosin in soap, 112; soda ash, 198; caustic soda, 536
Skinner, H. A. Dewatering apparatus, P 600
Slifkin, S. C. Photosensitive paper, P 522; diazotype sensitized papers having cellulose ether sizing, P 898
Slindee, R. O. Cord handled bag, P 136
Sliwinski, V. X. See Hill, E. H.
Sloman, A. R. Assessment of the suitability of eucalypt species for soda pulping, 14; pulp production and recovery of lignin from black liquor, P 818

Smart, S. K. Flap holding means for cartons, P 669
Smith, D. Problems in gloss evaluation, 715
—— and **Mahoney, M. M.** Reproducible gloss standards, 340; preparation and application of reproducible gloss standards, 497
Smith, D. V., and **Miles, G. W.** Papermaking machine, P 600; papermaking method and machine, P 893
Smith, F. Constitution of carob gum, 240. See Cunneen, J. I.
Smith, H. E. See Russell, A.
Smith, J. B. See Wilhelm, R. H.
Smith, J. C. Agitators for liquids—modern processing requires effective equipment, 557. See Ballou, J. W.
Smith, J. F. Documentation—Government and private, 391
Smith, L. B. Package, P 69
Smith, M., and **Meister, H.** Rating lift truck, 784
Smith, M. F., and **Greider, H. W.** Manufacture of asbestos sheet material, P 676
Smith, M. S. Modernized paper machine drive at Byron Weston improves performance, 247
Smith, R. E., and **Musso, P. A.** Collapsible carrier, P 515
Smith, R. W. Sutherland refiners, construction, operation and performance, 783
Smith, S. F. Machine coating processes, 26
Smith, V. S. Paper: the lean years, 410
Smyser, J. S. Method of applying coating materials, P 136; method of and apparatus for applying coating materials, P 219
Snow, C. B. See Nordberg, O.
Snow, E. A. Pine bark as source of tannin, 834
Snyder, A. G., and **Sholl, H. A.** Instrumentation—crux of sulfite mill process control, 629; instrumentation helps assure uninterrupted production of uniform quality stock, 701
Snyder, R. M. Lining composition and container wall lined therewith, P 211
Snyder, S. C. See Mears, R. B.
Sobota, J. Method of evaluating paper toweling or like, P 747
Société Anonyme pour la Fabrication d'Isolants et Revêtment ligneux "Isorel." Process for grinding wood shavings and like, P 677
Société Française della Cellulose, Société Anonyme. Process for producing unbleached cellulose for any purpose, P 597
Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc. Socony-Vacuum announces new microcrystalline waxes, 732
Soderberg, F. A. Commercial development of slimicides, 430
Sodium Silicate Manufacturers Institute. Features of silicate application, 656
Sönnerskog, S. Gelatition of aqueous solutions of ethyl cellulose on heating, 693
Sogas, C. M., and **Sogas, S. M.** Packaging for candy canes, P 892
Sogas, S. M. See Sogas, C. M.
Sohn, A. O. Side gripper for square bottomed paper bag forming machines, P 216
Sohn, A. W. Reductic acid as component of acid hydrolyzate of wood, 881
—— and **Lenel, P. O.** Reaction products of mild partial hydrolysis of wood, 813
Soll, S. See Jones, G.
Sollo, F. W., Jr. See Buswell, A. M.
Somerville, J. L. Preparation and properties of chlorine pulp from eucalypts, 14
Sonnino, M. See Rowley, B. C.
Sonoco Products Co. Textile cone, P 668; fibrous container for oil and other liquids, P 678
Sorg Pulp Co., Ltd. Port Mellon improvements by Sorg Pulp Co., 433
Sorgato, H. Plastic properties of lignin, 702
Southland Paper Converting Co. Bag and method of making same, P 899
Southland Paper Mills, Inc. Means and method of controlling pitch in groundwood and paper products, P 451
Southwick, C. A., Jr. Container, P 524; polyethylene—its packaging uses and possibilities, 798
Spaetgens, T. W. Nature of mechanical vibrations, 661
Spalding, C. P. Maintenance of high-speed modern paper machine, 781
Sparks, J. See Harris, G. C.
Spencer, G. H. Maintenance of antifriction bearings in paper mill, 779
Spencer, H. S. Commercial variance in Schopper folding tests, 864
Spencer, R. S., and **Gilmore, G. D.** Equation of state for polystyrene, 866
Spencer-Phillips, R. J. Latest developments in sectional electric drive, 247; Harland sectional electric drive as applied to paper machines, 556
Sperry, W. A. Co-operative effort solves paper waste problem, 758
Spevecak, J. J. See Reed, R. F.
Speyer, F. B. Adhesive and coating composition, P 514
Spier, W., and **Barrett, W. A.** British suction unit is introduced in America, 706
Spiller, W. R. Cutting machine, P 290
Sprinkle, A. E. First modern felt machine, 554
Sproull, R. C. Product development from wood waste, 361; chemurgic research in S.R.I. Laboratories, 802
Spurlin, H. M. Polymer solutions, 342
Srofe, J. Folding box, P 741
Staege, S. A. Paper machinery, P 517
Stafford, R. Use of calcium hypochlorite solution for slime control, 586
Stafford, S. B. Method of making cockle paper, P 522
Staley, A. E., Manufacturing Co. Modification of starch, P 606; method of preparing starch paste, P 827
Stamm, A. J. Passage of water through capillary structure of wood, 360; passage of materials through wood, paper, cellulosic membranes, and fabrics, 733
—— and **Tarkow, H.** Wood, limited-swelling gel, 592
Standard Oil Development Co. Container, P 363; method of producing fibrous building compositions, P 819

Standard Paper Box, Ltd. Hand box, P 215
Standing, H. A., and **Warwicker, J. O.** Effect of carboxyl groups in viscose sheet on equilibrium absorption of Chrysophenine G, 769
Staniar, W. Choosing correct mechanical transmission method, 343
Stanley, H. B. T. Surface sizing of paper with starch on paper machine, 791
Stapley, S. G., and **Subart, W.** Pulping machine, P 825
Stapling Machines Co. Boxmaking machine, P 823
Stark, S. M., Jr. See McCall, E. R.
Stark, N. H., & Co., Inc. Continuous impregnation of fibrous materials, 533
Staudinger, H. Macromolecular compounds (332) cellulose (97) natural and synthetic fibers, 469
Stauffer, W. O. See Mills, R. T.
Steenberg, B. Trends in paper quality, 330; behavior of paper under stress and strain, 562
Steffens, H. G. Quick test for fungus resistance, 857
Stein, A. H. Sell prepackaged food stores, 348
Stein, Hall & Co., Inc. Amylaceous composition, P 363; composition prepared from dextrins, P 363; method of coating paper, P 520; waterproof adhesive and bonding process, P 595
Steinert, G. See Browning, B. L.
Steinkraus, W. C. Hot-melt coating composition containing polyethylene, terpene resin, chlorinated diphenyl resin, and paraffin, P 292
Steinlin, R., and **Klemm, K. H.** Practical evaluation of fiber fractionation apparatus developed by Brecht and Holl, 35; present status of screen analysis in controlling production in groundwood mills, 36
Stenerson, H. Behind markets, 473
Stengren, J. Display box, P 598
Stenz, B. F. Valance, P 365
Stenzel, A. See Schramek, W.
Stephan, F. Sizing paper with paraffin emulsion, 260
Stephansen, E. Beating of cellulose, 107. See Larsen, F.
Stephenson, C. E. Device for stretching, crimping, and twisting crepe paper, P 599
Stephenson, J. N. Pulp mills of British Columbia, 413; long jump between mills, 493; integrated industry at Gatineau—Canadian International Paper Co. aims at complete use of forest growth, 713
Stern, W. Package engineering handbook, 193
Stevens, D. R. Photographing cut-over areas, 687
Stevenson, L. T. Economic background of southern pulp and paper industry, 257; future of research in paper industry, 424; growth of paper consumption, 566; interpretation of basic demand charts, 642
Stewart, A. G. Beating engine and the like, P 367
Stewart, A. L. Instruments and automatic control for modern boiler plant, 242
Stewart, A. M. Use of visual aids in training tractor operators, 283
Stewart, C. M. See Bland, D. E.
Stewart, R. M. See Sandwell, P. R.
Stilbert, E. K. Development of latex as paper coating adhesive, 641; new synthetic latices as pigment binder in clay-coated papers, 641; latex as adhesive for machine coating of paper, 787
Stitt, W. D. Evaluation of loss caused by slime in paper mills (1) groundwood-sulfite specialties mill and newsprint mill, 273; production of mold-resistant paper and paperboard, 844
Stockman, L., and **Hägglund, E.** Wood polyoses of sprucewood and their behavior on hydrolysis, 56
Stone, E. Carton having integrally formed cushioning means, P 131
Stone, W. A., Woodside, V. Vogel, E. K., and **Wilson, J. C.** Bleaching high-density sulfite pulp with mixture of hypochlorite and chlorine dioxide, 227
Stone, W. C., and **Balika, A.** Color-viewing booth, 11
Stops, P. Survey of some pulping methods, 12
Stora Kopparbergs Bergslags Aktiebolag. Method of bleaching cellulosic material, P 442
Story, C. F. Lignocellulose die-stock and process of making, P 515
Stow, F. S., Jr., Horowitz, K. H., and **Elliott, J. H.** Application of rising-column capillary viscometer to high-viscosity range, 879
Strachan, J. Wood vs. straw as source of cellulose, 50; production of alum, alumina and aluminum from China clay, 611; abrasion of metal printing surfaces by sand in printing paper, 650. See Maynard, C. R. G.
Strain, H. H. Chromatographic separations, 388
Stramit Boards, Ltd. Straw and paper building board, 302
Strandskov, F. B. Slime-forming organisms, 351
Strasser, W. W., Jr. Tapioca, corn and potato starch situation in review, 587
Strepp, H. Wet water used in fire fighting, 85; piston steam engines vs. steam turbines, 200
Strieby, J. G. Inspection specification as quality contract, 353; detection and control of tester error, 785
Struthers Wells Corp. Efficient and economical method of preparing high-quality paper coatings, 641
Stuart, E. R. B. Container and method of manufacture, P 524, P 604
Stuart, K. Container and method of manufacture, P 524, P 604
Stubblebine, W. Tall oil-cellulose ether composition, P 453
Stuck, H. D. Layered jordan cutting member, P 447
Stumpf, S. Employee training program, 177
Subart, W. See Stapley, S. G.

Subramanian, T. S. See Perti, S. L.
Sud, L. R. See Perti, S. L.
Sulphite Products Corp. Production of vanillic acid, P 70
Sulser, H. New strength tester for woven and knitted fabrics, paper, etc., 647
Sun Chemical Corp. Container closure, P 898
Sundberg, G. Development of wallboard industry, 303
Sundblad, G. Aspects of technical development of pulping industry in Sweden, 331
Suolahti, O. Laboratory tests on effect of submersion in water on decay of pine (*Pinus sylvestris*), 282; influence of wood quality of Scotch pine upon its resistance to decay, 419
Sussky, W. C. See Bliss, H.
Sutcliffe, H. M. See Aronovsky, S. I.
Sutcliffe, Speakman & Co. Ltd. Production of paper and other materials, P 746
Suter, A. Wood room design, 209
Sutherland, D. G. Modernization of stock preparation, 326
Sutherland Paper Co. Collapsible covered container or box, P 131; display carton with support, P 819; carton, P 821
Sutherland Refiner Corp. Sutherland Refiner developments during past year, 721
Svedberg, T. Structure and polymolecularity of cellulose, 692
Svenska Cellulosa Aktiebolaget. Screening drum for dewatering suspensions, P 370
Svenska Jästfabriks Aktiebolaget. Process for production of yeast, P 526
Swanson, J. W. Methylation of guar polysaccharide, 628
Swerdlow, M., and **Seeman, G. S.** Method for electron microscopy of wool, 172
Swift, F. H. Hydraulic type log debarker having plural log-rotating chucks independently revolvable about common axis, P 364
Swoboda, O. See Wurz, O.
Sylvania Electric Products Inc. Company department engineers package to fit product, 48; carton for radio tubes and like, P 821
Sylvén, N. Improvement of forest trees, 316
Sylwan, E. See Malm, G.
Syme, T. D. Pulp and paper night school, 860

Taber, R. F. Apparatus for measuring stiffness of flexible materials, P 603
Taber Instrument Corp. New Taber abraser tester for coatings, 417; double bead cylinder machine for plastic, 481
Tait, W. Wagner furnace, 687; beaters and beating, 703
Tamesis, F. Philippine forests and forestry, 547
Tampax, Inc. Tube beading device for tampon applicators, P 216
Tanghe, L. J. See Malm, C. J.
Tankel, S. Case for 2-color printing, 11
Tanner, F. W. Paper and paperboard in food industry—public health aspects, 380; paperboard and paper food containers, 790
TAPPI. See Technical Association of Pulp and Paper Industry
Tarkow, H. Swelling and shrinking of wood, paper, and cotton textiles and their control, 733. See Stamm, A. J.
Tasker, C. W., and **Purves, C. B.** *p*-Toluenesulfonyl chloro and iodo derivatives of alkali-soluble hydroxyethylcellulose, 540
Tatomer, H. N. Bleaching process, P 287
Tauber, F. W. See Signer, R.
——, **Davis, A. J.,** and **Goldman, M.** "Poly" wrap seen filling many packaging needs, 799
Taylor, A. H. See Luckiesh, M.
Taylor, M. N. Future pulpwood for Wisconsin mills, 161
Taylor, W. H. Fiberboard container for disk-shaped articles, P 748
Techne (Cambridge) Ltd. Industrial viscometer, 811
Technical Association of Pulp and Paper Industry. Standard terms used in sulfite pulping process, 121, 876; condensations of annual meeting papers, 611
——. *Drying and Ventilating Committee.* Paper drying discussion, 391
Teeple, H. O. Special alloys in pulp and paper mill maintenance, 172
Temperley, —. Mechanical filling of beaters, 851
Temple, S. M. Evaluation of pulps in laboratory and mill, 797
Tennent, C. B., Sr. Machine for making containers, P 133
Tennessee Eastman Corp. Combination extruded plastic and tin can lid container, 436
Terry, T. A. Multisection envelope and blank for forming same, P 747
Terven, L. A., Co. West Coast carrot operation, 495
Testing Machines, Inc. T.M.I. rapid strength and stretch tester, 264; Schopper-Riegler type beating and freeness tester, 265
Teunissen, P. H. Distribution of chain lengths of cellulose and viscose filtration, 346; pentosans in cellulose—simplification of TAPPI Standard T 450 m 44 method, 694
Texas Co. New lubricant for circulating systems for drier bearings on paper machines, 243; lubricating modern paper machine, 850
Thayer, M. E. Method of rendering materials water-repellent, P 898
Thiel, C. C. "Good business" of housekeeping, 25
Thieme, R. I. See Coster, N. W.
Thoma, P. J. Moisture content of paper and its effect on printing, 266
Thomas, E. E. Modern high-speed supercalendering, 92; modern supercalender, 851
Thompson, C. H. Dispensing container, P 889
Thompson, J. J., and **Bishop, F. W.** Use of chip weightometer in kraft mill operation, 812

Thompson, J. P., and **Pollner, L.** Color matching devices, 695
Thompson, L. P. Dry creping of tissue, 793
Thompson, O. T. Divisible paper web, P 219; tear-out strip for dispensing boxes, P 516
Thomson, C. C. Forest engineers encourage research, 625; reduction of error in line-plot tally, 734
Thomson, R. Care and maintenance of power chain saws, 250
Thomson, T. R. See Barham, H. N.
Thoria, L. Critical review of present position regarding utilization of indigenous cellulose by Indian rayon industry, 190
Thorp, C. E., and **Anderson, L. E.** Consistency control, P 599
Thorstensen, S. Swedish, Danish, and Norwegian paper used for printing of maps, 336
Throckmorton, E. A. Quality control of containers, 273
Thuillier, H. M. New utilization of waste liquor, 279
Thurman, B. H. Process of treating waste pulp liquors, P 827
Thurman, G. R. See Conant, F. S.
Thwaites, G. M. Precision printing (1), 802
Tide Water Associated Oil Co. Container, P 374; method of making fiber containers with metallic closures, P 677
Tidland, B. L. Job evaluation, 560
Tierney, A. M., and **Collver, J. P.** 5 pounds in film, 654
Tierney, H. J. See Kellgren, W.
Tileston Hollingsworth Co. How storage battery powered trucks cut materials handling time, 171
Tillery, H. B. Bulk ice cream container, P 452
Tillman, A. B. See Hulme, R. E.
Timber Engineering Co. Method for improving chemical reactivity and adsorptive capacity of lignin from wood saccharification, P 132; process of treating lignin residues, P 289
Time, Inc. Coating machine, P 371
Timell, T. Cellulose reactions (4) methylation of regenerated cellulose with methyl sulfate and alkali, 307; (5) methylation of sodium cupricellulose, 386; (6) formation of carboxymethyl- and sulphoethylcelluloses, 616; (7) periodate method for estimating amount of easily accessible material in cellulose, 694; (8) estimation of amount of easily accessible material in cellulose derivative, 762; (9) alkylation of cellulose in quaternary ammonium bases, 762
Timlowski, E. R. Improved paper from farm residues, 808
Timonen, E. See Enkvist, T.
Tinker, E. W. Bird's-eye view of American paper and pulp industry, 99; Technical Association and American Paper and Pulp Association, 99; Tinker addresses Napkin and Tissue men, 175; economic future of paper industry good, 710; current problems in paper industry, 789
Todd Co. Fraud-preventing checks use 10,000,000 pounds paper yearly, 104
Törnqvist, L. Forecast for paper export from Finland during period 1950-2050, based upon development during 1874-1945, 860
Tollenaar, D. Structure of paper, 489
Tomarin, H. A. Folding box, P 598
Tomlinson, G. H. Manufacture of ethyl alcohol from sulfite residual liquor, P 70
Tomlinson, G. H., II. Discussion on lignin, 632. See Raff, R. A. V.
Tomlinson, J. See Gustavson, K. H.
Toner, R. K., Bowen, C. F., and **Whitwell, J. C.** Moisture determination in textiles by electrical meters (1, 2), 204, 509
Tongue, A. R. Maintenance problems in eucalypt sulfate pulp mills, 25
Toof, F. L., and **Easter, R. A.** [Packaging] grocery products, dry, 310
Topping, —. Recent advances in beating, 835
Tout, A. F. See Hamilton, F.
Townsend, C. T. See Perry, H.
Traxler, R. N. See Lyttleton, D. V.
Treitel, O. Elasticity, plasticity and compression for cylindrical plant tisues, and fine structure of their cell walls, 84
Treifa, R. T. See Erkko, E. O.
Trew, J. W. See Wallace, G. W.
Triangle Package Machinery Co. New machine wraps lettuce for less cost than shrinkage loss on unwrapped heads, 557
Tripp, R. C. See Segal, L.
Tripp, V. W. See Segal, L.
Trivedi, S. A. Hardwoods and their utilization, 163
Trodson, B. L. Taping, 863
Trogman, W. Box fastening means, P 61; box and package handle, P 443
Truhlar, J., and **Pantsios, A. A.** Method of flameproofing, P 526
Tsien, P. C. New method of evaluation of crystallite orientation of cellulose fibers from x-ray data, 816
Tuck, N. G. M., and **Mason, S. G.** Some factors influencing accuracy of Mullen testers, 574
Tudor, G. History of handmade papers, 241
Tully, J. P. Prediction of pulp mill pollution, 355
Tupholme, C. H. S. Photography in engineering (book review), 829
Turkevich, J., and **Hillier, J.** Electron microscopy of colloidal systems, 638
Turley, E. W. Silicates in deinking, 769
Turnbull, R. F. Handling and preparation of wood at pulp mills, 778
Turner, A. Indexing and classification of technical records, 478
Turner, H. D., Hohf, J. P., and **Schwartz, S. L.** Effect of some manufacturing variables on properties of fiberboard prepared from milled Douglas-fir, 78
Turner, M. W. Pioneering with 60,000 lb. steam generating plant fired by Detroit Rotograte spreader stoker on low grade lignite, 588
Turner, W. B. South wood handling show

—Camp Mfg. Co. methods demonstrated, 594
Tuukkanen, E. C. See Davis, L.
Twiehaus, H. C., and **Ehlers, N. J.** Caustic purification by liquid-liquid extraction, 8
Tyler, J. E. Gravure-ink viscosity indicator, 39
Tyler, R. G., and **Gunter, S.** Biochemical oxygen demand of sulfite waste liquor, 51

Ullmann, G. Method of utilizing effluents from treatment of cellulosic material, P 364
Ullmann, M. Research in wood chemistry in U.S.S.R., 503
Ulrici, G. See Leman, A.
Union Bag & Paper Corp. Fibrous materials automatically packaged by specially engineered machine, 22
Union Machine Co. Wood pulp screening vat, P 600
United Board & Carton Corp. Folding carton, P 741; reclosable carton, P 822
U. S. Bureau of Census. See U. S. Department of Commerce. *Bureau of Census*
U. S. Department of Agriculture. *Secretary of Agriculture.* Free-fall aerial container, P 221; apparatus and method for determining scuff resistance of leather, P 446; fireproofing compositions, P 525
U. S. Department of Commerce. Outlook for packaging industry, 468; moisture vapor barriers, 496; packaging trends, prices, by areas, 619; present container demand will continue into Fall, 766
——. *Bureau of Census. Industry Division. Paper and Printing Unit.* Pulp and paper manufacture in United States—summary for 1948, 711
——. *Forest Products Branch.* Pulp and paper trade of eight nations, 100
——. *National Bureau of Standards.* Techniques of adhesion, 686
U. S. Department of Justice. *Attorney General.* Chemical retting process of producing bast fibers, P 444
U. S. War Department. *Secretary of War.* Water-soluble coating composition for paper, P 135; film extensibility testing method and apparatus, P 451
United States Envelope Co. Envelope, P 897
United States Gypsum Co. Light-weight fiber containing product, P 212; water-repellent coating composition and method of coating P 596
Universal Atlas Cement Co. Retarded cement, P 820
Universal Moulded Products Corp. Laminated tubular article, P 597
Unruh, C. C. See McGee, P. A.
Urquhart, H. B. See Riley, F. R.
Ushakoff, A. See Macdonald, W. S.

Vallillee, J. E. Essentials of sound industrial relations program, 560
Valz, A. M. Meat goes self-service, 79
Van Allen, A. M. See MacLaurin, D. J.
Van Beckum, W. G. Development of bark products by Weyerhaeuser, 461
Van Boskirk, R. L. Polyethylene for packaging, 183
Van Brummelen, M. Box blank separator, P 368
Van den Akker, J. A. Film extensibility testing method and apparatus, P 451. See Bublitz, W. J.; Heuser, E.; Wink, W. A.
——, **Lewis, H. F., Jones, G. W.,** and **Buchanan, M. A.** Nature of color changes in groundwood, 627
Vanderbilt, B. M., and **Parker, P. T.** Container, P 363
Vanderbilt, R. T., Co., Inc. Paper manufacture, P 288; coating composition, P 291, P 371; pigment, P 827; process for preparation of pigment complex, including reacted starch, P 453
Van Dusen, C. H., Jr. Treated planographic printing plate, P 136
Van Dyke, O. W. Method and means of preventing fluid loss through porous walls, P 901
Van Hagan, C. E. Forest Products Research Society enjoys rapid growth, 380
Van Horn, W. M. Kraft pulping wastes in relation to aquatic environment, 659
Van Kampen, G. R. Infrared or radiant heat for drying, 18; better drying at low cost, 634; gas burners installed for increased drying capacity, 853
Van Lanen, J. M. See Langlykke, A. F.
Van Rosen, R. Receptacle, P 891
Varner, A. E. Bending process, P 889
Vaughan, K. A. Battery maintenance, 506
Venables, J. V. See King, G. D.
Venemark, E. Wet or dry, green or stored wood for manufacture of sulfate pulp, 280
Venkajee, T. Future of papermaking in India, 100
Ventura Farms Frozen Foods, Inc. How packaged frozen beans get that way, 195
Verband Schweizerischer Papier- und Papierstoff-Fabrikanten and **Eidg. Materialprüfungs- und Versuchsanstalt.** Determination of square-meter weight and of volumetric weight, 647; determination of folding endurance of paper, 647
Verein der Zellstoff- und Papier-Chemiker und -Ingenieure. *Fachausschuss für Faserstoffanalysen.* Determination of reducing substances in sulfite waste liquors and prehydrolyzates, 154; preparation of colored paper samples prior to their microscopic examination, 201
Vergobbi, J. G. Container forming machine, P 62, P 671
Vergobbi, R. W. See Eaton, L. B.
Verink, E. D., Jr. See Brown, R. H.
Vermaas, D., and **Hermans, J. J.** Swelling of cellulose xanthate gels in dilute salt solutions, 580
Verner, S. Dispensing container, P 366
Vernerey, A., and **Mousselin, R.** Process for grinding wood shavings and like, P 677
Vernon, —. Yield considerations in paper mill, 880
Vicker, R. Dollar savings through expendable pallets, 837
Vickers-Armstrongs, Ltd. Distinctive wire stitcher, 401

Vickerstaff, T. See Peters, R. H.
Vickery, H. B. See Pucher, G. W.
Victory Container Corp. Shipping container, P 68; snap open shipper, 583; Victory Container's Snap-it boxes, 804
Vilars, J. P. Factors influencing properties of mechanical pulp, 341; tear measurement with dynamometer, 419; method of graphically representing pulp and paper strength, 717
—— and **Gueunet, J.** Rapid qualitative analyses of white loading materials in paper, 788
Vincent, R. Review of 1948 market pulp situation, 566
Vine, W. H. Packaging and rail transport, 583
Virtu, Inc. Method of making shelf edging, P 746; web coating apparatus, P 895; decorative shelf-edging, P 897
Vivian, C. H. Paperboard, our most-used paper product, 533; paperboard, emergency fire protection, 545
Vivian, G. S. Carton and secondary closure therefor, P 747
Vivian, J. E. See Whitney, R. P.
Voet, A. Rheology of typographic printing inks, 578; interrelationship of flow characteristics and electrical properties of printing inks, 802
Vogel, E. K. See Stone, W. A.
Vogelbach, C. See Bielig, H.-J.
Vogelsang, C. A. See Roberts, C. C.
Vogt, L. E. Box, P 899
Von Clemm, W. Bottle container, P 295
Von Hoffmann Press, Inc. Marbling magic, 382
Voss, W. K. Steam jet refrigeration system for sulfite acid making, 529
Vuorisalo, P. Testing quality of wood pulp, 865

Wacek, A. von, and **Eisner, G.** Absorption and fixation of phenol by sprucewood, 510
—— and **Kratzl, K.** Constitution of side chains of lignin, 90
Wachter, A. Vapor-phase inhibitors, 311
Wachter, J. J. Laminated product embodying low odor phenol-formaldehyde resin, P 604
Wadman, W. H. See Brown, F.; Hough, L.
Waern-Bugge, T. Reaction periods and concentrations in tank through which liquid flows continuously, 615
Waernhoff, E. T. See Flater, H.
Waggoner, M. W. Better gummed tape sealing, 181; sell gummed tape for all it's worth, 496
Wagner, C. L. See Farrell, R. A.
Wagner, C. R., and **Axe, W. N.** Drilling fluids and methods of using same, P 739
Wagner, H. L. Application of bituminous stokers, 354
Wahba, M. Moisture relationships of cellulose (1) heat of wetting in water and in certain organic liquids, 149
Wakefield, J. E. How to repair paper mill machinery quicker, 251; metallizing helps keep pulp and paper machinery in operation, 327
Wakeman, C. M. Carton and chemist, 173
Waldorf Paper Products Co. Carton, P 289, P 890; method and apparatus for closing cartons, P 289; method of sealing cartons, P 366; paper can body, P 605; reclosing carton, P 822; corner lock construction, P 890; triple-edge reclosing carton, P 890
Waldron, L. J. See Ellinger, G. A.
Waldron, J., Corp. Waldron building converting machinery for over century, 93
Walker, J. E. Method of and apparatus for surfacing paper from continuous web, P 896
Walker, W. C. Research Institute—its aims and accomplishments, 348; standardizing test methods, 357
Wall Paper Manufacturers Ltd. History of wallpaper, 629
Wallace, F. Creating cost consciousness, 155
Wallace, G. W., and **Trew, J. W.** Method of making unit dispensing packages, P 750
Wallace, P. L. Aniline printing process, 501
Waller, A. Quality first—quality development in Swedish pulp industry during recent decades, 331; scientific management—raw materials, 26
——, *et al.* Scientific management in paper and pulp industry, 25
Waller, P. H. Foldable box or carton and blank therefor, P 598
Wallin, J. H. Digestion of cellulose, P 365
Wallin, S. Development of Yankee machine in Sweden, 325
Walsh, E. F. Slag on high pressure boiler heating surface, 807
Walsh, J. M. Casein outlook for 1949, 536; rosin and rosin size outlook for 1949, 581
Walsh, T. E. Locking envelope, P 219
Walter, H. E. Manufacture of fibrous products deriving from lignocellulose, P 286; process for defibering lignocellulose while subjected to steam and digestive chemical, P 287; process for defibering lignocellulose while subjected to steam and alkali-metal hydroxide, P 287
Walter, Z. T. Method of making fire-resistant laminated fabric, P 376
Ward, A. G., and **Freeman, P. R.** Rheology of stiff pastes, 425
Ward, A. M. Process of and apparatus for extracting liquid from pervious sheet materials, P 217
Wardrop, A. B. See Preston, R. D.
—— and **Dadswell, H. E.** Nature of reaction wood (1) structure and properties of tension wood fibers, 877
Wardwell, C. R. Basic issues in chipper design, 780
Warner, S. O. Chromium plating in paper and pulp mills, 234
Warner-Jones, K., and Co., Ltd. New Warner-Jones all-size rotary, 782
Warrell, W. C. From stuff tap to first press, 324

Warren, B. D. Keeping press felts fit for today's high-speed papermaking, 248
Warwicker, J. O. See Standing, H. A.
Washburn, L. S. See Howe, W. L.
Waste Paper Institute. 42 new waste paper standards adopted, 662
Waters, V. See Wheeler, J. W.
Waters, V. F. Southland Paper Mills, Inc., more than doubles its production—Southland rolls (more newsprint) again, 30
Watson, A. J. See Bland, D. E.
Watson, J. What's ahead for news ink? 719
Watson, W. H. See Raff, R. A. V.
Watts, L. F. Forest reappraisal, 699
Wawzonek, S. Organic polarography, 422
Weakley, F. B. See Montgomery, E. M.
Weatherburn, M. W. See Bayley, C. H.
Webb, D. G., and **Webb, F. E.** Cardboard box, P 677
Webb, F. E. See Webb, D. G.
Webb, G., & Sons (Northampton) Ltd. Cardboard box, P 677
Webber, H. H. See Frampton, V. L.
Weber, C. G. Importance of airconditioning to converter, 299
Weber, F. Color values of type, 11
Weber, S. T. Hydronamic flow for vats, 783
Webjörn, B. See Hägglund, E.
Weems, F. T. See Coons, K. W.
Weidinger, A. See Hermans, P. H.
Weidner, C. L., and **Eger, L. W.** Adhesive tape for laminating materials and adhesives, P 373; adhesive tape for laminating, P 898
Weiler, P. B. See Lewis, A. M.
Weiss, A. J. Carton, P 445
Weiss, K. T. Snake and cross, 437
Weiss, W. Historical post paper, 879
Weitzel, W. H. See Jones, D. B.
Weldon, R. L. Human relations—vital problem, 487
Wells, R. A. See Burstall, F. H.
Wells, S. D. Progress in alkaline pulping in 1947, 225; preparation of papermaking fiber and other useful materials from straw, P 289, P 516; method of digesting pulp by alkaline process, P 667. See Shallcross, R.
Welp, G. What should printer know about color, 11
Wenberg, H. B. Plasticizing of glassine paper, P 219
Wenzel, F. W. Carton and display stand, P 445
Wernimont, G. Statistics applied to analysis, 432
Werth, A. van der. Regeneration of printed and other waste paper (review of German patents), 205, 357
Wesley, W. A. See Pilling, N. B.
Wesselman, A. Carrier for bottled beverages, P 60
Wesson, A. J., and **Olpin, H. C.** Fire-resistant organic fibrous materials containing ethylene diamine di-hydrobromide, P 679
West, C. J. United States patents on papermaking, 34, 497, 645, 863
West, W. H. Paper towel, P 898
West Virginia Pulp & Paper Co. Method of producing lignin from black liquor, P 599; cost of staying in business, 622; method of suppressing foam on paper stock, P 669
Westbrook, F. A. Speed changers solve bag machine problem, 166; American paper converting equipment—some recent developments, 634
Westerholm, W. Finland's supply of energy, 867
Western Condensing Co. Method of preparing riboflavin from lacteal material, P 453
Western Waxed Paper Co. Method for heat sealing seams of paper bags, P 369
Westinghouse Electric Corp. Laminated product embodying low odor phenol-formaldehyde resin, P 604
Weston, A. D. Water pollution by municipal and industrial wastes, 120
Weston, H. E. Papermaking—50 questions and answers, 570
Weston, R. F. Industrial plant waste disposal survey, 659
Westwater, J. W. Oxygen absorption by cast plastic films, 36
Westwood, W., and **Higgins, R. I.** Corrosion of ferrous metals, 311
Wethern, J. See Browning, B. L.
Wetmore, R. T., and **Dunphy, L. W.** Groundwood for newsprint—effect of grinder operation on printing quality, 628
Wettstein, W. von. Breeding problems connected with plants of high cellulose content, 161
Wexler, A., and **Memstead, H.** Manufacture of paper or like fibrous material, P 680
Weyenberg, J. T. Web severing method and apparatus, P 517
Weyerhaeuser, J. P., Jr. Answering threat of forest depletion, 772
Weyerhaeuser Timber Co. Separation of pure bark fibers from finely comminuted bark, P 129
Wheeler, D. H. Tall oil, 123
Wheeler, J. W., and **Waters, V.** Manufacture of containerboard, 758
Wheelwright, W. B. Watermarks, 206; progress in paper advertising, 458
Whelan, W. J. See Bourne, E. J.
Whistler, R. L., Bachrach, J., and **Bowman, D. R.** Preparation and properties of corn cob holocellulose, 150
——, **Li, T. K.,** and **Dvonch, W.** Branched structure of guaran, 162
Whitaker, A. C. See Hervey, L. R. B.
Whitaker, H. E. ECA influence on pulp and paper industry, 566
White, E. R. Envelope, P 747
White, F. O. Hydraulic barking machine, P 819
White, F. S. Calcining lime bearing sludge, P 670
White, J. S. Safety is your business, 504
White, R. Paper roll heading machine, P 133
Whitehouse, A. A. K. Polycondensation products [plastics], 37
Whitford, R. H., and **O'Farrell, J. B.** Use of technical library, 399

Whiting, G. Paperboard industry, 77
Whitney, R. P., and **Vivian, J. E.** Absorption of sulfur dioxide in water, 728
Whittaker, A. Folding box, P 517, P 670
Whitwell, J. C. See Krieble, J. G.; Toner, R. K.
Wickerham, L. J. See Auernheimer, A. H.
Widmer, G. Detection of melamine and urea resins in wet-strength paper, 112, 425
Wieland, T. See Bielig, H.-J.
Wilcox, I. L. Container, P 740. See Horning, R. H.
Wilcoxson, L. S. Method of and apparatus for recovering heat and chemicals, P 59
Wilde, O. See Lauer, K.
Wilfinger, H. Basic high polymers used in paper industry, 126; manufacture of wet-strength papers by means of beater additives, with special reference to effects of polyethyleneimine, 207; sizing of paper, 570
Wilhelm, R. H., and **Smith, J. B.** Transmittance, reflectance, and absorptance of near infrared radiation in textile materials, 592
Willard, J. A. Economics of wood handling, 406
Williams, A. E. Adsorption agents in packing, 156
Williams, B. M. Heavy-duty shipping carton, P 138
Williams, R., Jr. Sosa Texcoco, 47
—— and **Hightower, J. V.** Chromatography, 234
Williams, R. J. Web associating mechanism, P 63. See Brady, C. V.
Williams, R. O., and **Bredlik, V.** Artificial fuel made from paper, P 891; method of extruding paper to form artificial fuel logs, P 891; method of making artificial fuel from paper, P 891; method of making artificial fuel logs from paper, P. 891
Williams, T. I. Saving machinery from rust—new way of preventing corrosion, 767
Williams & Wilson Ltd. Paper roll heading machine, P 133
Williams-Bauer Corp. Artificial fuel made from paper, P 891; method of extruding paper to form artificial fuel logs, P 891; method of making artificial fuel from paper, P 891; method of making artificial fuel logs from paper, P 891
Williamson, H. Michigan's newest mill starts operation, 229
Williamson, J. A. Abrasive web material, P 738
Williamson, M. I. Collapsible structure, P 287; dispensing container, P 516; sealed reclosable carton end structure, P 670; container, P 741, P 822
Williscroft, A. D. Methods of instruction on use and maintenance of mechanized logging equipment, 284
Wills, J. H., and **Sams, R. H.** Industrial adhesives—review of colloidal properties of sodium silicate, 428
Willyoung, H. H. You can cure turnover, 785
Wilson, A. B. Container and method of manufacture, P 524; container and method of making same, P 604
Wilson, A. M. Package development, 698
Wilson, D. M. Are we over-packaging or are we under-packaging, 271
Wilson, J. C. See Stone, W. A.
Wilson, L. H. See Daniel, J. H., Jr.
——, **Landes, C. G.,** and **Maxwell, C. S.** Impregnation of cellulosic material, P 68
Wilson, M. See Cohoe, W. P.
Wilson, M. R. Camp clerk and woods labor management, 816
Wilson, R. C. Combined spoon and lid for containers, P 288
Wilson, R. W. Combined spoon and lid for containers, P 288
Wilson, W. K. See Launer, H. F.
Wilson, W. S. Determination of sizing by wet break test, 498; why size paper? 716
Wiltshire, W. A. See Dalton, J. A.
Winding, C. C. Polymerization, 109
Winesett, F. P. Method of making shopping bags, P 747
Winget, R. L. Stream pollution, 276
Wink, W. A., and **Dearth, L. R.** Measurement of water-vapor permeability at low temperature—hygrometric sweep gas method, 717
—— and **Van den Akker, J. A.** Accelerated method for measuring penetration of water in insulation board, 78
Winkler, E. See Kast, W.
Wintgen, K. Countercurrent kollergang, 481; construct for uninterrupted operation—relationship between requirements of mill operation and construction developments in pulp and paper industry, 705
Wise, L. E. "l'ATIP" . . . technical association of French paper industry, 4; chemistry of hemicelluloses, 537
——, **Green, J. W.,** and **Rittenhouse, R. C.** Paper partition chromatography of simple sugars, as applied to pulp hydrolyzates and to other related substances, 842
—— and **Ratliff, E. K.** Distribution of mannans in wood of slash pine and black spruce, 281
——, **Ratliff, E. K.,** and **Browning, B. L.** Determination of mannose. Mannans in hardwoods, 81
Wisely, W. H. Stream pollution control activities of industrial associations, 506
Witco Chemical Co. Polyethylene bags for carbon black, 718
Witte, R. S., Mrowca, B. A., and **Guth, E.** Propagation of audio-frequency sound in high polymers, 866
Wixon, P. E., and **Chapman, C. E.** Paper cup beader, P 824
Wolf, B. Possible use of bark in soils, 461
Wolf, G. E. Package for dispensing interfolded sheets, P 821
Wolf, H. A. Display container, P 60; bag, P 67; method and apparatus for making paper bags, P 67; paper bag, P 67; method of making bag having filler mouthpiece in one end, P 451
Wolf Bros. Display container, P 60; bag, P 67; method and apparatus for making paper bags, P 67; paper bag, P 67, P 136;

method of making bag having filler mouthpiece in one end, P 451
Wolfrom, M. L. See Dickey, E. E.
Wood, A. H. Apparatus for creping paper, P 133
Wood, G. H. Container, P 69, P 295
Wood Conversion Co. Manufacture of fibrous products deriving from lignocellulose, P 286; process for defibering lignocellulose while subjected to steam and digestive chemical, P 287; process for defibering lignocellulose while subjected to steam and alkali-metal hydroxide, P 287; surface fluxing coated liner, P 887
Woods, H. J. See Mukherjee, R. R.
Woods, J. P. Hypothetical application of heat pump to paper machine dryers, 620
Woods, W. W. See Robinson, J. V.
Woodside, L. M. Relation of felts to paper machine problems, 635
Woodside, V. See Stone, W. A.
——, **McEwen, R. L., Schuber, J., and Russell, L. E.** Condensation of round table discussion on pulp bleaching, 302
Woodyard, O. C. See Berkley, E. E.
Woolley, R. B. Some lessons taught by New England fire disaster, 86
Work, R. W. Effect of variations in degree of structural order on some physical properties of cellulose and cellulose acetate yarns, 884
Worley, W. J. See Findley, W. N.
Worscha, H. See Wurz, O.
Wright, —. Some recent advances in machine wire maintenance and repair, 855
Wright, H. R. New steam plant at Ocean Falls, 201
Wright, R. E. Materials handling, 406
Wright, W. D. Limitation of color (4) effect of top-surface reflection, 309; (5) problem of dye mixtures, 468
Wright, W. G. Forest fire insurance in eastern Canada, 319
Wrightsman, J. H. See Hansen, D. W.
Wrigley, W., Jr., Co. Tension control mechanism, P 895
Wultsch, F. Manganese in pulp and its influence on aging process in manufacture of viscose, 191
Wurz, E. See Wurz, O.
Wurz, O. Manufacture of safety papers, 33; pulping raw materials containing chaff, 164; significance of ATS (total dry solids) content of sulfite waste liquors in their subsequent treatment and conversion, 201; fine screening of half stuff and whole stuff in paper industry, 404
—— and **Swoboda, O.** Neutralization processes of sulfite waste liquors, 123
—— and **Worscha, H.** Effect of neutralization temperature on alcohol yields from sulfite waste liquor, 202
—— and **Wurz, E.** Roasting copper pyrites for production of sulfite cooking liquor, 110.
Wyckoff, R. W. G. See Frey-Wyssling, A.
Wyss, O. Process of producing molded bodies from fibrous material, P 519

Yackel, E. C. See Kenyon, W. O.
Yorke, N. R. Wet-strength tests for laminators, 663
Young, A. E., and Bacon, K. D. Hot-melt coating composition, P 292
Young, F. M. See Hardy, A. C.
Young, G. H. Paper drying on machine, 844
Young, R. H. R. Specialty papers manufactured by Pacific Mills Ltd. at Ocean Falls and Vancouver, B.C., 332
Young, V. Mill executive enters woods, 161; southern pulpwood in perpetuity? 396
Young, W. W. Pulp and paper developments in China, 789
Yount, S. G. Method and apparatus for forming paper bags, P 605
—— and **Halstead, P. R.** Bag and method of making same, P 899
Yowell, L. Q. Heat now—seal later, 33; new adhesive offers promise to paper industry, 225; English bagmaking machine enters American market, 780
Yule, G. W. Adhesive compositions and adhesive sheets, P 603
Yuma Frozen Food Co. Wrap-cartoned steaks, 104
Yundt, A. P. Crystalline xylan and mannan, 538
Yunker, W. S. Flow measurement and control, 172; dollar value from instruments, 848

Zabel, H. W. Canadian sulfur on the way, 435; what's ahead for alkali-chlorine market, 764
Zaccaria, M. A. See Freeman, E.
Zahn, H., and Lautsch, W. X-ray structure investigations of lignins, 400
Zalkind, P. Joint for collapsible containers, P 138
Zasada, Z. A., and Frederickson, F. T. Limits of closer utilization of black spruce pulpwood, 284
Zeehuisen, J. J. Chemical retting process of producing bast fibers, P 444
Zellerbach, J. D. Pulp and paper industry and the C.E.D. (Committee for Economic Development), 79
Ziemba, J. V. Candy packaging improved with new machines, 168; frozen dinners, 195; speed and quality engineering into fish-freezing operation, 272
Zima, J. J. Newsprint paper in 1948, 560
Zimmerman, G. D. See Sholl, H. A.
Zimmermann, W. See Schwartz, E.
Zink, J. Outlook for 1949 in fine paper field, 711
Zinn, J. A., Jr. Carton, P 598
Zinpak Corp. Blanks and boxes—predict volume "Never-Leak" carton runs, 17
Zoss, A. O. Cementing composition, P 818
Zucker, M. See Berberich, O. P.

Subject Index

Abalyn
Adhesive for sealing tape, use in, P 521
Hydrogenation, 268
Manufacture, 268
Abietene, preparation from tall oil resin acids, 729
Abietic acid
Dissociation constant, 102
Douglas fir heartwood, occurrence in, 511
Kraft's proabieic acid, presence in, 317
Pinus palustris oleoresin, presence in, 317
Abietine, preparation from tall oil resin acids, 729
Abrasive webs, manufacture of, P 738
Abrasives, P 738
Blackboard coating, use in, P 293
Absorption spectra
Infrared
Carbohydrates, 631
Lignin, spruce, 631
Native, 631
Tanning agents, 631
Lignin, 701
Sulfonation, effect of, 701
Accidents
See also Safety
Prevention, 504
Blandin Paper Co. program, 112
Acetaldehyde
Lignosulfonic acid, yield from, 661
Native lignin, yield from, 661
Acetic acid
Constructional materials, behavior with, 251
Nitrogen dioxide and, cellulose solvent, P 820
Acetone
Cellulose, heat of wetting, 149
Cellulose nitrate, reaction of, 839
Viscose, heat of wetting, 149
Acetovanillone
Black liquors, isolation from, 543
Calcium lignosulfonate, preparation from, 777
Hydrogen sulfide, reaction with, 776
Lignin, sodium hydrosulfide degradation product, 806
Sodium hydrosulfide, reaction with, 776
Sprucewood and sodium hydrosulfide, preparation from, 753
Sulfate process, formation in, 543
Sulfite process, formation in, 543
Acetoveratrone
Black liquors, isolation from, 543
Sprucewood and sodium hydrosulfide, preparation from, 753
Acid plant, 529, 753
Acoustical tile, P 212
Acrylic resins
Printed with wood grain, use for veneers, 420
Properties, 801
Statistics, 1948, 421
Acrylonitrile fibers, action of light, review, 497
Acrysol GA. See Ammonium polyacrylate
Addison-Semmes pallets, 465, 804
Adhesion
Electrical forces in, 379, 686
Factors in, 379
Polymers to cellulose, 299
Tack temperature, relation of molecular weight, 610
Theories, 379
Variables in, 686
Adhesive tape. See Gummed tape
Adhesives, 3, P 129, 193, 225, P 286, 299, P 363, 379, P 442, P 514, P 595, 610, 686, P 738, P 818
Action, mode of, 225
Allyl starch, 721
Application method, P 823
Bonded fabrics, 535, 615
Bonding strength
Factors in, 686
Measurement of, 458
Cellophane, 3
Cellulose, regenerated, 3
Cellulose acetate, 3
Containers, application to, P 744
Cornstarch, 199
Dextrin
Dicyanodiamide and, P 286
Labels, use for, 862
Urea and sodium acetate, P 363
Ethylcellulose films, 3
Flavored, for envelopes, 570
Furfuryl alcohol, phenol formaldehyde-fabric laminate, 530
Glassine papers, lacquer-coated, 3
Gummed tape, P 65, P 66, P 521, P 595, P 601
Heat sealing, P 129
Heat sealing, 129
Hemicelluloses from Masonite process, 731
History, 686
Indene resin, ethylcellulose, and diphenyl phthalate, P 595
Labels, P 595
Application to, P 744
Laminating, 3
Lignosulfonic acid, polyvinyl alcohol, and disodium phosphate, P 363
Lined boards, selection for, 463
Microcrystalline wax, adhesion test for, 498
Mineral, types of, 686
Paper and board, lamination of, 3
Permakote, 225
Phenol formaldehyde-fabric laminates, 529
Plasticizers, use of, 225
Plywood, rice hulls as possible extender, 509
Polysulfide, brass-phenolic plastics joints, strength of, 610
Polyvinyl acetate and pentaerythritol-

Adhesives
abietate resin, P 286
Polyvinyl alcohol and pinewood pitch, P 286
Pressure-sensitive, greaseproof, P 514
Pressure-sensitive sheeting, application to, P 897
Pressure-sensitive tapes, rubber for, 363
1,2-Propylene glycol-sebacic acid-maleic anhydride, P 65
Remoistenable, P 738
Resorcinol
Brass-phenolic plastics joints, strength of, 610
Phenol formaldehyde-fabric laminate, 530
Rubber derivatives, 3
Selection, 3
Factors determining, 686
Shear impact test of bonded joints, 610
Shear tensile test of bonded joints, 610
Sodium silicate, 429, 725
Boards, application to, 656
Soybean flour-sodium silicate, P 442
Starch, 225, P 678
Resin and, 874
Urea, P 363
Urea-formaldehyde resin, P 595
Strength testing machine, P 818
Strip-adhesion testing machine, P 818
Sulfite waste liquor and phosphoric acid, P 442
Synthetic resins, 225
Synthetic rubber base, 225
Temporary, vinyl ether polymer, P 818
Testing, 458, 529, 610, P 818
Transparent films, 3
Types of, 3, 379, 686
Urea-formaldehyde resin, phenol formaldehyde-fabric laminate, 530
Use, conditions for, 379
Vegetable glues, types of, 686
Viscosity, importance of, 379
Waterproof, 56, 595
Starch and resin as, 874
Waxed paper, 610
Adsorbers, 91
Adsorption isotherms
Equation for, 761
Theory of, 761
Advertising, 3, 74, 458
Combination package in, 3
Decorative ribbons in, 74
General Mills' program, 458
Labels in, 458
Paper, 458
Printed strings in, 74
Private design papers for, 792
Watermarks as, 458
Aerial photography, mapping of cut-over areas, 687
Aeronautics in forestry, 687
Agi-Flo pumps, 91
Agitators, types of, 557
Agricultural residues
See also Papermaking materials
Cellulose, determination of, 763
Lignin plastics from, 480
Pentosans, determination of, 763
U.S.S.R. research, 503
Air, bacterial content, sampler for determination, 406
Air compressor, Sulzer Turbair, 480
Air Conditioner (paper), 260
Air conditioning, 299
Converter, importance to, 299
Instrumentation, 241
Air pollution, kraft mills, 299
Alcohol, 74, 299, 458, 530, 687
See also Names of individual alcohols
Aldobionic acid, almond tree gum, structure of, 316
Alginate fibers, x-ray studies, 361
Alginic acid glycol ester, reaction with boric acid, 774
Alibaux, Henri, work and publications, 550
Alkaline, processes, 144, 225, 611, P 667, 687, 753, P 818
Alkali addition, control by electrical conductivity, P 667
Bagasse, 650
Bamboo, 650
Black liquor, pulping with, P 818
By-products from, 881
Corrosion in, 543
Cottrell precipitator, use of, 237
Diffuser wash water, toxicity of, 876
Digester condensate, toxicity of, 876
Furnaces, P 59, 144, 687
Hardwoods, pulping of, 317
Hazards in, 268
Instrumentation in, 478
Jute, 650
Kamyr continuous process, 302
Nickel alloys in, 707
Recovery, P 59, 299, P 595
Reeds, 650
Review, 1947, 31, 225
Sulfur, effect of, 687
Two-stage process, P 818
Wastes, relation to stream pollution, 659
Alkyd resins
Flameproofing agents, use in, P 525
Fungusproofing agents, use in, P 367
Glycerol, substitutes for, 473
Paper coating, use in, 626
Rotproofing composition, use in, P 900
Allergen, cornstarch as, 352
Alloys, constructional material, 251
Allwörden's reaction for wool, 513
Allyl resins, properties, 801
Allyl starch
Adhesive, use as, 721
Coating agent, use as, 721
Paper impregnant, 721
Preparation and properties, 720
Printing inks, use in, 721
Transparentizing properties, 721
Allylcellulose
Accessibility, determination of, 762
Iodine monobromide, reaction with, 762
5-Allylpyrogallol 1,3-dimethyl ether
Dehydrogenation of, 553
Oxidation, enzymatic, 553
Aloe vera mucilage, constitution, 253
Alpha-cellulose
See also Cellulose
Aspen, mannan content, 81
Determination in pulps, 153
Jute as source of, 320
Mannan content, 281
Viscose process, behavior in, 191

Alpha protein, coating adhesive, 786
Alphatron static eliminator, 657
Alternaria, occurrence on fibers, 773
Alum, 611, 834
Filler retention, effect on, 255
Pitch trouble with groundwood, control of, P 451
Review, 1948, 719
Alumina
Activated, use in packaging, 156
Cotton fabrics, protection against action of light, 810
Paper content, effect on printing plates, 650
Aluminum
Celotex shingle, covering for, P 597
China clay as possible source, 611
Constructional material, 171, 558
Ethyl alcohol, use with, 171
Kraft paper laminates, 714
Paper cores, 696
Polyvinyl acetate, adhesion of, 610
Western Europe, use in, 723
Aluminum alloys, constructional materials, 171
Aluminum foil
Boards lined with, 463
Cellulose acetate laminate, 495
Luvitherm laminate, 495
Packaging, use for, 494
Physical properties, 645
Water-vapor permeability, 494
Aluminum hydroxide, fractionation of potato starch with, 806
Aluminum ion complexes, 834
Aluminum resinate, formation in beater, 102
Aluminum sulfate, effect on phenylmercuric acetate retention by pulp, 236
Alwax (wax emulsion), 146
Amberlite W-1
Hycar OR-25, thickening agent for, 762
Latices, thickening agent for, 761
Wet-strength paper, use for, 207, 280, 358
American Forest Products Industries
More Trees for America, 772
Tree Farm Program, 772
American Management Association, 193
American Optical Company color blindness test, 541
American Paper and Pulp Association, 267
American Pulpwood Association, 267
American Society for Testing Materials, 193
American Standards Association, 193
American Tree Farm, 699
2-Amino-2-methyl-1,3-propanediol, use in paper printing plates, P 137
Ammeline-formaldehyde resin, silica gel in, P 219
Ammonia
Constructional materials, behavior with, 251
Liquid, sodium hydroxide purification with, 8
Ammonium bisulfite, sulfur dioxide recovery from, P 139
Ammonium borate, use in flameproofing composition, P 295
Ammonium phosphate, use in flameproofing composition, P 293
Ammonium polyacrylate, use for wet-strength paper, 207
Ammonium sulfamate
Barking, use in, 688
Flameproofing agent, P 295, 799
Ammonium sulfate, use in flameproofing composition, P 295
Ammunition, waterproof container, P 254
Ampoules
Containers for, 270
Packaging of, 848
Amylase, pancreatic
Starch hydrolysis by, 48
Waxy maize starch, hydrolysis of, 726
α-Amylase
Activity
Determination of, 116, 117
Source, effect of, 116
Determination, viscosimetric, 49
Dextrin A sensitization, role in, 116
Source and activity, 116
β-Amylase
Activity, determination of, 117
Amylopectin, degradation of, 431
Amylose, action on potato starch, 200
Detection, method of, 116
Starch, degradation of, 431
α-Amylolysis, nature of, 116
Amylopectin
Aging of solutions, mechanism of, 656
β-Amylase, degradation by, 431
Chain length, 274
Constitution, 806
Cross linkages in, 116
End-group content, 432
End-group determination in, 274
Molecular weight, 352
Determination of, 656
Potato starch, isolation from, with aluminum hydroxide, 806
Retrograding properties of potato starch fractions, relation to, 117
Structure, 116
Amylose
Aging of solutions, mechanism of, 656
Blue value, factors affecting, 199
Chain length, 274
End-group content, 432
End-group determination in, 274
Molecular weight, 352
Determination of, 656
Potato starch
β-Amylase, action of, 200
Content, change during growth, 199
Hydrolysis, kinetics of, 200
Isolation from, 199
Isolation from with aluminum hydroxide, 806
Separation of, 431
Purity, tests of, 656
Retrograding properties of potato starch fractions, relation to, 117
Waxy maize starch, content of, 806
Anaglypta papers, 644
Analysis, statistical methods in, 432
Analytical methods, indicators for, 397
Anderson, Alexander, 476
Aniline press, Champlain, 94
Aniline printing process, 501
Aniline-formaldehyde resins, properties, 801
Anthracene, rate of solution in pyridine, 109
Anti-Foam 81066, 698
Antifoaming agents, 697

Antimony oxide, flameproofing agent, P 521, P 525, P 526
Antimony sulfide, flameproofing agent, P 521
Antioxidants, 300, 834
Boards, use in, 300
Packaging, use in, 300
Paraffin wax, 834
Anti-sticks, P 363
Apples
Containers, 44, P 221, 394
Expandable with elastic band, 393
Packaging, 394
Plioflim, packaging in, 654
Aquabrusher beater and pulper, 633
Araban, wood content, 57
Arabinose
Beechwood
Isolation from, 531
Sulfite waste liquor, isolation from, 531
Diacetone derivative, isolation of, 531
Xylose, separation from, 531
D-**Arabinose,** *Bacterium lactis aerogenes,* acclimatization of, 144
L-**Arabinose**
Determination of, fermentation method, 120
Mesquite gum, isolation from, 162
Arachis hypogea, lignin of, 322
Armed Forces, packaging needs, 270
Aroclor. See Diphenyl, chlorinated
Aromas. See Odors
Arsenic oxide, flameproofing agent, P 521
Arsenic sulfide, flameproofing agent, P 521
Arsenic trioxide, use in barking, 688
Asbestine, paper filler, 254
Asbestos, paper filler, 254
Asbestos paper
Hydrofluoric acid in manufacture of, P 676
Stannic oxide for improving properties, P 521
Askania Power Pack Regulator (for pumps), 23
Aspen, 379
See also Pulpwood
Aspergillus, occurrence on fibers, 773
Aspergillus fumigatus
Copper mildewproofing agents, resistance to, 773
Fibers, occurrence on, 773
Aspergillus terreus, resistance to copper mildewproofing agents, 773
Asphalt, 226
Clay-water slurry, use with bagasse, P 819
Container for, P 375
Electric heating of, 89
Emulsions
Flow properties, 226
Sizing boards with, 805
Paraffin wax and, coating agent, P 596
Asplund process, 75, P 286, P 677, P 739
See also Semichemical process
Alkali pretreatment, P 739
Hardboard from, 228
Norway, use in, 633
Veneer waste, 613
Wood chips in, 75
Asplund pulp
Beating behavior, 612
Holocellulose, beating behavior, 612
Manufacture, 75
Uses, 75
Associated Cooperage Industries of America, Inc., 193
Association of American Railroads
Freight Claim Division, National Committee on Prevention of Loss and Damage, 193
Freight Loading and Container Section, 193
Regulations for packaging, 271
l'Association technique de l'industrie papetière, 4
Associations, 4, 75, 300, 380, 530, 611
Association of Swedish Pulp and Paper Engineers, historical documents in museum of, 318
l'Association technique de l'industrie papetière, 4
Canadian Pulp and Paper Association, 75
National Fibre Can & Tube Association, 114
Pulp and paper in Scandinavia, co-operation of, 300
Stream pollution, activities in control of, 507
l'ATIP. See l'Association technique de l'industrie papetière
Auto-Pack (frozen food packaging), 394
Aylesford beater, correlation with mill beaters, 797

Bacon, packaging, P 674, P 675
Bacteria
Air content, samples for determination, 406
Board, proposed content, 790
Cellophane, growth on, 612
Cellulose
Fermenting, 845
Thermophilic, isolation by agar plating, 144
Coliform, absent in pulp and paper, 380
Destruction in pulp and paper mills, 380
Milk, action of vanillic acid esters on, 204
Paper content
Proposed, 790
Significance of, 380
Porcupine intestine, action on cellulose, 611
Slime producing, 351
Soil
Cellulose, action on, 80
Hemicelluloses, action on, 80
Polysaccharides in, 80
Sulfate reducing, isolation from paper mill system, 873
Bacteriology, 4, 144, 380, 611
Bacterium A
Isolation and properties, 4
Mechanical pulp, effect on, 4
Bacterium lactis aerogenes, acclimatization to D-arabinose, 144
Bag machines, P 599, P 892
Bag for coloring material for oleomargarine, P 893
Belfanco, 633
Bottom forming, P 893
Duplex, 633
English design, 780

Gear speed changers, mechanical, 166
Shaping mandrel, P 62
Side gripper for, P 216
Tea bags, P 132, P 133, P 892
Bagasse, P 59, 75, 144, 459, 754, P 819
See also Papermaking materials
Building product from, P 819
Clay-asphalt-water slurry, use of, with, P 819
Composition, 76
Fiber and pith, separation of, 754
Lime, pulping with, P 819
Phenol resin impregnated, board from, 145
Plastics, filler for, 754
Production, annual, 75
Uses, 75, 459, 754
Bags
Cellulose film, sealing, 308
Dent-O-Pak, 104
Glassine, water-vapor permeability, effect of closure, 265
Heat sealing, 643
Liner, for containers, water-vapor permeability of, 264
Metal foil
Paper laminate, P 602
Water-vapor permeability, effect of closure, 265
Parchment, greaseproof, for pie mix, 643
Pliofilm
Fruit packaging in, 654
Paper collar, 104
Polyethylene, 262
Carbon black, 718
Humus, 124
S-polymers, use for packaging, 266
Bakery goods, packaging, 160, 310
Bales as shipping medium, 193
Bananas
Bands for, 644
Packaging, 644
Banning beater, 779
Barium cinnamaldehyde hydrosulfonate, action of bromine, 777
Barium sulfate, paper filler, 254
Bark, P 129, 226, 300, 380, 459 612, 754, 834
Analyses, 548
Birch
Calorific value, 440
Chemical components, 440
Pyrolysis products, 440
Chemical composition, 460
Coal and, as fuel, 548
Deinking, use in, 459
Douglas fir
Chemical composition, 612
Fibers, separation of, P 129
Silvacon products from, 461
Drying methods, 460
Eastern cedar, board from, 461
Eastern hemlock, tannin content, 461
Flash dryer system, 459
Fuel, use as, 459
Maple, tannin content, 461
Pine
Catechol as pyrolysis product, 226
Catechol esters as pyrolysis product, 226
Eicosanic acid as pyrolysis product, 226
Extract, fractionation of, 203
trans-4-Methylcyclohexanol as pyrolysis product, 226
Pyrolysis products, 226
Plasticizer, use as, 226
Tannin, source of, 834
Red spruce, tannin content, 461
Redwood, sodium palconate from, 300
Salt water stored, analyses, 548
Silvacon products, 380
Soil amendment, 461
Supplies in Northeastern United States, 460
Wallboard, use for, 145
Western red cedar, board from, 461
White birch
Calorific value, 754
Chemical composition, 754
Flexibility, reasons for, 754
Micro-organisms, resistance to, 754
Morphological structure, 754
Tensile strength, 754
White spruce
Carbohydrates present in, 460
Composition, 459
Lignin of, 460
Wax of, 460
Wood waste, utilization of, 665
Barkers, P 129, P 211, 226, P 287, 301, P 364, 461, P 514, 530, P 596, 688, P 819
Cutting blades, use of, P 287
Drum, water-tight, use of, P 596
Hydraulic, 462, P 596
Nozzles, position of, P 819
Short logs of variable diameters, P 364
Small, 226
Weyerhaeuser, 462
Impact type, P 514
Log guide for, P 129
Ontario Paper Co. Ltd., use by, 513
Portable, 209
Outfeeding mechanism, P 364
Recent trends, 633
Rotary, P 129
Sweden, development in, 301
Barking, P 129, P 211, 226, P 287, 301, P 364, 461, P 514, 530, P 596, 688, P 819
Ammonium sulfamate, use of, 688
Arsenic trioxide, use of, 688
Aspenwood, 379
Chemicals, use of, 688
Methods of, 778
Sodium arsenite, use of, 688
Sodium chlorate, use of, 688
Sulfamic acid, use of, 688
Barking drum, P 364
Conveyor, endless chain, P 290
Maintenance, 25
Shells, welding of, 531
Welded structure, P 211
Barking spade, P 596
Barrels
See also Fiber drums, Paper barrel
Wooden, 194
Baskets, 193
Bast fibers. See Fibers
Bath mats (Sani-Mats), 146
Bath tub drain sets, packaging, 193
Battery tag, 104
Battery tester, container for, 870
Bearings, 91, 779
Antifriction
Failures, causes of, 779

Bearings
Installation, removal and cleaning, 92
Lubrication, 779
Maintenance, 779
Drier, lubrication of, 778
Press section, 636
Roller driers, 757
Beater roll, "doctor" for, P 367
Beater room, new stock preparation equipment for, 244
Beater tackle
Constructional material, 20
Design, factors in, 20
Steel bars, burring of, 20
Beaters, 20, P 62, P 215, 244, P 367, 633, 703, 779, 851
Aquabrusher, 633
Banning, 779
Bedplate bars, 703
British conditions, use under, 703
Circulation in, 703
Contact pressure in, importance of, 703
Cover, V formation of, P 367
Deinking in, 767
Fiber separating device for, P 215
Fiber bypass for controlling fiber lengh, P 369
Filling, mechanical method, 851
Helin, 779
Sutherland refiner, comparison with, 779
Hydrafiner and, for rag stock preparation, 21, 244
Invention, 477
Milne, 779
Multiplate, 704
Order of charging, effect on filler retention, 255
Pulp, addition to, 20
Pulp treatment before addition to, 20
Pumps, emptying, 23
Roll bars, arrangement of, 703
Roll bars and bedplate, contact pressure between, 703
Sutherland continuous, 326
Thorsén-Héry, 779
Voith, 779
Walmsley hollander, comparison with laboratory beaters, 797
Wet-strength paper, P 62
Beating, 5, 334, 612, 754, 835
Acid medium, effect of, 108
Alkaline medium, effect of, 108
Asplund pulp, 612
Bending factor of pulps, effect on, 158
Carbon tetrachloride as medium, 202
Cellulose esters, effect of, 835
Cellulose nitrate, behavior on, 203
Consistent pulp quality, factors for, 835
Continuous, 755
Cuprammonium hydroxide, effect of, 203
Degree of polymerization, effect on, 202
Dyeing, effect on, 14, 469
Effects of, 5
Ethyl alcohol as medium, 202
Ethyleneimine, effect of, 127
Hemicellulose, effect of, 149, 305, 612
Holocellulose, 612
Hydrogen ion concentration, effect of, 203
Internal friction, role of, 108
Laboratory and mill beaters, comparison of, 797
Lignin content of pulp, effect of, 203, 612
Mucilages, effect of, 203
Oil wettability of paper, effect on, 575
Pentosans, effect of, 203
Pressing and rubbing effect in, 108
Pressure, effect of, 108
Proteins, effect of, 203
Pulp cooling during, 755
Pulp strength properties, effect on, 202
Semichemical pulps, 612
Starch, effect of, 835
Temperature effect, 108, 203, 755
Theory, 5, 202
Clark, 183
Xylan, effect of, 203
Beauty parlors, paper use in, 861
Beechwood, 76, 462, 531, 755
See also Pulpwood
Arabinose, isolation of, 531
Xylose, isolation of, 531
Beer, carrier for, 303
Bekk prism permeability apparatus, 34
Belfanco bag machine, 633
Bellmer bleacher, 302
Belting, leather, cellulose nitrate cement for, 704
Benelex 70 (Masonite), 756
Bentonite, 76, 531
Aliphatic ammonium salts, reaction with, 531
Dielectric properties, 76
Electrical properties, 76
Organophilic, 531
Paper filler, 254
Paraffin wax and oleic acid, coating agent, P 212
Solvation, degree of, factors affecting, 531
Benzaldehyde, moldproofing agent, 253
Benzene
Cellulose, heat of wetting, 149
Viscose, heat of wetting, 149
Benzene hexachloride. See Gammexane
Benzidine, lignin stain, 198
Benzoic acid esters, use for corrosion prevention in packaging, 83
Benzopurpurin 4B, absorption by cotton, 313
Benzylcellulose
Tall oil composition, P 453
Water-vapor permeability, 576
Berries
Containers, open top, P 669
Folding box for, P 741
Beta-cellulose
See also Cellulose, Hemicelluloses
Viscose process, behavior in, 191
Beta-Ray thickness gage, 795
Betulinol, presence in white birch bark, 754
Beverages
Carriers, portable, 863
Packaging, 310
Bibliography, 756
Alibaux, Henri, publications, 550
Alkaline process, 1947, 225
Bleaching, mechanical pulp, sodium peroxide, 532
Bonded fabrics, 536, 759
Carbohydrates, enzyme synthesized, 697
Cellulose
Structure, 692
Swelling in salt solutions, 589, 809

Chlorine, nonelectrolytic processes, 82
Chromatography, 388
Partition, on paper, 82
Coated paper, 1946, 561
Colloids, electron microscope in study of, 638
Color blindness, 235
Constructional materials, properties, 172
Deinking (German patents), 357
Drying, 1948, 391
Drying oils, synthetic, 488
Electron microscopy, 407
Evaporation, 392
Fermentation, 84
Filtration, 1948, 403
Fungi and fiber deterioration, 773
Graphic arts, 1946-1947, 266
Heat transfer, 396
Hemicelluloses, 538
Indicators, 397
Ion exchange, 399
Light on textile materials, action of, 497
Lignin
1939-1948, 702
Ultraviolet absorption spectra, 849
Melamine and urea resins, 504
Microscopy, 407
Mixing apparatus, 404
Molecular weight determination, 639
Noll, August, publications of, 756
Paper testing, 1946-1947, 357
Particle size of pigments in paints, 499
Pine oil, uses of, 359
Plastics
1947, 37
1948, 420
Properties of, 801
Polarography, 422
Polymerization, 109
Sewage, 1948, 659
Spectroscopy, infrared, 430
Sponges, artificial, 274
Starch
1947, 48
Structure, 200
Statistical methods in analysis, 432
Stream pollution, 1948, 659
Sulfite process, 1948, 589
Tall oil, 1939-1945, 730
Tree breeding, 316
Viscose, chemistry of, 346
Waste treatment, 1948, 659
Water
Analysis, 510
1947, 510
Wet-strength paper, 879
Wood chemistry, 359, 813
Einomial distribution, 118
Bins, 165
Biochemical oxygen demand
Board mill waste liquor, decreasing, 6
Sulfite waste liquor, determination of, 52
White water, reduction of, 359
Biochemistry, relation to forests, 347
Bipupil in phase microscopy, 25
Bis(5-chloro-2-hydroxyphenyl)methane, copper naphtenate and, mildewproofing agent, P 750
Bischloroimide, use in flameproofing agents, P 828
Bismuth oxide, flameproofiing agent, P 521
Bismuth sulfide, flameproofing agent, P 521
Bitumen, water-vapor permeability, 576
Biuret-formaldehyde resin, use in flameproofing agent, P 525
Black ash, solution of, instrumentation in, 398
Black cherry heartwood, 3-hydroxynaringenin from, 127
Black liquor, 301, P 364
By-products, recovery of, 299
Calorific value
Calculation of, 301
Drying, effect of, 301
Causticization, P 364
Chemical composition, effect of drying, 301
Chemicals, recovery of, P 59
Combustion analysis, 301
Combustion Engineering-Svenska Maskinverken system, 731
Esparto, Wagner recovery furnace, 687
Evaporators, instrumentation, 478
Heat recovery from, P 59
Jönköpings Mekaniska Werkstad system, 731
Lignin, isolation of, P 599, P 632
Oxidized, no effect on oysters, 119
Oysters, effect on, 119
Pressure heating, P 59
Pulping with, P 818
Recovery furnaces, P 59
Heat and chemical recovery, P 596
Spray tower for, P 596
Spray-type, 731
Wagner, 687
Recovery systems
Corrosion in, 543
Instrumentation of, 318, 398
Shellfish, effect on, 119
Sodium hydrosulfide, water-soluble lignin from, 543
Steam purge system for measurement, 19
Straw, Wagner recovery furnace, 687
Sulfate, water-soluble lignin from, 542
Tall oil, isolation of, P 827
Tomlinson recovery furnace, 144, 731
Blackboard, coating for, P 293
Blackwater River, oxygen balance studies, 119
Bleach liquor, determination of free chlorine, 151
Bleach plant
Chemical consumption, economy in, 26
Instrumentation, 398
Bleaching, 179, 227, P 287, 301, 380, P 442, P 514, 531, P 667
Annual plants, pulps from, 40
Beech sulfate pulp, 76
Bellmer bleacher, 302
Calcium hypochlorite, use of potassium bromide, P 514
Chemical reactions in, 301
Chemistry, review, 359
Chlorine
Chlorine dioxide and, P 287
Mechanical pulp, P 886
Chlorine dioxide and alkali, P 442
Chlorite generated *in situ,* P 442
Cooking process, effect of, 301
Deinked stock, 768
Eucalyptus pulps by chlorine process, 15

Bleaching
Fluorescent agents, 381
Groundwood, P 130, P 211, 227, 302, P 443, 532, P 596, P 667, 688, 756, P 819, P 886
High density, 302
Hypochlorite and chlorine, kraft pulp, 228
Hypochlorite and chlorine dioxide, 227
Instrumentation, 478
Jute, sodium chlorite, 320
Kamyr systems, 302
Kraft pulp
Alkalinity, effect of, 689
Calcium hypochlorite-potassium bromide, use of, P 514
Crown Zellerbach Corp. plant, 835
Five-stage, 228
Hypochlorite-chlorine, 228
Lignin content, relation of, 321
Multistage, 689
Nekoosa-Edwards Paper Co. plant, 228
Temperature, effect of, 689
Lecture on, 531
Mechanical developments, 301
Mechanical pulp, P 596
Calcium hypochlorite, 688
Chlorine, P 886
German conditions, 302
Hydrogen peroxide-sodium silicate, P 667
Hypochlorite, P 819
Peroxide and phosphate, P 443
Sodium peroxide
Color changes in, 627
Review, 532
Zinc hydrosulfite, P 130, 211, 756
Mechanical pulp-sulfite pulp mixtures, peroxide, 532
Neutral sulfite straw pulp, 119
Nickel alloys in, 707
Ozone, P 667
Peroxide, P 886
Mist-like dispersion for, P 886
Pumps, use of, in, 23, 302
Recent trends, 633
Review, 301
1947, 31
Semichemical pulps, beechwood, 43
Sulfate pulp, 228, 689, 835
Sulfite pulp
Hypochlorite-chlorine dioxide, 227
Review, 531
Swedish researches in, 331
Textiles, review, 1947, 52
Thunes high-density pumps in, 302
Zinc hydrosulfite
Eucalyptus mechanical pulp, 227
Mechanical pulp, P 130, 211, 756
Bleaching agents, fluorescent, 381
Blowers, 480
Blue stain, control in mechanical pulp, 4
Board, P 59, 76, 145, 228, 302, P 364, P 443, 462, 532, P 596, 613, P 668, 756, 836, P 887
See also Presspahn
Acoustical tile, P 212
Aligning mechanism, P 671
Alton Box Board Co., manufacture at, 533
Aluminum foil lined, 463
Antioxidants in, 300
Asphalt coated, fluxing with radiant heat, P 887
Bacterial content, proposed, 790
Bagasse, P 819
Phenolic resin and, 145
Properties of, 304
Wood pulp, comparison with, 304
Bending method, P 889
Benelex 70, 756
Birch plywood waste for, 440
Bituminous
Coal-digestion pitch, coating with, P 365
Fluxing with radiant heat, P 887
Box blanks, separator for, P 368
Boxcar retaining door from, 147
Building, P 130
Wood waste for, 463
Bundles, calculation of number of job, 536
Calcium hydroxide in, P 668
Carboxymethylcellulose, effect of, 151
Cellophane lined, 463
Celotex, asphalt roofing paper, and Portland cement, P 887
Coated, P 211
Coating and printing process, 325, 483
Combustion, spontaneous, in storage, 16
Constructional material, use as, 76
Consumption vs. national income, 490
Consumption vs. population, 490
Cooling before storage desirable, 16
Copper tubing containing, manufacture of, P 670
Core stock for plywood-faced panels
Density range, suitable, 231
Dimensional stability, 231
Drying oil treatment, 231
Core stock for veneer-faced panels
Density range, suitable, 231
Dimensional stability, 231
Drying oil treatment, 231
Corrugated
Containers, partition for, P 597
Hardwood pulps for, 317
Semichemical liner and straw corrugating medium, 228
Sodium silicate, application of, 656
Sulfur for stiffness, 836
Sulfur impregnated, 804
Cutter, P 743
Cutting and forming pallets from, P 824
Cutting dies, 468
Decay, protection against, with sodium pentachlorophenolate, 302
Density
Method of classification, use as, 838
Moisture content, relation of, 304
Die cut, stripping, survey of, 623
Die stock, 756
Masonite pulp for, P 515
Dimensional stability, effect of hot air drying, 381
Display device from, P 365
Douglas fir pulp, wet-milled, 78
Dry fibers in formation of, P 65
Drying, 391
Dravo Counterflo heater for, 464
Exothermal heating following, 16
Hot air for, 381
Infrared heat, 397
Feeding device, vacuum, P 132

Fiberboard
  Drying, 757
  Manufacturing operations, 757
  Masonite products, 756
Finish, 533
Food packaging uses, review, 790
Fracture resistance
  Moisture content, effect of, 691
  Stretching, effect of, 691
Fungus resistance, test for, 327
Gipsonit, 689
Glassine paper, lined with, 463
Glueing machine, P 518
Greaseproof papers, lined with, 463
Grooving machine, P 62
Gypsum, asphalt and paraffin wax as coating agent, P 596
Hard, 756
  Asplund process, 228
  Bending mechanism, P 60
  Masonite process, 228
  Tempered, 228
  Wood waste for, 210
Hardness, effect of stretching, 691
Hardwood pulp, use of, 113
Hemicellulose content
  Dimensional stability, effect on, 381
  Modulus of rupture, effect on, 381
  Water absorption, effect on, 381
Impregnation, vacuum process, 533
Insulation, P 212
  Coating apparatus, P 211
  Packaging machinery, 781
  Wheat straw for, 463
Intraprint process, 558
Laminated, use for paper barrels, P 524
Leatherwood, 756
Lined, manufacture of, 463
Liner semichemical pulps for, 228
Low density, 756
Machine coating, 26
Masonite
  Bending mechanism, P 60
  Products, 756
Meat packaging, use for, 759
Meat pads from, 262
Microbiology, review, 790
Mineral wool insulating blocks, machine for forming, P 212
Modulus of rupture, effect of hemicellulose content, 381
Mold resistant, 844
Multi-ply, calcium carbonate containing pulp for outer layer, P 288
Paper laminates, 3
  Polyethylene for, 180
Per capita consumption, 566
Physical properties
  Moisture content, effect of, 301
  Stretching, effect of, 691
Plaster base, wood veneer fibers, and Portland cement, 757
Ply separation, factors affecting, 148
Polyvinyl alcohol as laminant, 805
Printing
  Gravure presses, 483
  Plastic printing plates, 866
Printing ink, effect on drying rate, 719
Properties, classification of, 838
Public health aspects, 380
Pulp and comminuted wood, P 887
Rubber particles in, P 668
Salpaboard, 6
Scrub oak for, 488
Semichemical pulp, use of, 113
Semihard, 228
Sheet feeding mechanism, P 894
Shrinkage, relative humidity and, 535
Sodium pentachlorophenolate, preservation with, 302
Sound insulating, P 887
Starch-urea-formaldehyde resin as laminant, 805
Statistics, 77, 533
Sizing
  Asphalt emulsions, 805
  Wax size, 146
Stramit, 302
Straw
  Compressed, for, 302
  Continuous pulping process, 310
  Hydrated and unhydrated pulp for, 836
  Manufacture from, in United States, 119
  Properties of, 304
  Wood pulp, comparison with, 304
Strength properties, effect of moisture content, 304
Stretching, effect on physical properties, 691
Structural, crinkled paper between paper strips, P 443
Swelling
  Hemicelluloses, effect of, 381
  Relative humidity, effect of, 535
  Stretching, effect of, 691
Synthetic resin, coating with, P 130
Temlock, 5
Tempr-tile, 756
Tensile strength
  Moisture content, effect of, 691
  Stretching, effect of, 691
Termites, protection against, with sodium pentachlorophenolate, 302
Textile mills, uses in, 792
Tuf-Bord, 804
V-board, container from, 804
Veneer waste, 613, 756
Wall
  Bark fiber in, 145
  Cotton linters applied to, P 214
  Rice hulls, possible use of, 509
  Shipping container for, P 605
  Veneer waste for, 756
  Wood waste for, 145
Water sorption
  Hemicellulose content, effect of, 381
  Stretching, effect of, 691
Waxed
  Carboxymethylcellulose, use of, with, 151
  Types of, 533
Weatherproof
  Bituminous, P 887
  Laminants for, 805
Weight, calculation of, 536
Western red cedar bark, preparation from, 461
Wet-strength resins in sizing, 805
Wheat straw, 589
  Wood pulp, comparison of, 463

Board
Wood veneer waste and Portland cement for, 757
Wood waste, dry, bonding of, 462
Board drying, 381, 463, 757
Board industry
See also Container industry
Canada, 145
Depreciation reserves, 621
Electric power, consumption of, 102
Finland, 145
History, 330
Statistics, 330
France, 256
Great Britain, 145
History, 533
Lawsuits in, 235
New York State, 880
1949 production, estimated, 836
Norway
Condition in 1948, 566
Problems of, 490
Statistics, 1948, 533
Prices in 1949, 532
Review, 1947-1948, 174
Statistics, 709
1939, 1944, 1948, 642
1947-1948, 77
Sweden, 145
History, 303
Satistics, 303
United States, 145
Review, 1948, 565
World survey, 145
Board machines, 21, P 62, 92, 166, 244, 414, 480, 554, P 742, 779, 851
Accumulator roll, doctor for, P 216
Cavitation, prevention of, P 824
Condensate return system, high-pressure, 166
Congoleum-Nairn, Inc., 554
Developments, 401
Drier felt, web transfer to, P 743
Eight cylinder, 244
Flow-Spreader, 783
Hydronamic flow, 783
Liner preheater, 93
Michigan Carton Co., 851
Mixing box for, P 518
Mobile Paper Co., 779
Mold construction for, P 62
Preconditioning and tensioning device, 93
Refiners for, 94
Screen plate, support for, P 447
Selectifier screen, 783
Shaftless roll stand, 93
Sonoco Products Co., 244
Stock introduction onto, P 824, P 825
Stream-Flow vat system, 401
Suction drum assembly, P 742
Suction transfer roll and felts, relation of, P 743
Sutherland Paper Co., 851
Uni-Flow vat, 783
United States Gypsum Co., 481
Vacuum, application method for, P 62
Vacuum cylinder, stream-flow, 21
Vats
Countercurrent, 21
Overflow, 21
Velocity Steam, use of, 92
Wet end, review of developments, 21
Wet-end assembly, diagrams of, 21
Whippany Paper Board Co., 480
Board mills, 5, 145, 229, 303, 381, 613, 689, 757, 836
Angelus Paperbox Co., 757
Armstrong Cork Co. (Macon, Ga.), 5, 229
Biochemical oxygen demand, decreasing, 6
Cartonera Moderna, S.A., 101
Directories, 382
Empire Box Corp., 758
Fairfield Paper and Container Co., 689
Fiber loss, reduction of, 758
Fire protection in, 545
Fort Wayne Corrugated Paper Co., 837
Gair, Robert, Co., Inc., 5
Hackman & Co., Finland, 5
Interstate Folding Box Co. (Ohio), 6
Johns-Manville (Miss.), 5
Macon Kraft Co., 690, 758, 836
Masonite Corporation, 837
Michigan Carton Co., 229, 381, 382, 837
Mobile Paper Mill Co., 146
Myllykoski, Finland, 689
River Raisin Paper Co., 613
Saynätsalo, Finland, 6
Sidney Roofing & Paper Co., Ltd., 146
Slime
Losses in, 430
Prevention, 46
Southern Paperboard Corp., 5, 303
Sweden, 303
United Shoe & Leather Co., S.A. (Mexico), 758
Wallboard, fiber losses, 614
Waste liquor, 6, 229, 464, 614, 758
Methane fermentation, 6
Yeast from, 127
Whippany Paper Board Co., 480
White water
Flocculation means, 614
Problems, 614
Stream pollution by, 614
Board sizing, 146, P 213
Board specialties, 6, P 60, 146, P 213, 230, P 287, 303, P 365, P 443, 465, P 515, 534, P 597, P 668, 690, P 739, 759, P 819, 837, P 887
Board testing
Air permeability, 34
Patra research on, 115
Bursting strength, 8
Clamping jaws, effect of, 8
Diaphragm effect, 8
Double-pops in, 8
Hydraulic system, air in, effect of, 8
Loading rate, effect of, 8
Mullen tester, specification of clamp pressure, 148
Pressure gages, calibration of, 8
Pressure to hold specimen, effect of, 8
Concentrated load strength, 231
Crushing strength, Hinde & Dauch tester, 230
Fungi penetration, 327
Impact strength, 231
Laboratory vs. commercial samples, 304
Liquid penetration, Patra research on, 115

Methods, review of, 838
Northern Regional Research Laboratory, equipment, 304
Oxygen permeability, Patra research on, 115
Physical, 7, 77, 148, 230, 303, 534, 691, 837
Ply separation, 148
Printability, surface oil resistance vs. gloss ink printing, 534
Ring compression test, 78
Shrinkage, 78
Size resistance, electronic tester, 575
Stiffness, 106
Surface oil resistance, 534
Swelling and shrinkage, 535
Swelling properties, 78
Water absorption, significance of, 78
Water penetration, 78
Water-vapor permeability
A.S.T.M. method, 182
Patra research on, 115
Bobst Autoplaten cutter and creaser, 704
Boiler plant. See Power plant
Boiler waters
See also Feed water
Antifoaming agents, 697
Boilers
Control, automatic, 49
Water tube, multiple fuel-fired, 49
Bolts, corrugated containers for, 43
Bonded fabrics
Adhesives for, 535
Applications, 759
Cantuck, 614
Manufacture, 535, 759
Masslinn, 614
Styrene-butadiene copolymer as binder, 641
Uses, 536
Bonded fiber webs, 535, 614, 759
Bong strip drier felt, 851
Book paper mill, slime control in, 273
Book review
High-polymer physics (Robinson), 681
Photography in engineering (Tupholme), 829
Books, marbling, 382
Borax, use in Asplund process, P 287
Boric acid
Alginic acid glycol ester, reaction with, 774
Cherry gum, reaction with, 774
Galactans, reaction with, 774
Gum arabic, reaction with, 774
Gums, reaction with, 774
Linum usitatissimum mucilage, reaction with, 774
Mannans, reaction with, 774
Mucilages, reaction with, 774
Newsprint and, insulating composition, P 741
Pectinic acid monoglycerol ester, reaction with, 774
Polyvinyl alcohol, reaction with, 774
Ulmus fulva mucilage, reaction with, 774
Boström color blindness test, 541
Boström-Kugelberg color blindness test, 541
Bottle carrier, P 443, P 445, P 515
Beer, 303
Knockdown, P 60
Triangular ends, P 365
Box blanks, separator for, P 368
Box coverings, embossed, machine for, 166
Box machinery, 246, 852
Electronic counter, 167
Box plant
Angelus Paperbox Co., 758
Hankins Container Co., 7
Brammer consistency regulator, 20, 633
Brasenia schreberi stems, modulus of compression, 85
Brass, phenolic plastics joints, strength of, 610
Bread wrapper, P 450, P 897
Hot-melt coating for, P 292
Machine coating, 26
Reclosable type, P 897
Telescopic type, P 897
Breast roll, P 823
Construction of, P 823
Brecht-Holl laboratory fractionation screen, 35, 36
Briquette
Cardboard, for lighting fires, P 891
Waste paper, P 891, P 892
British Paper and Board Industry Research Association, 870
Activities, 530
Broccoli, prepacking, 10
Broke
Drubber for, 402
Hydrapulper, use of, 402
Paper mills, utilization in, 402
Bromine
Lignin model substances, action on, 777
Lignosulfonic acid, action on, 777
α-Bromocinnamaldehyde, action of bromine, 777
5-Bromo-α,α′-dibromopropioguaiacone, action of bromine, 777
α-Bromopropioguaiacone, action of bromine, 777
Broom, 148, 232
See also Papermaking materials
Brussels sprouts, prepackaging, 10
BSM-11B
Fungus growth on mechanical pulp, control of, 584
Slime control, use for, 584
Bureau of Explosives regulations for packaging, 271
Business conditions, 79, 383
Business forecast, 1949, 383
Butadiene-acrylonitrile copolymer
Metallic soap, wax, and zinc stearate, coating agent, P 364
Unsaturated fatty oil and, wrinkle flexible coating with, P 744
Butadiene-styrene copolymer
Paper, addition to, P 826
Unsaturated fatty oil and, wrinkle flexible coating with, P 744
Butter, packaging, 494, 675
Butyl alcohol, from fermentation of xylose saccharification liquors from corncobs, 74

Butyl vanillate
Bacteria in milk, action on, 204
Milk preservation with, 204

Cake
Container, 17
Decorated containers for, 315
Calcium, removal from pulp by washing, P 827
Calcium carbonate, P 130, P 214, P 288, P 365, P 444, 465, P 668
Adhesive requirements, reduction of, P 130, P 214, P 444
Manufacture, sugar beet residue in, P 668
Optical properties, effect of particle size, 465
Paper filler, 254
Particle size, effect on properties, 465
Properties, improvement of, P 130, P 214, P 444
Pulp, precipitation onto, P 288
Safety paper coating, use in, P 602
Calcium chloride—starch
Complex, P 453
Reaction product with, P 453, P 827
Calcium hydroxide
Asplund process, use in, P 287
Pulp freeness, effect on, P 668
Calcium hypochlorite
See also Bleaching
Slime control with, 586
Calcium lignosulfonate
Acetovanillone, preparation of, 777
Eicosanol, preparation of, 777
Guaiacol, preparation of, 777
5-Hydroxymercurivanillin, preparation of, 777
Mercuric oxide reaction products, 777
4-Nitroguaiacol, preparation of, 777
Silver oxide reaction products, 777
Vanillic acid, preparation of, 777
Vanillin, preparation of, 777
Calcium propionate, moldproofing agent, 253
Calcium resinate, formation in beater, 102
Calcium sulfate
Paper filler, 254
Sulfite waste liquor, precipitation from, 877
Calcium sulfite, P 288
Casein requirements, reduction of, P 288
Oil absorption, reduction of, P 288
Solubility studies, 123
Calculations, 536, 615
Calender rolls
Maintenance of, 92
Neely threader, 851
Calendering
Blind spots after, 49
Dyeing, effect on, 469
Calenders, 92, 780, 851
See also Supercalender
Coated paper, use for, 92
Drives, V-belt, 401
Friction, electronic indicator for gloss, 252
Gloss, electronic indicator, 252
Instrumentation of, 318
Maintenance of, 92
Open side, 850
Cameras, packaging, 310
Canada
British Columbia, pulp and paper industry, 27
Newsprint production, 1948, 560
Roofing paper industry, statistics, 27
Canadian Pulp and Paper Association
Functions, 75
Industrial Relations Section, 487
Organization, 75
Sections of, 75
Technical Section, Secretary-Engineer's report, 1948, 530
Woodlands Section, Committee on Silviculture, 772
Canco frozen food containers, 195
Candles, containers for, 315
Candy
Container for, 348, 366
Packaging machine, 168
Wrapper for, 698
Candy bars, multiple-packaged, sales advantages, 3
Candy canes, packaging, P 892
Canned fruits, packaging, 310
Cans
See also Paper cans
Metal, 193
Capehart Committee, 175
Carbohydrates, 232
Beechwood content, 755
Chromatographic separation, 155, 842
Enzyme synthesized, review, 697
Infrared absorption spectrum, 630
Lignin, relation to, in wood, 56
Methylated, chromatographic separation and identification, 154, 155
Mucilages, occurrence in, 848
Reducing, Luff method for, 756
Soils, nature in, 80
Sulfite waste liquor, content of, 57
White spruce bark, nature of, 460
Wood hydrolyzates, determination in, 756
Carbon
Constructional material, 171, 251
Ethyl alcohol, use with, 171
Paper, incorporation into, P 746
Sulfuric acid, use with, 171
Carbon black, polyethylene bags for packaging, 718
Carbon dioxide
Cotton, production from, by ultraviolet light, 52
Water content, effect on pitch, 499
Carbon disulfide
Beech and spruce pulps, reaction with, 503
Light-scattering standard, 761
Scattering power, 761
Carbon monoxide, formation in cellulose oxidation, 764
Carbon tetrachloride, pulp beating in, 203
Carboxymethocel-S
See also Carboxymethylcellulose
Hycar OR-25, thickening agent for, 762
Latices, thickening agent for, 761
Carboxymethylcellulose
Adhesive properties, 151
Board, effect on, 151
Detergents, use in, 151

Glycol groups in, 616
Hydroxyl groups, reactivity of, in formation, 616
Packaging, applications in, 540
Paper, effect on, 151
Pectin substitute, 385
Secondary hydroxyl groups in, 616
Sodium salt
Physiological action, 151
Toxicity of, 151
Sugar acid-gels, preparation of, 385
Textile industry, uses in, 386
Textiles, wet processing, use in, 150
Uses, 540
CARE food packages, containers for, 582
Carob gum. See Locust bean gum
Carrots
Packaging, 496
Wax protective coating, 496
Carson curt tester, 418
Cartons. See Containers
Cartridge, waterproof, P 745
Case liner, VPI paper, 311
Casein, 536
Clay and starch, coating agent, P 291
Latices, thickening agent for, 761
Machine coating, use in, 26
1949 outlook, 536
Review, 1948, 719
Statistics, 1948, 536
United States imports, 28
Wax and formaldehyde, coating agent, P 371
Casein fibers, action of light, review, 497
Casein plastics, properties, 801
Cash crops, 699
Catechol, pine bark pyrolysis product, 226
Catechol diarachidonate, 226
Catechol distearate, 226
Catechol monoarachidonate, 226
Catechol monostearate, 226
Caul plate, disposable, P 896
Cauliflower
Packaging, 623
Prepackaging, 10
Caustic soda. See Sodium hydroxide
Causticizing, P 60, 232
Black liquor, P 364
Corrosion in, 543
Dorr continuous system, 232
Instrumentation, 478
Two-stage process, P 60
Cell wall
Compression wood, nature of, 878
Cotton, structure of, 770
Elasticity, 85
Plasticity, 85
Structure, 770
Electron microscope for, 559
Submicroscopic, 85
Tertiary membrane of, 544
Valonia ventricosa, electron microscope study, 328
Cellophane, 79, 148, 305, 383, 537, 615, 691
Adhesives for, 3
Bacteria, growth of, on, 612
Bags, Bartram Paper Products Co. Ltd., plant of, 305
Boards lined with, 463
Cellulose acetate laminate, pressure-sensitive adhesive sheet from, P 373
Chrysophenine G, equilibrium absorption, 769
Carboxyl groups, effect of, 769
Coated, moisture permeability, 763
Dampener rolls, use for, 537
Degradation spectrograms, 339
Dielectric
Preparation for use as, P 515
Use as, P 515, 821
Dye diffusion through, salt effect in, 543
Frozen foods, packaging in, 148
Frozen foods container, overwrap for, 272
History, 691
Labels for, P 136
Liner for frozen food containers, P 69
Manufacture, 537
Meat packaging with, 79, 383
Moisture permeability, 763
Moistureproof coating, anchoring medium, P 61
Packaging, value in, 537
Paper and pulp yarns, use of, with, 259
Photochemical degradation, effect of wavelength of light, 339
Physical properties, 645
Polyethyleneimine, use of, with, 207
Prepackaging vegetables with, 10
Printability, 537
Swiss cheese, packaging of, 615
Types, 537
Uses, German, 537
Water-vapor permeability, 264, 576
Wax coated, water-vapor permeability, 264
Western Europe, use in, 723
Cellophane industry, cellulose consumption by, 709
Cellosize WSLM
See also Hydroxyethylcellulose
Latices, thickening agent for, 761
Cellulose, 149, 537, 691, 759, 812, 813, 838
See also Alpha-cellulose, Beta-cellulose, Gamma-cellulose, Hemicelluloses, Holocellulose, Hydrocellulose, Oxycellulose
Accessibility
Fibrillar surface, relation of, 96
Hydrolysis method, criticism of, 715
Moisture regain data for, 715
Acetolysis, sugar acetates from, 539
Acetone, heat of wetting by, 149
Acetylation
Ketene for, 696
Phosphoric acid, use of, 9
Acid hydrolysis
Kinetics of, 9
Stages in, 384
Wetting agents, effect of, 384
Adsorption isotherms, 761
Air, degradation in, 615
Alkali
Continuous manufacture, P 294
Dithiocarbonate as xanthating agent, 423
Preparation, P 130
Ripening, rate of degradation during, 423
Steeping process, 345
Alkylation in quaternary ammonium bases, 762
Amorphous content
Determination, 537

Cellulose
Moisture regain data for, 715
Periodate oxidation for determination, 694
X-ray method, 884
Atmospheric degradation, 615
Preventative reagents, 615
Season, effect of, 616
Bacteria from porcupine intestine, action of, 611
Bacterial, 838
Crystallinity, degree of, 736
Osmotic measurements with, 839
Beechwood
Chain length of normal and tension, 462
Content of, 755
Benzene, heat of wetting by, 149
Capillary structure, 733
Carbon dioxide
Post irradiation production of, 52
Production of, by ultraviolet light, 52
Chain length, relation to viscose filtration, 346
Chemical uses, internal surface, role of, 759
Chemistry, review, 359
Chlorazol sky blue FF, adsorption of, 313
Chromatography on, 467
Chrysophenine G, adsorption of, 313
Colloidal solution, 692
Conductivity, 383
Crystalline-amorphous regions in, 149
Crystallinity
Degree of, 736
Determination, 537
Moisture regain data for, 715
Physical evaluation of, 149
X-ray data for, 736, 884
Crystallite orientation from x-ray data, 816
Cuprammonium hydroxide, solution in, P 137
Cuprammonium solution, oxidative degradation in, 233
Cupriethylenediamine solution, spectral adsorption of, 52
Degradation, 9, 384, 615, 760
Oxidative, kinetics of, 233
Degradation spectrograms, 339
Degree of polymerization
Beating, effect of, 202
Brittleness, relation to, 470
Determination of, 840
Derivatives, 537
Determination
Agricultural residues, 763
Cellulose Yield Committee method, 763
Cordage fibers, 764
Cotton, 764
Dichromate oxidation method, 764
Correction factor, 764
Monoethanolamine in ethylene glycol, 764
Poplarwood (proximate), 308
Diffusion in, 733
Douglas fir, hydrolysis rate
Hydrochloric acid, 664
Sulfurous acid, 664
Electrokinetic potential, 123
Electron microscope, applications of, 96, 172, 692
Ethylene-vinyl chloride copolymer, adhesion of, 610
Elastic constants, calculation of, 466
Electrical conductivity
Moisture content, effect of, 383
Temperature effect, 383
External surface, 759
Determination of, 759
Fermentation
Bacteria, 845
Micro-organisms of rumen of sheep, 84
Symbiosis in, 845
Fibrillate structure, 96
Foreign groups in molecule, 470
Formaldehyde, reaction with, 307
Frequency curves, 692
Fungi capable of growth on, 319
Fungi resistance, factors in, 319
Heat of absorption of water, 384
Heat of wetting, 149, 384
Hemicelluloses, relation of, 538
Hydrolysis, heterogeneous, kinetics of, 9
Hydroxyl groups
Primary, determination of, 81
Relative reactivity, 762
Internal surface, 759
Jute as source of, 320
Ketene, reaction with, 696
Linear molecule unbranched, 470
Linkages, types of, 233
Marine algae, x-ray diagrams, 440
Mechanical behavior, interpretation of, 580
Methyl alcohol, heat of wetting in, 149
Moisture content after conventional drying, 764
Moisture regain data measure of crystallinity, 715
Nitration, 839
Nitric acid, oxidation by, 760
Nitrogen dioxide oxidation, P 130
Nitrogen dioxide-acetic acid, regeneration from, 820
Nonpaper uses, 709
Organic liquids, water replacement by, 470
Oxidation
Carbon monoxide formation in, 764
Effect of, 470
Pear cell wall, 838
Permeability, 733
Phosphoric acid as solvent, 9
Photochemical degradation, 615
Wavelength of light, effect of, 339
Polymer-homologous series, study of, 539
Polymers
Adhesion of, 299, 610
Humidity, effect of, 610
Polyvinyl acetate, adhesion of, 610
Properties in terms of molecular shapes and forces, 232
Quaternary ammonium bases, alkylation in, 762
Rayon industry, consumption by, 1948, 579
Regenerated
See also Cellophane

Acetic acid-nitrogen dioxide solution for, P 820
Adhesives for, 3
Carbon dioxide from, by ultraviolet light, 52
Cellulose acetate, crystallinity of, 884
Degree of polymerization, determination of, 37
Methylation of, 307
Nitrogen dioxide oxidation, 639
Water-vapor permeability, 576
X-rays, small-angle scattering of, 594
Sodium cellulose II, xanthation behavior, 720
Sodium cupricellulose, preparation of, 386
Sodium stannate, solution in, P 676
Sodium zincate, solution in, P 676
Soil organisms, degradation by, 80
Solubility
Radioactive isotopes, use of, 692
Theories of, 691
Solvent, compound formation with, 691
Sonic disintegration, 559
Sorption by, 466, 761
Stress, applied, effect of, 466
Sorption hysteresis, 466
Sorption of liquids, internal tension in, 759
Streaming potential, 123
Structure
Electron microscope for study of, 559
Review, 692
Styrene-methyl vinyl ketone copolymer, adhesion of, 610
Submicroscopic structure, 537
Sunlight, degradation by, 615
Swelling, 466
Behavior in alkali, 345
Salt solutions, review, 589, 809
Swelling agents, compound formation with, 691
Swollen (water)
Glycerol solution, contraction and expansion in, 509
Osmotic behavior, 509
Salt solution, contraction and expansion in, 509
Sugar solution, contraction and expansion in, 509
Ultraviolet light, action of, 52
Oxygen, effect of, 573
Water vapor, effect of, 573
Valonia ventricosa
Crystallinity, degree of, 736
Electron microscope study, 328
Vinyl acetate-methyl vinyl ketone copolymer, adhesion of, 610
Viscose process, degradation in, 346
Water relationships, 759
Water replacement by organic liquids, 470
Weak linkages in, 470
Xanthation, 869
Carbon disulfide, emulsified, 869
X-ray studies, 361, 692, 816
X-ray scattering, small angle, 737

Cellulose acetate
See also Cellulose triacetate
Adhesives for, 3
Aluminum foil laminate, 495
Bonded fabrics, adhesive for, 535
Cauliflower, packaging of, 623
Cellophane laminate, pressure-sensitive adhesive sheet from, P 373
Clarifoil, properties of, 386
Container for ice cream, 124
Crystallinity
Annealing, effect of, 884
Crystallinity of cotton, relation of, 884
Degree of, 736
Films, tests for value as wrapping material, 573
Hydroxyl groups, primary, determination of, 81
Insulation resistance and moisture absorption, 342
Ketene for preparation of, 696
Light, action of, review, 497
Moisture absorption, 866
Mold resistance, 253
Oxidative stability, 760
Packaging, use in, 798
Paper laminate, oilproof, P 66
Phosphoric acid solution for preparation 9
Photochemical degradation, 337
Physical properties, 645
Plasticizer retention under heat-softening conditions, 617
Prepackaging vegetables with, 10
Printed with wood grain, use for veneers, 420
Pulp suitability for, tests for, 388, 841
Softening temperatures, 617
Plasticizers, effect of, 617
Tomatoes, packaging of, 617
Tosylation-iodination reaction, 81
Water-vapor permeability, 763
Wax application means, P 744
Waxed paper laminate, P 66, P 602

Cellulose acetate butyrate
Hot-melt coating agent, P 448
Physical properties, 645
Plasticizers, 693
Printed with wood grain, use for veneers, 420

Cellulose esters, 9, 539, 693
See also Names of individual esters
Beating, effect on, 835
Disulfide cross linkages in, 540
α,α'-Dithiodiacetyl cross linkages in, 540
Evaporation of solutions, 393
(Methylenedithio)diacetyl cross linkages in, 540

Cellulose ethanesulfonic acid, neutralization curve, 553

Cellulose ethers, P 130, 150, 307, 385, 540, 616, 693, 761
See also Names of individual ethers
Crystalline-amorphous ratio in, 762
Paper strength, effect on, 419
Substituent groups, distribution of, 762
Water-insoluble, textile finishes, use for, 386

Cellulose films
Hand wrapping with, 308
Printing, 649
Thrissell gravure press, 404

Cellulose Films
Transparent, 10, P 61, 81, 308, 386, 616 762, P 820
Cellulose IV, preparation from ramie by acid hydrolysis, 884
Cellulose glycol ether. See Hydroxymethylcellulose
Cellulose glycolic acid ether. See Carboxymethylcellulose.
Cellulose nitrate, 80, 306, 466, 761, P 820, 839
Acetone
Liquid phase adsorption, 839
Stability in, 841
Vapor-phase adsorption, 839
Adsorption isotherms, 761
Association process, 306
Beating behavior, 203
Calcium oxide, effect of, 306
Cellulose consumption by, 709
Cement
Infrared light, drying with, 704
Leather belts, use for, 704
Cross-linking, study of, 466
Degree of polymerization, relation of solubility, 466
Fractionation, 152, 466
Gelation
Calcium oxide, effect of, 306
Carboxyl groups, effect of, 306
Cross linking as cause of, 306, 466
Lead oxide, effect of, 306
Gels, study of, 466
Lead oxide, effect of, 306
Light, action of, review, 497
Light-scattering measurements, solutions for, 761
Mold resistance, 253
Nitrates, diphenylamine test for, 840
Printed wih wood grain, use for veneers, 420
Quality, factors in, 80
Sedimentation constant, effect of concentration, 306
Solubility, relation of degree of polymerization, 466
Solutions, high-molecular impurities, removal of, 761
Titanium tetrachloride as cross-linking agent, 466
Cellulose padding, 261
Cellulose triacetate
See also Cellulose acetate
Phosphoric acid in preparation, 10
Water-vapor permeability, 576
Cellulose xanthate
Degree of polymerization, 694
Degree of xanthation, determination of, 720
Formation, mechanism of, 694
Fractionation, 693
Sodium cellulose II, formation from, 720
Solution, molecular state in, 803
Swelling in salt solutions, 580
X-ray diagrams, 720
Cellulosic resins
Properties, 801
Statistics, 1948, 421
Celluronic acid
See also Oxycellulose
Alkali, action of, 80
Carbonyl group content, 80
Ketone groups possibly present, 80
Celotex, P 597
Roofing paper and Portland cement combination, P 887
Cements
Constructional material, 172, 251
Oxycellulose as retarding agent, P 820
Centrifiner, 405
Centrifuges, 91
Ceramics, constructional material, 172, 251
Cereals, containers for, 698
Chaetomium, occurrence on fibers, 773
Chaetomium globosum
Copper mildewproofing agents, resistance to, 773
Mildewproofing tests, effect of irradiation, 773
Chains, 166
Chalcopyrite, roasting, 110
Chalking of coated paper, causes of, 787
Champion machine coating process, 26
Champlain aniline press, 94
Charcoal, portable unit for, 664
Checks, safety, 104
Cheese
Acetate containers, 279
Container, string-opener, 582
Packaging, P 674
Polystyrene containers, 279
Vinyl nitrile film for packaging, 500
Chemical industry, statistical methods in, 727
Chemical plants
Location, 763
Factors in selection of, 763
Chemical testing
Agricultural residues, sugars, 763
Bleaching agents, 151
Cellulose, 763
Fractionation, 152, 693
Polydispersity, 840
Cellulose esters, 81
Chlorites, 541
Forage crops, lignin, 153
Paper, acidity, 617
Pulp, 387
Accessibility, 694
Acid number, 541
Alpha-cellulose, 10, 153, 387
Beta- and gamma-cellulose, 618
Copper number, 387
Cuprammonium viscosity, 618
Pentosans, 694
Turbidity value, 387, 841
Sulfite waste liquor, 153, 618
White liquor, 695
Wood
Cellulose, 308
Mannan, 81
Chemicals, 467, 764
See also Names of chemicals
Black liquor, recovery from, P 59
Measurement, instrumentation in, 701
Organic
Microscopic identification, 638
Synthetic, statistics, 1948, 467
Wood as source of, 881
Packaging, 310
United States imports, 28

Wood as source, 438
Chemigum Type 200
Methocel as thickening agent, 761
Thickening agents, 761
Chemipulper-Defibrator process for straw, 310
Chemist, work in box plant, 173
Chemurgy
See also Agricultural residues
Research in Canada, 111
Cherry gum, reaction with boric acid, 774
Chicks, container, P 138
China clay, possible source of aluminum, 611
Chip bins, maintenance, 25
Chip silos, 165
Chippers, 245, 555, P 742, 780
Chipping angle, advantageous, 245
Disk, horizontal, 245
Energy requirements, 245
Knives
Dulling of, 12
Inserting and removing, P 742
Magnetic crack detector, 13
Manufacture, 125
Number, effect of, 245
Sharpening of, 780
Maintenance, 25
Motor type for, 245
Multiknife, 780
Recent trends, 633
Types of, 778
Whole log, 245
Chips, 841
Chipping angle, effect of, 555
Classifier, Kanto, 842
Fines, effect of moisture of wood on, 555
Size, effect on pulping, 842
Storage bins, 165
Thickness
Effect of, 841
Factors in, 555
Maximum conditions for, 555
Moisture content of wood, effect of, 555
Temperature of wood, effect of, 555
Weightometer for, 812
Chlorazol sky blue FF, adsorption on cellulose, 313
Chlorimets
Constructional material, 171
Sulfuric acid, use with, 171
Chlorine, 82, 233, 308, 388
Chlorine dioxide and, bleaching with, P 287
Chlorosulfonic acid process, 82
Constructional materials, behavior with, 251
Density, 388
Determination in bleach liquors, 151
Diamond Alkali Co., Texas plant, 234
Diaphragm and mercury cells, comparison of, 8
Electrolytic process, 8
Enthalpy, 388
Handling methods, 388
Heat of vaporization, 388
Lignosulfonic acid, action on, 777
Manufacture, 308, 764
Mercury cell plant in Australia, 8
Nonelectrolytic processes, 82
Oxidation of hydrogen chloride process, 82
Review, 1948, 719
Southwestern United States, manufacture in, 233
Specific volume, 388
Starch, action on, 274
Statistics, 1948, 467
Sulfur trioxide-salt process, 82
Supply-demand statistics, 467
Thermodynamic properties, 388
Vapor pressure, 388
Chlorine dioxide, P 288, 388, P 739, P 819, P 889
Acid anhydrides in manufacture, P 819
Bleaching with, P 442
Chlorine and, bleaching with, P 287
Cuoxam beech lignin, action on, 552
Hydrochloric acid beech lignin, action on, 552
Hypochlorite and, bleaching with, 227
Manufacture, P 288, 388, P 819, P 889
Sodium chlorate and sulfur dioxide for, P 739
Chlorine process
Eucalypt species in, 14
Review, 12
***o*-Chlorophenol,** moldproofing agent, 253
Chlorophenols, barium salts, protection against rodents with, 180
Chlorosulfonic acid, chlorine from, 82
5-Chlorovanillic acid esters
Bacterial efficiency, 592
Preparation, 592
Ultraviolet absorption spectra, 878
Christmas trees, containers for, 348
Chromatography, 82, 154, 234, 309, 388, 467, 842
Applications, 234
Carbohydrates
Methylated, separation and identification, 154
Separation of, 155
Inorganic salts, use with, 467
Paper, 467
Carbohydrates, separation of, 842
Partition, on paper, 82
Review, 234, 388
Sugars, separation and determination, 309
Chromium compounds, reaction with lignosulfonic acid, 356
Chromium oxide, protection of cotton fabrics against action of light, 810
Chromium plating, 234
Rolls, 234
Screen plates, 234
Suction box covers, 234
Chrysophenine G
Absorption isotherms on cellophane, 769
Cellulose, adsorption on, 313
Chute
Logging, portable, 57
Pulpwood loading, P 828
Cigar box, 426
Cigars, container for, 505
Cinnamaldehyde, action of bromine, 777
Citric acid
Cotton content, variations in, 156

Citric acid
Safety paper, use in, P 602
Citrobag, 45
Citrus fruits
Multiwall bags for, 45
Pliofilm, wrapping with, 22, 654
Citrus wrapper, P 521
Cladosporium herbarum, occurrence on fibers, 773
Clarifoil, properties of, 386
Clark kollergang
Pulp testing, use in, 796, 797
Mill beaters, correlation with, 797
Classifiner screens, 91
Clay, 11, 82, 309, 618, 765
Asphalt-water slurry, use with bagasse, P 819
Brightness, factors affecting, 82
Brightness evaluation, 82
Coating agent, hydroxyalkylcellulose in, 708
Exchange capacity, 765
Surface area, relation of, 765
Floor covering coating composition, use in, P 516
Flow properties of suspensions, influence of particle shape, 618
Indian, as fillers, 408
Particle size, 765
Review, 1948, 720
Sodium silicate and, as adhesive, 429, 725
Starch and casein, coating agent, P 291
Starch-coated papers
Melamine-formaldehyde resins, use of, P 520
Urea-formaldehyde resins, use of, P 520
Sulfite mill control method, 784
Surface area, 765
United States imports, 28
Water systems, plasticity of, 11
Western, colloidal properties, 309
Climate, 765
Clostridium botulinum, absence in frozen vegetables, 195
Closure liner, types of, 793
Cloth-paper laminates, polyethylene for, 180
Clutch, fluid pressure controlled, P 671
Coal
BDG steam motor, use with, 727
Burning equipment, selection of, 354
Coating
Machine, 26
Board, 26
Breadwraps, 26
Casein in, 26
Champion process, 26
Consolidated process, 26
Mead process, 26
Starch in, 26
Synchroset process, 26
Reverse roll, machine for, 93
Coating agents, P 136, P 219, P 895
Alkyd resins, 626
Allyl starch, 721
Alpha protein, 786
Barrier lining for containers of hot asphalt, etc., P 212
Bentonite, paraffin wax, and oleic acid, P 212
Carboxymethylcellulose, 151
Casein, 26
Casein, wax, and formaldehyde, P 371
Cellulose acetate butyrate, P 448, 693
Clay, starch, and casein, P 291
Coating properties, machine for improving, P 137, P 603
Consistency, tester error, detection and control, 785
Constructional materials
Ethyl alcohol, use with, 171
Sulfuric acid, use with, 171
Cornstarch, 199
Extensibility of film, determination of, P 451
Floor covering, P 516
Geon, 19, 708
Glycerol, use of, in, 626
Latices, 787
Hot melt, P 292
Uses, P 292
Hydroxyalkylcellulose in, 708
Hydroxyethylcellulose, 858
Insulation board, application to, P 211
Latex 512, 641
Latex 512K, 787
Machine-coated paper, 787
Maleic acid-vinyl acetate-vinyl chloride polymer, P 65
Metallic soap, wax, zinc stearate, and butadiene-acrylonitrile copolymer, P 364
Paraffin wax and asphalt, P 596
Paraffin wax, polyisobutylene, and rubber, P 135
Peanut proteins, 105
Polyethylene resins, 651
Polyvinyl alcohol, sorbitol lactate, and titanium dioxide, P 135
Polyvinyl butyral, 19
Polyvinyl chloride-nitrile rubber blends, 342
Polyvinyl paste for, 640
Preparation, instrumentation in, 478
Radial Propeller agitator in preparation, 641
Rotating disk for treatment of, P 137, P 603
Safety paper, P 67, P 602
Saran, 19
Silica, colloidal, P 291
Silicones, 787
Soybean protein, 786
Starch
Calcium chloride reaction product, P 453, P 827
Enzyme converted, 787
Pigment and filler, P 371
Styrene-butadiene copolymer, 641
Tacky materials in containers, prevention of sticking of, P 364
Tall oil
Ethylcellulose composition, P 453
Formulations for, P 139
Titanium pigments in breadwraps, 26
Coating machine
Air blade, 787
Fountain type, P 135
Gas brush, P 135
Insulation board, P 211

Knives on pneumatic diaphragm, 787
Level controller, electrode-type, 174
Ozalid paper, 254
Pan level of coating mixture, importance of, 174
Plastics, 254
Roll, P 371
Viscous materials, P 896
Coconut, container for, 698
Coigue wood, naringenin from, 127
Coin bank, paper, P 889
Collagen, reaction with lignosulfonic acid, 356, 590
Colloids
Electron microscope in study of, 638
X-rays, small-angle scattering of, 594
Color, 11, 309, 468, 842
Factors in, 619
Labels, use with, 309
Munsell notation, deuteranopic and protanopic, 235
Packaging, use in, 309
Printing, role in, 11
Ridgway standards, correlation with Munsell Book of Color, 842
Saturation, effect of top-surface reflection, 309
Top-surface reflection, effect of, 309
Color analysis, factors in, 619
Color blindness, 234, 541, 842
American Optical Co. test, 541
Boström test, 541
Boström-Kugelberg test, 541
Deuteranopic observers, color perceptions of, 235
Ishihara test, 541
Meyrowitz test, 541
Protanopic observers, color perceptions of, 235
Red-green vision test, value of, 234
Tritanopia, induced, 842
Color difference sensibility, 12
Color fastness, quantitative measure, 864
Color matching
Colorimeter, study with, 766
Local adaptation, influence of, 766
Color vision, factors in, 619
Colorimetry, 468, 619, 695, 765
Color-matching chart, 11
Color-viewing booth, 11
Combination packages, advertising value, 3
Combustion, automatic control, 49
Combustion Engineering-Svenska Maskinverken black liquor recovery system, 731
Compreg, 56, 210
Compression wood. See Wood, compression
Compressors, 91
Conbur incline tester, 46
Conditioning of paper, "seasoning" drum for, P 520
Confectionery, packaging, 310
Conferences, method of conducting, 638
Conidendrin, isolation from sulfite waste liquor, 877
Coniferyl aldehyde
Lignin, native, quantity in, 552
Lignosulfonic acid, quantity in, 552
Wood, presence in, 552
Coniophora cerebella, action on pinewood, 282
Consistency regulators, 246, P 367, P 517, P 599, 633, P 742, 775
Automatic control, 246
Bird control, 246
Brammer, 20, 633
DeZurik, 246
Photoelectric, P 599
Scale beam arrangement for, P 367
Consolidated Freight Classification Committee, 193
Regulations for packaging, 271
Consolidated machine coating process, 26
Construction department, organization of, 97
Constructional materials
Acetic acid, action of, 251
Aluminum, 171, 558
Aluminum alloys, 171
Ammonia, action of, 251
Carbon, 171, 251
Cements, 172, 251
Ceramics, 172, 251
Chemical stoneware, 171
Chlorimets, 171
Chlorine, action of, 251
Copper, 172
Copper alloys, 172
Corrosion resistant, 251
Durimet, 171
Elastomers, 172
Ethyl alcohol, use with, 171
Fatty acids, action of, 251
Fiberboard, 76
Fibers, 172
Graphite, 171, 251
Hastelloy, 171
Haveg, 171
Hydrofluoric acid, action of, 251
Hydrogen peroxide, action of, 251
Iron, 171, 172
High-silicon, 171
Lead, 171
Metals and alloys, 251
Mortar, 251
Nickel, 171, 172
Nickel alloys, 171, 172, 707
Nitric acid, action of, 251
Phenol, action of, 251
Phosphoric acid, action of, 251
Plastics, 172, 251
Precious metals, 171
Properties, 172
Putty, 251
Rubber, 171, 251
Hard, 172
Silicones, 171
Soap manufacture, 251
Sodium chloride manufacture, 251
Sodium hydroxide, action of, 251
Steam plant, relation to corrosion, 406
Steels, 171, 172
Low alloy, 172
Stainless, 171, 172, 327, 784
Sugar manufacture, 251
Sulfate industry, 251
Sulfite industry, 251
Sulfuric acid, action of, 171, 251
Tantalum, 171

Constructional materials
Whiskey manufacture, 251
Worthite, 171
Container industry, 12, 82, 310, 389, 468, 619, 695, 766, 843
Canada, 175
Cost practices in, 620
Cost system, need of, 766
Education, 695, 767
Hourly production records, 389
Laws and legislation, 235, 620
1949 outlook, 389, 468, 619, 695, 766
Production costs, 766
Production standards, type of, 766
Sales decline in 1948, 695
Setup boxes, 1948 survey, 766
Statistics, 113
1947, 82
Training program in, 767
Trends in United States by areas, 843
Wages
Distribution of, in 1948, 766
Hourly and weekly, 766
Container machinery
Blanking and creasing press, 704
Container with end walls of double thickness, P 742
Platen press, Swiss, 704
Container plant
Chemist, functions of, in, 173
Hankins Container Co., 7
Container testing, 46, 114, 194, 196, 273, 350, 427, 505, 584, 655, 724, 805, 872
Air permeability, Patra research on, 115
Compression tests, 46, 655
Conbur incline tester, 46, 196
Developments, 115, 804
Drop tests, 46
Heat transfer, Patra research program, 115
Impact tests, 46, 428
Incline impact test, 725
Liquid penetration
Patra research on, 115
Submersion test, 724
Military problems, 506
Oxygen permeability, Patra research on, 115
Porcelain enameled products, shipping tests, 197
Quality control tests, 273
Shock recorder for, 428
Signode test track, 428
Strength of frozen food packs, Patra research on, 115
Stress-strain tester, 805
Tests, selection of, 505
Vertical shock test, 725
Vibration tests, 46, 428, 725
Water-vapor permeability, Patra research on, 115
Water-vapor protection, 114
Containers, 43, P 68, 112, P 138, 192, 194, P 220, 270, P 294, 348, P 374, 425, P 451, P 523, 582, P 604, 654, P 677, 722, P 748, 803, P 827, 870, P 899
Acetate, use for cheese, 279
Adhesive strip, application of, P 894
Adhesives, application of, P 744
Air freight, P 221
American Glassware Association standard, 428
Ammunition, P 294
Stacking method, 24
Ampoules, 270, 848
Apples, 44, P 221, 394
Expandable with elastic band, 393
Asphalt, P 375
Barrier lining for, P 212
Barrels, P 524
See also Fiber drums
Bath tub drain set, 193
Battery testers, 870
Berry box, folding, P 741
Birds Eye-Snider Division of General Foods Corp., use by, 846
Blank for, P 669
Bottles, shockproof, P 452
Bottom edges, yieldable, P 365
Box trays, P 445
Bulging bottom, prevention of, P 899
Butter, 494
Cake, 17
Decorated, 315
Candles, 315, P 366
Candy, 348
Cap, application of, P 69
CARE food packages, 582
Cauliflower, 623
Cellophane-lined, lock-tab folding, 846
Cellular partitioned, P 888
Cellulose acetate-board combinations, 357
Cellulose acetate-vinyl laminates, 357
Cheese, string opener, 582
Chick shipping box, P 899
Ventilated, 655
Christmas trees, 348
Cigars, 426, 505
Cleansing tissues, P 821
Click-top, machine for, P 133
Closing and sealing mechanism, P 518
Closure means, P 289, P 605, P 669
Collapsible, P 68, P 287, P 375, P 445, P 741, P 821
Foods, use for, P 131
Joint for, P 138
Combined spoon and lid, P 288
Compartmented, P 220
Baby chicks, P 138
Compressive strength, factors affecting, 351
Consumer type, P 214
Corn, fresh, 771
Corner, double thickness, P 740
Corner lock construction, P 822, P 890, P 891
Corner reinforced, P 899
Corrugated
Bolts and nuts, 43
Frozen turkeys, shipping of, 44
Hankins Container Co. plant, 7
Hardwood pulps for, 317
Manufacture, 7
Oil resistant, 43
Printing, register problems in, 38
Taper
Automatic, 21
Semiautomatic, 21
Cotton goods, inspection window, P 822

Cover locking device, P 375
Crackers, 470
Cranberries, 470, 545
Crease breaking, machine for, 238
Cup shaped, tapered, package assembly, P 366
Current developments, 113
Cushion types, for glass containers, 771
Cushioning materials, 32, P 131
Cutlery, 470
Cutting dies, 468
Cylindrical, manufacture, 634
Damage caused by shipping, 351
Damage claims, 426
  Shipper's responsibility, 427
Design
  Nature of contents, relation to, 115
  Responsibility for, 695
Designer
  Function of, 74
  Responsibility of, 696
Diffusivity, 196
Dispensing, P 131, P 365, P 444, P 516, P 597, P 668, P 740, P 821, P 889
  End closure, P 740
  Gummed paper, P 366
  Opening, hinged portion for, P 740
  Tear-out strip, P 516
  Wax paper, P 597
Display, P 60, 146, P 221, P 446, 598
  Cushioned, P 287
  Easel incorporated with, P 819
  Flowers, P 451
  Fruits and bakery products, P 821
  Ornamental, P 444
  Reclosable opening, P 366
  Transparent top and sides, P 376
Divisible, P 138, 271
Double-walled, P 138
Drawn round, manufacture, 271
Drills, 270
Duplex, P 822
Duplex end flaps, P 445
Dust-containing, P 669
Eggs, P 366, P 374, 395, P 524
  Filler for, P 887
  Molded, P 65, P 134, P 673
  Openings for candling and display, P 295
  Shipping weight of, 722
  Ventilated, P 294
Electric lamps, P 287
Electric light bulbs, P 740
Embossing for cushioning effect, P 821
End closure
  Flap holding means, P 669
  Reinforced, P 604
  Siftproof, P 289
Explosives, P 294, P 523
Export, 871
Export packaging, 194, 583, 805, 871
Extension edge, 315
Face-to-face seam, machine for, P 671
Facial tissues, P 822
Filled, banding machine, P 369
Fin-type seam, machine for, P 671
Flexible liner sheet, P 289
Flower holder and display, P 890
Flowers, 546, 623
Fluid tight, with pouring spout, P 69
FMC automatic segregator, 24
Foldable, multisided, P 445
Folding, 194, P 214, P 366
  Blank for, P 598
  Clothing, P 598
  Construction of, P 598
  Frozen foods, P 367
  Setup machinery, P 599
  Wire-tieing machine, 657
Folding machine, P 446, P 517
Folding soft articles in, P 894
Food contamination, protection against, 500
Food packaging, 698
Fountain pens, 270
Fragile articles, P 888
Free-fall, P 221
Frozen beans, 195
Frozen foods, 44, P 69, 113, 195, 272, 349, P 367, 426, P 452, 655, P 714, 724, 871, 872, P 890
  Cellophane overwrap, 272
  Fiberglas insulation, 655
  Lock-tab, 394
  Preference in, 45
Frozen lima beans, 349
Frozen peas, 349
Fruit, P 221, P 366, P 524
Fuel, hydrocarbon, P 374
Full carrying capacity, economy of, 803
Furniture, 722
Geisler Economy Blank, 804
Glass, 194
Glassine paper lined, P 678
Glass-packed products, 771
Glued end, P 890
Gluer, high-speed automatic, 22
Grapes, 159
Gummed tape for sealing, 863
Handle for, P 444
  Flat gripping surface, P 888
  Reinforcing means, P 598
Hat box, P 669
Heat sealing device, P 133
Heavy-duty, P 138
  End construction, P 374
Hermetically sealed ends, P 451
Hexagonal
  Collapsible, P 669
  End closure, P 741
Hollow wall, P 213
Humidity variations in closed, 872
Ice cream, 238, P 375, 426
  Cellulose acetate for, 124
  Double walled, P 452
  Opening device, P 447
Ideal, for sales appeal, 847
Inner packing for, 32
Inspection window for, P 822
Interior packaging, 630
Intraprint process, 558
Jell-O puddings, 534
Jewelry display, P 598
Keepcold, 872
Knockdown, P 524
  Handle and hanger support for, P 215
  Partition member, P 220
  Wire-tieing machine, 657
Laminated
  Bakery goods, 160

Containers
Corrugations for, 113
Laminite corrugated channels as, 349
Leakproof, reclosable, P 826
Length-width-height ratio, 804
Lightproof, P 899
Lined, P 598
Liner, lapped-seam, P 678
Liners, types of, 793
Liquid
Closure for, P 739
Dispensing element for, P 218
Machine for making from strips of paper, P 368
Liquidproof, P 220
Pouring spout, P 220
Lock corner, with handle attached, P 670
Loss and damage claims, 195, 350, 426
Machine parts, 724
Margarine, 494
Marking, 194
Master, for unit packages, 655
Meat prepackaging, 79
Merchandising, P 61
Metal end, seaming of, to, P 374
Metallic closure, P 375, P 451, P 677
Metallic strips for sides and ends, P 375
Milk, P 521, P 826
Machine for making from strips of paper, P 368
Pouring spout, P 373
Transformation into toys, 545, 546
Millinery, P 367
Molded pulp, 194, P 370
Synthetic resin, impregnated with, P 65
Molding apparatus, P 62
Moisture diffusion from, 196
Moisture indicator, incorporation of, P 61
Multicompartmented, P 890
Multiple, P 61
Never-Leak, filling and sealing, 17
New developments, 804
Octagonal sides, P 452
Circular saws, P 748
Oil, P 374, P 678
Metallic closure, P 677
Open top for berries and small fruits, P 669
Oranges, P 221
Overseas type
Specifications, 584
Tests for, 584
Oysters, 724
Package 212, 804
Package 215, 804
Package 991, 804
Package 994, 804
Paint tubes, 270
Pallets, use of, 485
Paper for shipment, 803
Paper napkins, P 821
Paper roll dispenser, P 889
Paper sheets, P 214
Partition
Corrugated board for, P 597
Porter's assembler, 555
Partition element for, P 739
Partition structure, P 823
Partitioned, P 220, P 221
Pastry, P 445, 456
Perforations for wire closure, P 605
Performance standards, 274
Value of, 351
Phantom Pack, 731
Photographic equipment, 112
Photographic films, P 69
Photographic materials, 44
Photographic plates, P 899
Picture frame configuration from, P 598
Pilfapruf box, 871
Pillow, 847
Plastic
Beading apparatus, 481
Draw press for, 852
Plums, 622
Plywood, 194
Polygonal body and cylindrical end, P 678
Polystyrene, use for cheese, 279
Pouring spout, P 891
Predeformed flaps, P 605
Preformed separation supports, 270
Presdwood building blocks, 582
Prestapled, 583
Printing
Lithographic, 648
Xerography for, 801
Printing inks for, 867
Quality control, 351, 425
Radio tubes, P 131, P 740, P 822
Rail transport in Great Britain, 583
Rayon yarn, easy packing, P 374
Razor blades, self-locking, P 822
Recessed cushion bottom, P 295
Reclosable, P 445, P 670, P 822
Refrigerator, P 899
Resins, barrier lining, P 212
Rodents, protection against, 180
Rosin, P 375
Round, manufacture, 634
Rubber, for liquids, 722
Rubber inner envelope for liquids, 722
Rubber-cleated, 804
Safety glass, 349
Sales appeal, factors in, 545, 843
Sample boxes, hand making, 771
Sanitation, role in, 861
Sealing and carrying device, P 293
Sealing closure, P 674
Sealing method, P 366
Sealing with gummed tape, 179, 181, 863
Self-locking, P 221, P 822
Self-sealing, form for, P 213
Setup, 194
Advantages of, 654
Machinery for, P 599
Shaping mechanism, P 517
Shipper's responsibility, 350
Shipping and display, P 888
Shipping losses, 196
Express, 196
Rail, 196
Shock cushions, molded, 639
Shoe box, P 677
Siftproof, P 741
Swedish design, 622
Slack-fill, legal aspects, 620
Snap-it, 804
Snap-open type, 583
Sorting by size, brand, or color, 24

Specifications
British Railway Clearing House, 723
Specific, need for, 115
Spoon retaining, P 891
Stapling mechanism, feeding to, P 824
Steel strapping, use of, 192
Stencil marking, 856
Strapping materials, 194
Stripping, survey of, 623
Successive portions, removal of, P 215
Sugar, 870
Sure Handle, 546
Swedish, U. S. manufacture of, 622
Swedish manufacture, 394
Tableware sets, 470
Tacky materials, P 364
Taping, 194
Tars, barrier lining, P 212
Tearing at hinge, prevention of, P 740
Telescopic, P 294, P 604
Easy filling, P 374, P 677
Window arrangement, P 741
Tems, definitions of, 357
Tetrahedral packages, P 827
Thermometers, P 215
Tiers, division into, P 221
Tissues, pocket-type, P 131
Tobacco, reclosable, P 822
Tomatoes, P 523
Toys, transformation into, 545, 695
Transparent, 357
Apples, P 750
Display, P 750
Machinery for, 852
Phantom Pack, 731
Tenite with tin can lids, 436
Transparent lid and mirrored inner surfaces, P 900
Transportation losses, 426
Shipper's responsibility, 427
Tray stack for assembly lines, P 213
Triple-thickness edge, P 890
Tubular, sealing apparatus, P 63
V-board, 804
Export, use for, 805
V1 board, 805
V2 board, 805
V3 board, 805
Vegetables, P 524
Ventilating openings, P 669
Vus, 113, 805
W5 board, 805
Wallboard, shipping of, P 605
Washing-machine tubs, 803
Waste receptacle, design for, P 69, P 295
Water faucets, 193
Waterproof, P 294, P 523
Waxed, frozen foods, 394
Waxed paper, metal end closure, P 827
Waxed paper dispenser, P 444, P 597, P 821, P 889
Wearing apparel, P 517
Western Europe, use in, 723
Wet-strength paper, use of, 113
Windshield, glass, 723
Wine bottles, P 295
Wings for, P 221
Wooden, 803
Wirebound, 194
Continuous cooking process, 310, P 820, 844
Contract packaging, 542, 696
Converting machinery, 21, P 62, 92, P 132, 166, P 216, 246, P 290, P 368, 401, P 446, 481, P 517, 555, P 599, 633, P 670, 704, P 742, 780, P 823, 851, P 892
American types, 166, 852
Safety devices, 246
Converting plants
Electric wiring plant, 704
Instrumentation in, 701
Conveyors, 167, P 290, 555
Chain, for barking drum, P 290
Development of, 555
Hydrapulper, charging of, with, 405
Types of, 167
Cookies, container for, 698
Cooking degree, Jayme's definition, 40
Cooking process, 12, 83, P 131, P 365, 389, 542, P 597
Copper
Constructional material, 172
Kraft paper laminates, 714
Copper alloys, constructional material, 172
Copper hydroxide, use in flameproofing composition, P 295
Copper 8-hydroxyquinoline, use in rotproofing, P 900
Copper naphthenate
Bis(5-chloro-2-hydroxyphenyl)methane and, mildewproofing agent, P 750
Cotton textiles, fungicide for, 591
Copper oxide, action on cotton fabrics, 810
Copper phenylnaphthenate, effect on cotton textiles, 591
Copper tris(*p*-chlorophenylol) disulfide, mildewproofing agent, P 750
Copper tris(*p*-chlorophenylol) sulfide, mildewproofing agent, P 750
Cordage, 193
Core binder, hemicellulose from Masonite process, 731
Cores, 696
Corn, fresh, packaging of, 771
Corncobs
Furfural, manufacture of, 87
Hemicelluloses, 150
Holocellulose, 150
Soap abrasive, use as, 506
Xylose saccharification liquors
Butyl alcohol from, 74
Fermentation of, 74
Corroflex, 32
Corrosion, 12, 83, 155, 235, 311, 543, 767
Alkaline process, 543
Bearings, antifriction, 779
Black liquor recovery process, 543
Causticizing plants, 543
Diffusers, 543
Digesters, alkaline, 543
Iron and steel pipes, 84
Iron articles, packaging for protection of, 495
Metal articles, cellulose acetate butyrate for prevention of, 693
Packaged metal articles, VPI for, 155
Nickel alloys for prevention, 707
Packaging, prevention in, 83, 194, 311
VPI paper for, 155, 311, 862
Paper mills, 172
Prevention in, 235

Corrosion
Papermaking industry, sources in, 312
Preventative methods, 312
Principles, 543
Pulp mills, 172
Rubber latex-sodium benzoate as preventative, 767
Steam boilers, 770
Steam plant, causes in, 406
Sulfate mill, problems in, 12
Synthetic resins for prevention, 235
Tall oil, fatty acids recovery from, 543
Temporary coatings for prevention, 235
Corrugating machine, P 893
Drives, 246
Panel structure, P 893
Corrugating rolls, use of C-flute, 113
Corticrocin, 265
Cost accounting, 26, 155, 620
Container industry, 620
Setup box industry, poor practices in, 25
Costs
Charts to create cost consciousness, 155
Paper industry, factors in, 622
Warehouse, reduction of, 637
Cotton, 156, 235, 312, 390, 696
Accessibility, relation of fibrillar surface, 96
Benzopurpurin 4B, adsorption of, 313
Caledon jade green, absorption of, 620
Caledon red BN, absorption of, 620
Carboxymethylation, 156
Cell-wall structure, 770
Citric acid content, variations in, 156
Creep, 355
Crystallinity, degree of, 736
Degradation spectrograms, 339
Degree of polymerization, 236, 312
Drying, effect of, 236
Spiral structure, correlation of, 312
Sunlight, action of, 236
Dyed, photochemical degradation, effect of hydrogen peroxide, 338
Electron microscope study, 96
Fiber length, 312
Specific strength, relation of, 85
Fibrils, nature of, 96
Fungi found on, under various conditions, 773
Heat of absorption of water, 384
Heat of wetting, 149, 384
Light
Action of, review, 497
Protection against, metallic oxides for, 810
l-Malic acid content, variations in, 156
Mature and immature, difference in orientation of, 885
Mercerized
Heat of absorption of water, 385
Heat of wetting, 385
Moisture determination in, 509
Organic acid content, variations in, 156
Photochemical degradation, effect of wavelength of light, 339
Properties, correlation of, 312
Rayon, separation from, 37
Specific strength, relation of fiber length, 85
Spiral structure, 312
Degree of polymerization, correlation of, 312
Statistics, 1948, 802
Strength
Flat-bundle test, 314
Methods, comparison of, 85
Strength properties, 312
Stress relaxation, 355
Stress-strain curves, effect of loading rate, 355
Wax content, determination of, 390
Cotton linters, P 214
Bending factor, 158
Cellulose, determination of, 763
Cellulose acetate preparation, tests for, 388
Glucose and, behavior in kraft process, 321
Laminates from, 37
Lignin and, behavior in kraft process, 321
Polyporus paragamenus, action of, 626
Rayon industry, consumption by, 1948, 579
Wallboard, application to, P 214
Cotton textiles
See also Textiles
Acid hydrolysis, effect on properties of, 384
Flameproofing, P 525
Fluorescent bleaching agents, 381
Infrared heat, transmittance of, 592
Tropical deterioration, 591
Weatherproofing, 591
Cottonseed hulls
Fat content, concentration of, by screening, 700
Furfural from, 700
Pentosan content, concentration of, by screening, 700
Plastics from, 36
Protein content, concentration of, by screening, 700
Cottrell precipitator, use in alkaline process, 237, 845
Couch press, 636
Couch roll, improvements in, 324
Coumarone resin, use in gummed tape adhesive, P 66
Counters, 167
Cowan screen, 854
Mechanical pulp, 404
Crackers, container for, 470, 698
Craft-packs, 582
Crates, 194
Cranberries
Container for, 470
Packaging, 545
Creping, tissue papers, 793
Creping machine, P 133, P 599, P 672
Cresatin, See *m*-Cresyl acetate
o-**Cresol,** sodium hydrosulfide degradation product of lignin, 806
Cresol-formaldehyde resins, bonding of boards from dry wood waste, 462
m-**Cresyl acetate,** moldproofing agent, 253
Crown cap, coated paper liner, P 898
Cup machinery, 852
Cuprammonium hydroxide
Beating, effect on, 203

Cellulose
Degradation by, 233
Solution of, in, P 137
Wood, action on, 813
Curl tester, 795
Curlator, 555, 781
Newsprint sulfite, use with, 556
Pulp, action on, 556
Cushioning materials for containers, 32, 194
Cutlery, container for, 470
Cutters, P 63, P 290, P 517, P 743, P 893
Guillotine-type, P 290
Paper lifting device for, P 893
Punched material, margin removal from, P 893
Revolving cutter bar, 850
Rotary, drive, 246
Cylator, flocculation of white water, 359
Cylinder machine. See Board machine
Cylinders, steel bands
Arc welding, electrode holder for, 778
Tightener for, 778
Cymene, 356

d/p cell, 241
Dairy plants, use of paper by, 415
Dairy products, packaging, 310
Dampener rollers (printing), cellophane covers, 537
Dandy rolls, 165, 401
Drive
Improvements in, 324
Spencer, 20
Driven, advantages of, 401
Dates, packaging, 22
Day (nitric acid) process, 707
Decalcomania, P 603, P 675
Decker cylinder, facing wires, corrosion prevention by magnesium anodes, 543
Definitions
Container terms, 357
Packaging terms, 357
Degree of polymerization
Beating, effect of, 202
Brittleness of fibers, relation to, 470
Cellulose
Determination of, 840
Regenerated, determination of, 37
Cellulose nitrate, 466
Cellulose xanthate, 694
Cotton, 312
Acid hydrolysis, changes during, 384
Cotton fiber, 236
Polymers, 878
Dehydroabietic acid
Color test, 700
Pinus palustris oleoresin, presence in, 317
Dehydroperillic acid, 511
Derivatives, 593
Deinking, P 61, 312, 767
Alkaline process, P 61
Bark, use of, 459
Cooking phase, role of, 312
Disintegration phase, importance of, 312
Effluents to white water, nature of, 312
High-density system, 768
Low-density system, 768
Mechanical action in, effect of, 312
Peroxides for, 767
Printing inks, relation of, 768
Processes, 768
Review, 357
St. Regis Paper Co., 769
Screen analysis for evaluation, 312
Silicates in, 769
Sodium carbonate for, 767
Sodium hydroxide in, 767
Sodium peroxide, 313
Wastes
Aeration of, 768
Biological treatment, 768
Filtration, 768
Lagoon treatment, 768
Trickling filter not suitable, 768
Zundel process, 459
Delicatessen items, prepackaging, 79
Delicatessen stores, paper uses in, 571
Demurrage, 849
Den Uyl tree planter, 625
Densitometer, use in printing, 189
Dent-O-Matic loading machine, 104
Dent-O-Pak, 104
Depreciation, role in board industry, 621
Desiccants, 156, 390
Packaging, use in, 156, 390
Desiccite, use in packaging, 390
Detergents, carboxymethylcellulose in, 151
Development engineers, functions of, 486
Dew point
Fuel containing sulfur, 316
Measurement, electric instrument for, 316
Dextrin
Dicyanodiamide and, as adhesive, P 286
Urea and sodium acetate, as adhesive, P 363
Dextrin A, sensitization
α-Amylase, function of, 116
Theory of, 116
Dextropimaric acid, presence in *Pinus palustris* oleoresin, 317
Dextrose
Determination in saccharification liquors, 763
Hydroxyethylcellulose, swelling behavior of, 509
Diacetoneglucose, preparation of, 531
Diammonium phosphate, use in flameproofing composition, P 295
Diazotype process, 186
Dibromoacetaldehyde, formation from lignosulfonic acid, 777
Dibutyl sebacate, use in masking paper, P 603
Dichloroacetaldehyde, preparation from lignosulfonic acid, 777
N,N-**Dichlorobarbituric acid,** use in flameproofing agents, P 828
2,5-Dichlorobenzoquinone, use in flameproofing agents, P 828
N,N-**Dichloro-4-carboxybenzenesulfonamide,** use in flameproofing agents, P 828
N. N-**Dichloro-N, N'-dibenzoylethylenediamine,** use in flameproofing agents, P 828
N,N-**Dichlorodimethylhydantoin,** use in flameproofing agents, P 828
2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, morpholine salt, effect on yield of oleoresins, 240

Dicyanodiamide and dextrin, use as adhesive, P 286
Dicyanodiamide-formaldehyde resin
Flameproofing agent, use in, P 525
Silica gel in, P 219
Die cutting, 468
Die stock, Masonite, P 515, 756
Dielectric heating, drying with, P 446
Dielectrics, P 372, P 515, P 739, P 821
Bentonite not suitable, 76
Cellophane as, P 515, P 821
Diesel engines, 157
Diesel power, 157
Diethanolamine and sulfamic acid, softening and flameproofing agent, 799
Diethylene glycol abietate. See Flexalyn
Diffusers, corrosion in, 543
Diffusion constant
Karaya gum, 163
Locust bean gum, 163
Digesters, 469
Alkaline, corrosion in, 543
Charging methods, P 131
Continuous, P 131, 820
Deinking in, 767
Electrolytic pulping, P 59
Filling devices, P 131, P 444
Instrumentation of, 318
Multiple, arrangement of, P 365
Recent trends, 633
Sulfate
Control system, 241, 242
Corrosion problems, 13
Maintenance, 25
Steaming controller, 469
Sulfite
Instrumentation, 629
Wallin-Svensson circulation system, steam consumption of, 433
Wood used determined by weighing chips, 812
Dihydroabietic acid, presence in *Pinus palustris* oleoresin, 317
Dihydroxydichlorodiphenylmethane, slime control with, 197
2,4-Dihydroxy-3-formylacetophenone, polymerization of, 553
Diisobutylcarbinol, foam inhibitor, 697
Diisopropanolamine and sulfamic acid, softening and flameproofing agent, 799
2,6-Dimethoxyphenol, sodium hydrosulfide degradation product of lignin, 806
Dipentaerythritol hexaorthophosphate, flameproofing agent, P 750
Diphenyl
Chlorinated
Flameproofing agent, use in, P 525
Fungusproofing agent, use in, P 367
Hot-melt coatings, use in, P 292
Rotproofing compositions, use in, P 900
Fruit wrappers, use in, P 67
Moldproofing agent, 253
Diphenyl phthalate, indene resin, and ethylcellulose, use as adhesive, P 595
Direct yellow R, dyeing experiments with, 13
Dirt, removal from pulp by vortex, P 895
Disaccharides
See also Carbohydrates
Enzyme synthesized, review, 697
Disinfection and disinfectants, 236, P 597, 696, 844
Disinfector, paper currency, P 597
Disintegrator
Imset, 20
Jones, 20
Disodium phosphate, lignosulfonic acid, and polyvinyl alcohol as adhesive, P 363
Displays, installation of, 147
Distillation equipment, 91
Docosane, component of wood saccharification residue, 323
Docosanoic acid, component of wood saccharification residue, 323
Docosanol, component of wood saccharification residue, 323
Doctor blade, mounting means, P 743
Doctors, 165, P 216, P 743, P 824, P 893
Accumulator roll of cylinder machine, P 216
Actuating device, P 824
Blade holder, P 893
Press section, 636
Documentation, 390
Dodecahexaenedicarboxylic acid, 265
Dorr continuous causticizing system, 232
Douglas fir
Bark, chemical composition, 612
Wood hydrolyzates, yeast growth on, 285
Dowicide G and pentachlorphenol, mildewproofing agent, 253
Doyle Vacuum Sheet Cleaner, 170
Drapery, decorative, P 365
Dravo Counterflo heater (board drying), 464
Dresinate 731, 111
Driers, 165, 169, 247, 634, 852
Air, effect of, 852
Bearings, lubrication, 243
Board, Dravo Counterflo heater for, 464
Coated paper, temperature control of, 701
Condensate, effect of, 852
Condensate removal, 165
Condensate return system, high-pressure, 166
Drainage system
Lukenweld, 20
Sarco, 247
Drive, gears for, 165
Frames, welded, 206
Gas burners, radiant, for, 634
Heat pump, application of, 620
Hypoid drive gear unit, 850
Instrumentation of, 398, 478
Moisture content of web, control of, 398
Pressure recorder with, 398
Roller
Bearings, 757
Fiberboard, use with, 757
Spiral, 247
Steam consumption, factors in, 852
Steam nozzle for, 165
Tachometer, 398
Temperature control, 398
Types of, 844
Vitalized, 401
Water removal, rate of, 845
Water volume removed in, 170, 844
Yankee, creping of paper with, 793
Drilling fluid
Lignosulfonic acid in, P 900
Tall oil in, P 749

Wet-strength paper sized with bentonite, use of, P 901
Drilling mud, oxycellulose in, P 739
Drills, containers for, 270
Drives, 401, P 671
See also Electric drives
Mechanical, 850
Paper machine for creped paper, P 672
Paper machinery, 246
Press section, 636
Drubber, 167, 168, 402
Drugs, packaging, 310
Drums
See also Fiber drums
Steel, 803
Dryers. See Driers
Drying, 391
Bacteria, effect on, 380
Bark, methods for, 460
Board, hot air for, 381
Coated paper, dielectric heating, P 446
Dielectric heating for, P 446
Discussion, 13
Factors influencing, 845
Fiberboards, low density, 757
Gas burners for, 853
Hot air, 398
Infrared gas heat for roofing felt, 89
Infrared heat, 181, 397
Paper, 775
Printing ink, 774
Instrumentation in, 318, 701
Internal liquid tension, role of, 759
Mechanical pulp, effect on microorganisms, 4
Paper, 13, 391, 620, 844
Presses, limit of water removal by, 636
Review, 1948, 391
Roofing felt, infrared gas heat for, 89
Stages in, 845
Velocity Steam, use of, 92
Water removal by presses, limit of, 636
Water volume removed in, 844
Drying cylinder, Lukenweld welded steel, 20
Dryograph, ink, 646
Dual press, 20
Durimet
Constructional material, 171
Sulfuric acid, use with, 171
Dust separators, 91
Dyeing, 13, 313, 391, 469, 543, 620, 769
Beating, effect of, 14, 469
Calendering, effect of, 469
Dipping in, 469
Electrical theory, 13
Electrolytes, effect of, 13
Hydrogen-bond formation, role of, 13
Old recipes, 769
Spinning paper, 413
Temperature, effect of, 13
Textiles, review, 1947, 52
Time, effect of, 13
Dyes, 13, 313, 391, 469, 543, 620, 769
Aggregation in pores of cellulose, 13
Caledon jade green, absorption by cotton, 620
Caledon red BN, absorption by cotton, 620
Cellulose, absorption by
Salt concentration, effect of, 313
Thermodynamic treatment, 313
Cellulose acetate, photochemical degradation, effect on, 337
Diffusion, salt effect in, 543
Diffusion through cellophane, salt effect in, 543
Dipping in application of, 469
Direct, diffusion coefficient, 392
Fading, factors in, 646
Fastness to light, 469
Mixtures
Chromaticity distribution, 468
Color of, 468
Colorimetric analysis, 468
Nylon, photochemical degradation, effect on, 337
Painting of, 469
Paper, safety, use for, P 67
Retention, factors in, 13
Review, 1948, 720
Sulfite mill control method, 784
Types of, 13, 469
Viscose rayon, absorption by, 313
Dynochest, 632
Dynofiner, 632
Dynomizing, 632
Dynopeller, 632
Dynopulper, 632

Economics, pulp and paper industry, 408
Econo-Pak (label dispenser), 846
Education, 29, 157, 176, 256, 331, 491, 567, 711, 860
British conditions, 176
Chemical, 157
College-industry relations, 237
Container industry, 767
Employee training in Sweden in 1890, 318
Employees in box plant, 582
Engineering students in France, 176
Finland, 712
Foreman training conferences, 331
Foremen in logging camps, 700
French school at Grenoble, 176, 491
Georgia Institute of Technology, 267
German, for paper trade, 29
Institute of Paper Chemistry, 157
Johns-Manville Corp. program, 177
Kimberly-Clark Corp. training program, 491
London School of Printing, 257
Machine tenders, French, 176
Mechanical engineering graduates, placement, 237
Mechanized logging, 284
New York State College of Forestry, 257
New York University, 176
Night school in Ocean Falls, Canada, 860
Paper merchandizing, 257
Paper selection course, 711
Princeton University approach, 157
Tractor operators, 284
Training within industry, 26, 176
Undergraduate level, 257
University of Alabama, 257
University of Maine, 257
Vocational schools, 331
Vocational training, 491
Western Michigan College, 176
Young employees, 567

Egg carton, P 366, P 374, 395, P 516, P 524
Molded, P 65, P 134, P 673
Openings for candling and display, P 295
Shipping weight, 722
Ventilated, P 294
Eggs
Ovitekt package for, 6
Packaging, cushion pad for, P 136
Eicosanic acid
Pine bark pyrolysis product, 226
Wood sacharification residue, component of, 323
Eicosanol
Calcium lignosulfonate, preparation from, 777
Wood saccharification residue, component of, 323
Elastomers, constructional material, 172
Electric drives, 167, 246, 324, 401, 556, 634, 781, 852
Control circuits, 852
Electronic valve, 852
Fourdrinier machine, 247
Harland, 247, 401, 556, 781
Multiple generator type, 324
Newsprint machine, 325
Paper machines, 247, 634
Press section, 636
Sectional, 401, 852
Reliance, 852
Speed regulators, electronic, 324
V-belt, 401
Wood grinders, 634
Electric equipment, 168, 247, 557, 635, 704, 853
Alabama Pulp and Paper Co., 501
Hammermill Paper Co., 247
Macon Kraft Co. mill, 727
Norway, possible use in, 557
Pulp and paper industry, requirements of, 102
Records, importance of, 557
St. Regis Paper Co., Tacoma, Wash., 567
Steam turbines, maintenance of, 118
Swedish, 248
Electric light bulbs
Containers, P 740
Display, P 287
Ovitekt package, 6
Electric motors
See also Gearmotor
Electronic control, 248
Failures, cause of, 853
Maintenance, 168
Protective devices, 705
Pulp and paper mills, use in, 402
Renewal parts, need for stocking of, 853
Selection, factors in, 705
Sweden, use in, 248
Ventilating system, 549
Electric power
Alabama Pulp and Paper Co., 501
Paper industry, use in, 31
Pulp and paper industry, consumption by, 101
Electrical insulating cylinder, manufacture, P 740
Electrical insulation, bentonite not suitable, 76
Electrical precipitator, 14, 237, 845
Cottrell, 237, 845
Koppers-Elex, 14
Electrokinetic potential
Cellulose, 123
Equations, 123
Oxycellulose, 123
Electrolytes, effect in dyeing, 13
Electromatic filling and sealing machine, 15
Electron microscope
Cell-wall structure, study of, 559
Cellulose
Study of, 96, 172
Valonia ventricosa, 328
Cellulose structure, study of, 559
Colloidal systems, 638
Fiber structure, study of, 559
Magnification, calibration by interferometric method, 96
Melamine-formaldehyde resin, study of, 358
Paper, study of, 559
Paper industry, possible applications in, 172
Principles, 24
Pulp, study of, 559
Specimens, preparation of, 96
Wool, study of, 172, 513
Electron microscopy
Microtome for use in, 24
Review, 407
Electronics, 845
ElectroniK wattmeters, 701
Electron-O-Counter, 167
Elmendorf tear tester, 419
Emballageinstitut, 330
Embossing machine, 93
Empire folding box stitcher, 401
Employees
Accident-prone, improvement of, 268
Assimilation in industry, 258
Attitude testing, value of, 407
Bay Ridge decision, effect of, 175
Box plant, training in, 582
Container industry
Hourly records, 389
Training in, 767
Early paper mills, conditions in, 476, 477
Efficiency, effect of temperature, 765
Foreman training in logging camps, 700
Foremen's contests, value of, 857
Indian paper mills, conditions in, 788
Industrial relations program, 560
Job evaluation, 560
Kimberly-Clark Corp. training program, 491
Labor relations program, 97
Morale, improvement through attitude testing, 407
Paper industry, attracting to, 258
Personnel department, relation of, 857
Profit-sharing system, 54
Pulpwood camps, turnover in, 815
Technical service men, qualifications, 330
Training in Sweden in 1890, 318
Training program, value of, 258
Turnover, cause and cure, 785
Vibration, effect of, 661
Vocational training, 491

Wage incentives, 53, 54
Westinghouse program for attracting men, 258
Woods operations
Camp clerk, relation of, 816
Swedish conditions in, 360
Young, education of, 567
Engineering, 237, 697
Industrial, in paper industry, 173
Engineers, opportunities in pulp and paper industry, 697
Envelope machinery, 853
Positioning device, P 892
Envelopes
Bellows-type, reinforced, P 522
Continuous assembly, P 601
Double-wall, locking device, P 219
Gum, flavored, for, 570
Kraft paper, supply-demand situation, 320
Letter sheet combination, P 218
Multiple pocket, P 746
Multisection, P 746, P 747
Surgical or medical bandages, P 897
Tamper detection means, P 449
Window, curled, printing, 501
Window cutting machine, P 63
Enzymes, 697
See also α-Amylase, β-Amylase, etc.
Starch converting, review, 1948, 720
Epipinoresinol, structure, 208
Eragrostis tef, lignin of, 322
Erkensator, 405
Esparto, 237, 313, 769
See also Papermaking materials
Straw, comparison with, 50
Essential oils, permeability of polyethylene, 799
Ester gum. See Rosin esters
Ethyl alcohol
Cellulose nitrate, beating of, 203
Constructional materials for use with, 171
Production costs, 75
Pulp beating in, 203
Statistics, 1948, 458
Sulfite waste liquor, P 70, 355, 359, 816
Finland, developments in, 299
Finnish manufacture, 75
Manufacture from, 530
Statistics, 687
Sweden, developments in, 299
Yield from, 660
Wood, action on, 813
Wood waste as source, 210
World production, 75
Ethyl oleate, catalytic oxidation, 730
Ethyl vanillate
Bacteria in milk, action on, 204
Milk preservation with, 204
Ethylcellulose, 111
Adhesive for sealing tape, use in, P 521
Adhesives for, 3
Aqueous solutions, gelation of, 693
Blackboard coating, use in, P 293
Heat, stability to, 760
Hot-melt coating, use in, P 292
Indene resin and diphenyl phthalate, use as adhesive, P 595
Mold resistance, 253
Oxidation
Mechanism of, 760
Retardants of, 760
Ultraviolet light catalysis of, 760
Printed with wood grain, use for veneers, 420
Substituent groups, distribution of, 762
Tall oil composition, P 453
Ultraviolet light, action of, 760
Ethyleneimine, use for wet-strength paper, 126
Ethylenepolyamine-α-dichlorohydrin resin, use for wet-strength paper, P 454
Ethylene-vinyl chloride copolymer, adhesion to cellulose, 610
Eucalyptus, 14, 392, 543
See also Pulpwood
Eugenol
Hydrogen sulfide, reaction with, 776
Sodium hydrosulfide, reaction with, 776
Evaporation, 392
Cellulose ester solutions, 393
Review, 392
Sulfite waste liquor, 122
Electric current for, P 376
Sweden, methods used in, 51
Evaporators, 91, 392
Instrumentation of, 398, 478
Multiple-effect
Capacity, calculation of, 392
Steam consumption, calculation, 392
Expanders, 91
Extraction equipment, 91
Eye, properties of, 619

Facial tissues
Container for, P 822
Manufacture of, 793
Fan, paper, history, 475
Farm woodlots, 546, 699
Logging equipment needed, 735
Texas system, 86
Tree Farm idea, 239
Fats, extraction, Solexol process, 488
Fatty acids
Amides as foam inhibitors, 698
Constructional materials, behavior of, 251
Esters as foam inhibitors, 698
Foam inhibitors, 697
Metallic soaps as foam inhibitors, 698
Tall oil, catalysts for decarboxylation, 729
White spruce bark, content of, 460
Feed water, 15, 314, 393, 621, 770
Coloring matter, removal of, 15
Purification, 15
Review, 314, 393
Treatment
Methods of, 770
Paper mills, 621
Feedingstuffs
Wood molasses for cattle, 665
Yeast, for poultry, 665
Felt conditioners, 248
Felt paper mill waste liquors
Filtration plant, 464
Stream pollution problem, 464
Felts, 402, 635, 705, P 743
Board machine, arrangement on, P 743

Felts
Cleaning, importance of, 855
Conditioning, 165
Elongation, measurement of, 705
Length, measurement of, 705
Mercury compounds, impregnation with, 46
Nylon in, 402
Press, conditioning of, 636
Strip drier (Bong), 851
Vickery conditioners, 248
Wool and ramie fibers in, P 743
Fermentation, 84, 845
Board mill waste liquors, 6
Hemicelluloses from Masonite process, 731
Review, 84
Sulfite waste liquor, P 70, 355, 808, 816, 876
Xylose saccharification liquors from corncobs, 74
Fiber box industry, statistics, 1947, 113
Fiber can industry, statistics, 1947, 113
Fiber cans. See Paper cans
Fiber drum industry, statistics, 1947, 114
Fiber drums, 44, P 375, P 524, 723, 803
Cement, polyethylene liners for, 723
Construction, P 375
End closure, reinforced, P 524
Nails, use for, 44
Polyethylene bag liners, 723
Synthetic resin-type cement powders, shipment of, 723
Types, 114
Wartime developments, 44
Fiber G, degree of crystallinity, 736
Fiber pail industry, statistics, 1947, 114
Fiber testing, 85, 158, 314, 846
See also Textile testing
Stress-strain apparatus, 846
Tensile strength, comparison of Pressley and Scott IP-4 testers, 811
Fiber tube industry, statistics, 1947, 113
Fiberboard. See Board
Fiberglas, phenol-resin impregnated, rubber coated, P 601
Fibers
Atlas of, 95
Bast, 1947 review, 52
Bending factor, 158
Cell-wall structure, 770
Compressibility, determination of, 314
Constructional material, 172
Creep curves, Eyring's theory, 355
Dimensions, 15
Douglas fir, dimensions of, 15
Eyring's theory, application of, 354
Fine structure, 157
Identification, 469
Microscopic, 95
Light, action of, review, 497
Microscopic structure, 183, 393
Organic, types of, 469
Pacific silver fir, dimensions, 15
Photomicrographs, 96
Relaxation curves, Eyring's theory, 355
Resilience, determination of, 314
Shape, significance in characterization of pulps, 159
Specific volume, determination of, 314
Spinnability, factors in, 770
Stress-strain curves, Eyring's theory, 355
Structure, 84, 157, 393, 469, 544, 770
Electron microscope for study of, 559
Testing, 85, 158, 314, 846
Western hemlock, dimensions of, 15
Western red cedar, dimensions of, 15
Fibrenyle (thermoplastic resin), 718
Fibrepak, 44
Fibrillation, 5
See also Beating
Fibrosan, preservation of mechanical pulp, 87
Filbert shells, use as soap abrasive, 506
Fillers
Coating properties, machine for improving, P 137, P 603
Indian clays, 408
Paper properties, effect on, 329
Retention by paper, 254
Factors influencing, 255
Rotating disk for treatment of, P 137, P 603
Starch and pigment, coating agent, P 371
Starch-calcium chloride reaction product, P 453, P 827
Sulfite mill control method, 784
Wood volume, effect on, 592
Films, laminated, use for closure liners, 793
Filters, 403
Lindblad, 633
Filtration, 1948 review, 403
Finance, 16, 544, 621, 770
Norwegian conditions, 490
Finishing room, 697
Instrumentation in, 318
Semiautomatic equipment proposed, 697
Fire prevention, 16, 85, 545
Fire protection, board mill, 545
Fires, wetting agents in combatting, 85
Fish, packaging, 310
Flameproofing agents, P 521, P 525
Ammonium sulfamate, 799
Chlorinated paraffin wax, chlorinated rubber, and nitrogen-containing compounds, P 828
Diethylenetriamine hydrobromide, P 679
Dipentaerythritol heyaorthophosphate, P 750
Ethylenediamine hydrobromide, P 679
Guanidine thiocyanate, P 679
Melamine pyrophosphate, P 679
Oleic acid in, P 606
Paper, P 293
Paraffin, chlorinated, P 376, P 606
Polyacrylates in, P 900
Polyethyleneimine, P 749
Hexamethoxymethylmelamine and, P 828
Pentaerythritol tetraorthophosphate and, P 828
Triethoxymethylmelamine and, P 828
Polymethacrylates in, P 900
Polyvinyl acetate-chloride, use of, P 900
Polyvinyl chloride in, P 900
Sulfamic acid-amines, 799
Test methods, 436, 591
Tetraethylenepentamine hydrobromide, P 679
Triethoxymethylmelamine, P 750

Urea-formaldehyde, use in, P 525
Vinyon as, 653
Wood, P 293, P 295
Zinc oxide in, P 606, P 900
Zinc hydroxide in, P 606
Flash dryer system for bark, 459
Flax, 16, P 289, P 444, P 516
Bast fibers, separation of, P 289, P 516
Breaker and scutcher, P 519
Crystallinity, degree of, 736
Fungi on dew retted, 773
Retting solution, P 444
Rod mill treatment, P 289, P 516
Seed
Pulping experiments, review, 16
Utilization of, 16
Flexalyn, use in adhesive for sealing tape, P 521
Flexible Packaging Institute, 193
Flocculation, 393
Floor covering, P 366, P 516
Coating composition, P 516
Felt base and paper sheet, P 366
Flotation
Iron ores
Tall oil in, P 679
Tall oil soap, use of, P 749
Phosphate ores, tall oil soap in, P 679
Sulfide ores, use of sulfite waste liquor, P 748
Flour, filling of multiwall paper bags, 93
Flowers
Container, display, for, P 451
Packaging, 546, 623
Flowmeters, 172, 775
Black liquors, 775
Electric, 701
Water, 701
White liquor, sulfate, 775
Flow-spreader, P 63, 401, P 600, 783
Construction of, P 63
Fly ash, utilization, 436
FMC automatic segregator, 24
Foam, 237, P 669, 697
Inhibitors, 697
Review, 1948, 720
Selection of, 237
Paper machine, prevention on, P 669
See also Containers
Folding box industry
Plant facilities, 159
Statistics, 1947-1948, 85
Folding boxes, 17, P 61, 85, P 131, 159, 194, P 214, 238, P 289, 314, P 366, 393, P 444, 470, P 516, 545, P 598, 622, P 669, 698, P 740, 771, P 821, 846, P 889
Folding machine, containers, P 517
Folding Paper Box Association of America, 193
Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations, Division of Forestry and Forest Products, work of, 847
Food contamination, 623
Food pails, 471
Food stores, prepackaged, paper sales in, 348
Foods
See also Frozen foods
Aluminum foil for packaging, 494
Collapsible container for, P 131
Contamination, responsibility for, 500
Metallic contaminants, 623
Packaged
Moisture content, rate of change in, 724
Shelf life, determination of, 724
Packaging, 310
Board and paper for, review, 790
Evaluation of, 270
Wet-strength papers for, 438
Polyethylene for packaging, 341
Precooked, packaging, 79
Wrappers, printing inks for, 624
Wrapping materials, 624
Printing inks for, 867
Forage plants
Lignin, 322
Determination of, 153
Foreman training courses, 331
Foremen's contests, value of, 857
Forest fires, 17, 86, 395, 471
Losses from, 471
New England, lessons from, 86
Preventative methods, 395
Prevention
St. Joe Paper Co. program, 86
Southern forests, 17
Reforestation, relation of, 471
Forest Products Research Society, 380
Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun, 98
Forestry, 18, 86, 160, 239, 315, 395, 472, 546, 624, 771, 847
Canada, Sloan report, 18
Education, 699
Hybrid tree breeding, 847
Mexican situation, 847
Profession, 396
Reforestation in Southern United States, 361
Research in Maritime Provinces, 625
Silviculture, importance of, 772
Swedish Forest Research Institute, 581
Tree breeding, 316
Finnish developments, 240
Program, 161
U.S.S.R. research, 503
World situation, 847
Forests, 18, 86, 160, 239, 315, 395, 472, 546, 624, 698, 771, 847
See also Reforestation
Aerial photography in, 687
Alaska, 547
Alberta, 409
Resources, 239
Australian, 18, 546
Biochemistry, relation of, 347
British Columbia, 395
Administration, 18
Management, sustained yield, program for, 624
Management licenses in, 472
Resources, 18
Burma, 564
Canada
Government ownership, discussion of, 624
Management licenses, 624
Resources, 18
Ceylon, 546
China, 546, 547

Forests
Conservation, 771, 772
Eastern Corporation-Dead River Co. agreement, 883
Experimental, Powell River, 547
Fiji, 546
Fire loss on Johns-Manville holdings in South, 772
Forest Management Licenses Act, 395
German, 472
Growth rate, increment percentage as expression of, 512
Hawaii, 546
India, 98, 546, 547
Indiana tree planter, 625
Indo-China, 546
Indonesia, 546
Insect control, 848
Insurance, possibility of, 319
James Bay, Ontario, problems, 699
Japan, 546
Johns-Manville Corp. policy, 771
Korea, 546
License legislation in British Columbia, 472
Malaya, 546
Management
British Columbia, 395
Canada, need for, 315
History in Sweden, 395
Scope of, 396
Sustained yield, 316
Program for, 624
Management licenses in British Columbia, 472
Management studies
Green River Project Work Committee, 239
Petawawa Forest Experiment Station, 239
Management units, work of, 772
Marking timber before cutting, cost of, 699
New England, 86
New Guinea, 546
New Zealand, 546
North Borneo, 546
Organic chemistry, relation of, 347
Overcutting, effects of, 625
Ownership, survey of, 160
Pakistan, 546
Papua, 546
Pathological survey, importance of, 734
Philippines, 546, 548
Plant physiology, role of, 625
Pulpwood, evaluation for, 699
Sarawak, 546
Saw mills, portable, 208, 209
Selective cutting, 771
Siam, 546
Silvicultural program of Spruce Falls Power & Paper Co. Ltd., 699
Solomon Islands, 546
Spruce budworm attack, study of, 239
Stand-density index, calculation, 734
Sustained productive capacity, 160
Sustained yield operations, 208, 816
Sustained yield program in British Columbia, 395
Taxation problems, 395, 624
Thinning, 208
Tree farm system, 86
Tree planters, 209
Tree tally, accuracy of, 734
United States
Reappraisal of, 699
Southern, 396
Fire prevention in, 17
Management, developments in, 624
Productive capacity, 624
Resources, 240
Wood utilization, possible improvement, 26
World resources, 160
Form class volume tables, 512
Formaldehyde, 472
Cellulose, reaction with, 307
Dimensional stability of wood, effect on, 733
Lignin
Adsorption by, 702
Alkali, action on, 703
Lignosulfonic acid cleavage product, 776
Paper, detection in, 112
Rosin size, stabilization of, P 825
Statistics, 1948, 467
Synthetic, manufacture of, 472
Formic acid
Determination in periodate oxidation products, 431
Wood, action on, 813
Formolignin, 703
Fountain pens, containers for, 270
Fourdrinier machine
Developments, 401
Electric drive, 247
Flow spreader, 249
Kraft, at Southern Paperboard Corp., 21
Operating variables and sheet formation, 255
Rapi-drape, 401
Stock flow through, 169
Wet machine, factors in operation of, 554
Fourdrinier wires
Cleaning method, P 673
Cleaning solutions, 855
Drainage, 165
Efficiency, factors in, 170
Electric patch welder, 855
Maintenance, 855
Manufacture, 855
Review, 783
Selection for special papers, 171
Soldering device, P 134
Stock drainage on, 169
Stringing device, P 825
Vibrating device, P 133
Water volume removed on, 170
Wire marks from, 170
Freeztex package (frozen foods), 45
Freight, classification of, 643
Freight cars
Loading, 194
Retaining door, board for, 147
Freight tariffs, effect on paper industry, 177
French school of papermaking, 176
Frozen beans, packaging, 195
Frozen fish, packaging, 272

Frozen foods
Cellophane, packaging in, 148
Container preference for, 45
Containers, P 69, 349, 350, P 367, P 452, P 890
Fiberglas insulated, 655
Lock-tab, 394
Patra testing program, 115
Freeztex package, 45
Packaging, 113, 872
Packaging materials for, 714
Paper bag for, 45
Rubber containers for, 722
Wrapping papers for, 572
Frozen meals, industry problems, 195
Frozen oysters, packaging, 724
Frozen vegetables
Board vs. tin for packaging, 195
Clostridium botulinum in, 195
Fruit tree trimmings, pulping, 178
Fruits
Container, P 221, P 366, P 524
Open top for, P 669
Pliofilm, packaging in, 654
S-polymers for packaging, 266
Fuel, 316, 548, P 891
Bark and coal, use of, 548
Black liquor, 731
Combustion control, savings by, 50
Cost in various countries, 727
Finland's supply, 867
Hog, 548
Hydrocarbon, container for, P 374
Logging camps, 88
Scandinavia, problems in, 565
Sulfite waste liquor as, 51, 122, 355, 731
Sulfur containing, dew point, 316
Trucks, consumption by, in Germany, 727
Waste paper briquets, P 891, P 892
Wood waste, 548
Fuel oil, dew point, 316
Fugitometer, paper fading tests in, 646
Fungi, P 367, 472, 625, 772
Cellulose, species growing on, 319
Characteristics affecting presence on fabrics, 773
Fiber deterioration, species causing, 773
Fibers, occurrence on, effect of sunlight, 773
Jute, species growing on, 319
Mechanical pulp
Growth on
Chemicals for prevention of, 88
Moisture content, effect of, 88
Infection of, 625
Mildew
Cellulose, growth on, 319
Growth factors in, 319
Jute, growth on, 319
Nitrogen source, effect of, 319
pH for growth, 319
Temperature of growth, optimum, 319
Packaging material, test for resistance of, 857
Pine roots, pigment from, 265
Plastics, action on, 473
Scotch pine, factors in resistance to, 419
Slime, types present in, 198
Spruce roots, pigment from, 265
Fungicides
Cotton textiles, effect on, 591
Salicylanilide, 473
Fungusproofing composition
Alkyd resin, use of, P 367
Chlorinated diphenyl, P 367
Copper 8-hydroxyquinoline, P 367
Furan resins
Properties, 801
Review, 1947, 37
Furfural, 87, P 598, 626, 700
Aqueous pinewood extract, presence in, 814
Birch inner bark as source, 440
Cottonseed hulls as source, 700
Determination in saccharification residues, 763
Lignin, adsorption by, 702
Lignin reaction product, 703
Lignosulfonic acid, reaction with, 777
Manufacture of, 87
Prehydrolysis liquors, recovery from, 626
Production, 626
Red beechwood, production from, 76
Rice hulls as possible source, 509
Sulfite waste liquor, fermented, recovery from, P 598
Uses, 87, 626
Furfuryl alcohol, adhesive for phenol formaldehyde-fabric laminate, 530
Furfuryl resin and neoprene, coating of sheet impregnated with phenol resin, P 601
Furniture
Containers for, 722
Paper-base laminate for, 421, 800
Fusarium, occurrence on fibers, 773

Galacetonin, use as antioxidant for fats, 300
Galactan
Boric acid, reaction with, 774
Douglas fir heartwood, content of, 511
European larch, structure of, 57
Gleditchia triacanthus, action of boric acid, 774
Medicago sativa, reaction with boric acid, 774
Orchis morio, reaction with boric acid, 774
Sprucewood, compression, content of, 57
Trigonella foenum graecum, reaction with boric acid, 774
D-**Galactose**
Carob gum, isolation from, 240
Nitric acid, oxidation by, 759
Gallicide, slime control with, 585
Gamma-cellulose, behavior in viscose process, 191
Games, packaging, 310
Gammexane, effect on permeability of paper, 700
Gas absorption
Countercurrent equipment, 753
Multiple liquid films in, 753
Two-film theory, 753
Types of, 753
Gas burners
Driers, use on, 634
Paper drying with, 853
Gearmotor, types and uses, 635
Geisler Economy Blank (container) 804
Geisler rubber-cleated container, 804

Gelatin, edible, toxicity of, 151
General Electric recording photoelectric spectrophotometer, 619, 695
Geneva conference, tariff actions at, 52
Geon, paper coating agent, 19
Geon 31X
Methocel as thickening agent, 761
Thickening agents, 761
Geon latex
Coating agent, use as, 708
Cotton linters laminates, use in, 37
Georgia Institute of Technology, functions of, 267
Gifts, packaging trends, 713
Gipsonit (board), 689
Glass, safety, containers for, 349
Glass bottles, containers for, 771
Glass fibers
Gummed tape, use in, 804
Light, action of, review, 497
Gleditchia triacanthus galactans, reaction with boric acid, 774
Gliomastix, resistance to copper mildewproofing agents, 773
Gloss
Electronic indicator, 252
Types of, 716
Glossmeter, Hunter, P 826
Glucan
Aqueous pinewood extract, content of, 814
Softwoods, content of, 538
Wood content, 57
6-[α-D-glucopyranosyl]-D-glucose, waxy maize starch, hydrolysis product, 726
Glucose
Cotton linters and, behavior in kraft process, 321
Dichromate oxidation, 764
Formic acid content of periodate oxidation products, 431
Mucilage of *Aloe vera,* presence in, 253
Sulfite waste liquor, rayon, present in, 57
Waxy maize starch, amylase hydrolysis product of, 726
Glucuronosidogalactoses from mesquite gum, 162
Glue
Application methods, P 823
Protein, adhesive for greaseproof paper, P 738
Review, 1948, 719
Starch acetate and, adhesive for gummed tape, P 738
Glueing machine, P 518
Gluer for cartons, high-speed automatic, 22
Glycerol, 473, 548, 626, 773
Cellulose, behavior of water-swollen, 509
Esters as foam inhibitors, 698
Hydroxyethylcellulose, swelling behavior of, 509
Industrial uses, 773
Paper, uses with, 626
Printing industry, use in, 548
Properties, 773
Review, 1948, 720
Substitutes, 473
Glycogen
End groups, determination of, 432
Properties in terms of molecular shapes and forces, 232
Glycols
Fatty acid esters as foam inhibitors, 698
Foam inhibitors, 697
Hydroxyalkyl ethers of, as foam inhibitors, 698
Goldsmith stream-flow vat, 21
Grapefruit, S-polymers for packaging, 266
Grapes, containers, 159
Graphic arts, 1946-1947 review, 266
Graphite
Constructional material, 171, 251
Ethyl alcohol, use with, 171
Sulfuric acid, use with, 171
Grasses, 396
See also Papermaking materials
Green liquors, coagulation with magnesium sulfate, 611
Green River Project Work Committee, forest management studies, 239
Greeting card, P 218
Grinder room, heating and ventilating systems, 548
Grinders, 403, 627
See also Mechanical process
Alum addition to, for pitch trouble, P 451
Electric drive, 634
Roberts, 403
Three-pocket, 473
Grinding equipment, 91
Grindometer (printing ink), 348
Grocery products, packaging, 310
Grocery stores, paper uses in, 791
Groundwood. See Mechanical process
Groundwood mills, 161, 473, 548
Groundwood pulp, 87, 161, 473, 549, 626
See also Mechanical pulp
Guaiacol, preparation from calcium lignosulfonate, 777
Guanidine-formaldehyde resin, use in flameproofing agent, P 525
Guar, 162, 628
Mannogalactan, methylation of, 628
Polysaccharide, structure, 162
Guaran, structure, 162
Guarantees, laws on, 235
Gum arabic
Boric acid, reaction with, 774
Lithographic plates, use for, 474
Gum guaiac, use as antioxidant for fats, 300
Gum tragacanth, toxicity, 151
Gummed tape, P 898
Adhesive, P 65, P 66, P 521
Starch acetate and glue, P 738
Backing sheet, primer for, P 66
Containers
Application to, P 894
Sealing of, 179, 181
Dispenser, 180
For banding containers, 22
Glass fibers in, 804
Heat sealing, adhesive for, P 129
Laminated sheet for, P 66
Manufacture of, P 601
Paper covering for, P 218
Paper shipments, use in, 804
Plywood, laminating of, P 373

Pressure-sensitive
Adhesive, application of, P 897
Cellulose acetate-cellophane laminate, P 373
Rubber as adhesive for, P 363
1,2-Propylene glycol-sebacic acid-maleic anhydride polymer for, P 65
Rolatape semiautomatic sealer, 706
Sealer, semiautomatic, 706
Sealing machines, 250
Sisalkraft, 714
Storage conditions, 180, 181, 863
Types, 415
Uses, 496, 863
Wetting agents, use of, with, 181
Gummed tape industry, history, 164
Gums, 162, 240, 316, 474, 628, 700, 774, 847
Almond tree, structure of, 316
Boric acid, reaction with, 774
Purification by ion-exchangers, 474
Sterculia setigera, components, 474
Water soluble, review, 628
Gutta percha, water-vapor permeability, 576

H.M. Stationery Office, 343
Halicystis ovalis, cell wall, tertiary membrane, 544
Halophiobolus, occurrence on fibers, 773
Hams, paper bags for, 793
Hanson, Magnus, 317
Hanson, Nils, 317
Hardboard. See Board
Hardware tools, packaging, 310
Hardwoods, 163, 317, 474
See also Pulpwood
Harland electric drive, 247, 556, 781
Hart moisture meter, 509
Moisture in textiles, use for, 204
Hastelloy
Constructional material, 171
Sulfuric acid, use with, 171
Haveg
Constructional material, 171
Sulfuric acid, use with, 171
Headbox, P 63, P 216, 249, P 368, 403, P 600, P 893, P 894
Constant level device, P 368
Flow spreader, P 63, 249
Functions, 169
Hydronamic inlet, 403
Improvements in, 324
Pressure head, P 216
Rectifier roll, P 63
Stock flow, control of, 403
Heat, 396
Black liquor, recovery from, P 59
Blowpit gases, recovery from, 434
Electric, for asphalt roofing industry, 89
Infrared gas, for roofing felt, 89
Paper mill losses, prevention of, 164
Pulp mills, economies in, 26
Radiant, fluxing of asphalt- or bituminous-coated board, P 887
Velocity Steam, 92
Heat exchangers, 91
Solvent cleaning, 352
Spiral, heat transfer characteristics, 163
Heat pump
Driers, application to, 620
Principles of, 620
Heat seal label paper, 33
Heat sealing, 379
Bags of cellulose film, 308
Electronic, 799
Frozen foods packages, 714
Moisture-vapor barriers, 496
Polyethylene, 799
Vacuum method, 636
Heat transfer, 1948 review, 396
Heat of dilution
Viscose, 803
Ripening, effect of, 803
Heat of wetting
Cellulose, 149, 384
Cotton, 149
Textiles, 384
Viscose, 149
Heatfix (label paper), 862
Heating, 88, 163
High-frequency, P 446
Infrared, 18, 89, 396, 774
Heatstik (label paper), 862
Helin beater, 779
Hemicelluloses, 9, 80, 149, 305, 537, 760, 812
L-Arabinose, determination of, 120
Ash, 538
Aspen, 538
Aspen holocellulose, effect on, 149
Beech, 538
Birch, 538
Black alder, 538
Black locust, 538
Black spruce, mannan content, 281
Board, effect on swelling tendency, 381
Cellulose, relation of, 538
Chemistry, review, 359
Corncobs, 150
Degradation during isolation, 9
Douglas fir, 538
Elm, 538
Eucalyptus, 538
Extract from Masonite process, 731
Holocellulose
Maple, isolation from, 9
Preparation from, 538
Swelling capacity, effect on, 809
Jute, 320
Lignin, complexes with, 538
Maple, 538
Northern white pine, 538
Paper properties, effect on, 305
Phormium tenax, 760
Aldotrionic acid, constitution of, 760
Polyuronides, determination of, 541
Poplar, 538
Pulp content, effect on beating, 612
Pulp quality, effect on, 149, 613
Review, 538
Scotch pine, 538
Silver fir, 538
Slash pine, mannan content, 281
Soil organisms, degradation by, 80
Spruce, 538
Umbrella tree, 538
Viscose process, behavior in, 191
White birch, 733
Willow, 538
Wood, extraction and hydrolysis, 57
Xanthation, behavior on, 306
D-xylose, determination of, 120

Hemp, 164
Breaker and scutcher, P 519
Chaff containing, pulping of, 164
Fungi on dew retted, 773
Hercolyn, use in adhesives for sealing tape, P 521
Hercules Powder Co., research laboratory, 111
Hexacosane, component of wood saccharification residue, 323
Hexamethoxymethylmelamine and polyethyleneimine, flameproofing agent, P 828
Hexosans, recovery from Masonite liquor, P 70
History, 18, 164, 241, 317, 397, 475, 550, 629, 848
Adhesives, 686
Alibaux, Henri, work of, 550
Association of Swedish Pulp and Paper Engineers, documents in museum of, 318
Australian hardwoods, utilization, 392
Australian pulp and paper industry, 28, 29
Board industry, 533
Bøhnsdalen Mills, Norway, 177
Cellophane, 691
Esparto, 313
Fan, paper, 475
Gummed tape industry, 164
Handmade paper, 241
Germany, 476
India, 572
Sanganer, India, 789
Hanson, Magnus, 317
Hanson, Nils, 317
Honig's Byenkorf, 54
Kraft industry in southern United States, 175
Labels for paper packages, 476
Letterpress printing, colored, 475
Lithographic Technical Foundation, 611
Logging, 734
Oilcloth manufacture in United States, 775
Packaging industry, West Coast, 12
Paper, 318, 477
Paper industry
British Columbia, 27
Denmark, 330
Pennsylvania, 550
Paper machine, 550
Paper maker's mold, 54
Paper mills in Canada, 475
Papermaking, 19
Austria, 476
Central America, 629
England, 475
France, 476
Germany, 476
Great Britain, 476
Holland, 476
Italy, 476
Russia, 476
Scandinavia, 476
Spain, 476
Switzerland, 476
United States, 476
Playing cards, 32, 475
Printing inks, 188, 397
Pulp industry in Sweden, 331
Rayon pulp, 344
Richards, S. P., Paper Co., Atlanta, Ga., 561
St. Anthony, patron saint, 848
Typography, 38
Wallboard industry in Sweden, 303
Wallpaper, 629
Waste paper, use of, 478
Watermarks, 510
Hollander. See Beater
Holocellulose, 150, 538
Ash, 538
Aspen, 538
Hemicellulose removal and replacement, effect of, 149
Asplund pulp, beating behavior, 612
Beating behavior, 612
Beech, 538
Birch, 538
Black alder, 538
Black locust, 538
Corncobs, 150
Douglas fir, 538
Elm, 538
Eucalyptus, 538
Fractionation
Cuprammonium hydroxide, 538
Ethylenediamine, 539
Water, 539
Hemicelluloses from, 538
Jute, preparation from, 320
Kraft process, behavior in, 321
Lignin and, behavior in kraft process, 321
Maple, 538
Hemicelluloses, isolation from, 9
Northern white pine, 538
Polyporus paragamenus, action of, 626
Poplar, 538
Scotch, pine, 538
Silver fir, 538
Spruce, 538
Straw, 111
Swelling behavior, 809
Swelling capacity, effect of lignin content, 809
Umbrella tree, 538
White birch, 538
Willow, 538
Honeycomb core material, 652
Honeycomb structures, kraft paper for cores, 534
Honig's Byenkorf, 54
Hordeum murinum, lignin of, 322
Hospitals, paper uses in, 643
Houses
Newsprint cores for, 690
Prefabricated, 551
Huguenot straw pulping system, 275
Humectants
Hygroscopicity, determination of, 419
Uses, 420
Humicola, resistance to copper mildewproofing agents, 773
Humidity, 89
Measuring device, P 522
Humus, polyethylene bags for, 124
Hunter color and color-difference meter, 695

Hunter glossmeter, P 826
Hycar, uses in paper, 19
Hycar OR-25
Amberlite W-1 as thickening agent, 762
Carboxymethocel-S as thickening agent, 762
Thickening agents, 761
Hydracycle systems, 91
Hydrafiner, 91
Beater and, for rag stock preparation, 21
Jordan, comparison with, 23
Rags, use for, 21, 244
Uses and advantages, 20
Hydrapulper, 91, 778
Broke, treatment of, 402
Conveyor for charging, 405
Deinking in, 767
Straw pulping in, 658
Waste paper, charging with, 405
Wet-strength broke, behavior in, 663
Hydration
See also Beating
Theories of, 202
Hydroabietyl alcohol
Manufacture, 268
Viscosity, 879
Hydrocarbons, chlorinated, flameproofing agent, P 521
Hydrocellulose, amorphous material, periodate oxidation for determination, 694
Hydroelectric power
Alberta, 409
Finland's supply, 867
Ground water, relation of, 280
Norway, 557
Sweden, price in, 248
Hydrofluoric acid, action on constructional materials, 251
Hydrogen chloride, oxidation to chlorine, 82
Hydrogen ion concentration
Beating, effect on, 203
Filler retention, effect on, 255
Instrument control, 701
Hydrogen ion meters, 775
Hydrogen peroxide
Constructional materials, action on, 251
Cotton, dyed, effect on photochemical degradation, 338
Deinking, use in, 767
Hydrogen sulfide
Acetovanillone, reaction with, 776
Eugenol, reaction with, 776
Isoeugenol, reaction with, 776
Thiolignin, use in preparation, 753
Vanillin, reaction with, 776
Vanillyl alcohol, action on, 753, 776
Veratrole, reaction with, 776
Xylenol alcohol, reaction with, 776
Hydronamic inlet
Headbox, 403
Uni-Flow vat, use with, 783
Hydroscope (wet-strength tester), 106
o-**Hydroxybenzaldehyde,** synthetic lignin from, 90
p-**Hydroxybenzaldehyde,** synthetis lignin from, 90
β-**Hydroxy-*β*-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl 2-methoxy-4-(*α*-hydroxyethyl)phenyl ether,** disulfonic acid of, 400
o-**Hydroxydiphenyl,** barium salt, protection against rodents with, 180
Hydroxyethylcellulose
Coating agent, 858
Dextrose solution, swelling behavior in, 509
Diazotype paper, precoated with, P 522
Fibers, unhydrated, bonding of, P 371
Glycerol solution, swelling behavior in, 509
Hydroxy groups, distribution of, 540
Sugar solution, swelling behavior in, 509
p-Toluenesulfonyl chloride, reaction with, 540
β-**Hydroxyethylpyridinium 2-benzothiazyl sulfide.** See Vancide 32
5-**Hydroxymercurivanillin,** preparation from calcium lignosulfonate, 777
Hydroxymethylcellulose, uses in textile industry, 386
3-**Hydroxynaringen,** isolation from black cherry heartwood, 127
8-**Hydroxyquinoline,** copper salt, fungus-proofing agent, 367
Hygrometer, 259
Sword, moisture determination with, 648
Hygrometry, 259
Hyphomycetes, effect on mechanical pulp, 4

I.C.I. system, 619
Ibeco papers, 714
Ice
Bearing capacity, 593
Chemical additive, 495
Road surface on, 593
Ice cream
Cellulose acetate container, 124
Container, 238, P 375, P 452
Mello-Serv, 426
Cylinder for, 698
Sandwiches, packaging machinery, 404
Ice cream pails, 471
Impreg, 56
Imset disintegrator, 20
Indene resin, ethylcellulose, and diphenyl phthalate, use as adhesive, P 595
Indexing, 478
Indiana tree planter, 625
Indicators, P 61, 397
Review, 397
Industrial engineer, functions in paper industry, 173
Infrared heat
Drying with, 397, 592
Paper, drying of, 775
Printing ink, drying of, 774
Textiles, transmittance by, 592
Infusion packages. See Tea bags
Ink Dryograph, 646
Inks
See also Printing ink
Packaging, 310
Inner-Pac Corroflex, 416
Inner packing for containers, 32
Insects, 700, 848
Forests, control in, 848
Inspection specifications, 353
Institute of Forest Genetics, work, 847

Institute of Paper Chemistry, 99, 193, 267
Educational program, 157
Institute for Wood Chemistry, Abo Akademi, 42, 720
Instituut voor Graphische Techniek T.N.O., 42
Instrumentation, 19, 90, 91, 164, 241, 318, 397, 478, 551, 629, 701, 775, 848
Air conditioning, 241
Alkaline processes, 478
Automatic control in, 19, 629
Calibration, need for, 775
Combustion, automatic control of, 49
Evaporators, 478
Foxboro developments, 241
Kraft mills, 19, 241
Mechanical pulp mills, 164
Packaged unit controls, 241
Paper industry
Status in, 241
Value in, 775
Paper mill, 19
Power plant, 242
Press section, 636
Pulp industry, status in, 241
Pulp washer, 551
Selection, factors in, 848
Sulfite mill, 242, 629
Training in, 775
Insulating materials, P 670, P 741
Thermal, newsprint and boric acid, P 741
Insulpak, 44
Insurance, 519
Forest fire losses, possibility for, 319
Interchemical continuous viscosity indicator (printing ink), 39
Interior packing, 630, P 823, 848, P 892
Types of, 630
Intraprint process (boards), 558
Invert sugar, 1948 review, 720
Iodine, reaction with lignins, 631
Ion exchange, review, 399
Ionotron, 657
Ions, 399
Iron
Constructional material, 171, 172
Ethyl alcohol, use with, 171
High-silicon
Constructional material, 171
Sulfuric acid, use with, 171
Sulfuric acid, use with, 171
Iron alloys, construction material, 172
Iron oxide, cotton fabrics, protection against action of light, 810
Iron pipes, corrosion tests on, 84
Ishihara color blindness test, 541
Isoamylcellulose, preparation, 762
Isobutylcellulose, preparation, 762
sec-**Isobutylcellulose,** preparation, 762
Isobutyl vanillate
Bacteria in milk, action on, 204
Milk preservation with, 204
Isodextropimaric acid
Kraft's proabietic acid, presence in, 317
Pinus palustris oleoresin, presence in, 317
Isodextropimarinal
Rosins, isolation from, 317
Structure, 317
Isoeugenol
Hydrogen sulfide, reaction with, 776
Sodium hydrosulfide, reaction with, 776
Isomaltose. See 6-[α-D-Glucopyranosyl]-D-glucose
Isopropylcellulose, preparation, 762
1-Isopropyl-1,3,6-cycloheptatrien-4-ol-5-one, 511
1-Isopropyl-1,4,6-cycloheptatrien-2-ol-3-one, 512
1-Isopropyl-1,4-6-cycloheptatrien-4-ol-3-one, 511
1-Isopropyl-2,5,7-cycloheptatrien-3-ol-4-one, 511
1-Isopropyl-3,5,7-cycloheptatrien-3-ol-2-one, 512
α-Isopropyltropolone, 512
β-Isopropyltropolone, 511
γ-Isopropyltropolone, 511
Ivory nuts, crystalline mannan, preparation of, 538

Jagenberg rewinder, 20
Jagenberg slitter, 20
Jello-O puddings, packaging, 534
Jewelry, packaging, 310
Job evaluation, 560
Jönköpings Mekaniska Werkstad black liquor recovery system, 731
Jönsson screen, 854
Johns-Manville Corp. training program, 177
Jones Composite, 20
Jordan, comparison with, 23
Jones disintegrator, 20
Jones refiners, 94, 778
Jordan, 91, P 217, P 368, P 447
Construction, P 217
Continuous (Voith), 851
Hydrafiner, comparison with, 23
Jones Composite, comparison with, 23
Modification of, P 369
Morden Stock-maker, comparison with, 23
Motor load, wattmeters for, 701
Plug, construction of, P 447
Stock-treating member, construction of, P 447
Jute, 319, 399, 478
Alpha-cellulose, isolation of, 320
Applications, 399
Bleaching, sodium chlorite, 320
Cellulose source, 320
Chemical nature, 399
Flexural rigidity, factors in, 479
Fungi capable of growth on, 319
Fungi on damaged, 773
Fungi resistance, factors in, 319
Hemicelluloses, 320
Holocellulose, isolation of, 320
Physical properties, 399
Properties, effect of direction of drying twist, 479
Tensile strength, 479
Young's modulus, 479

K.B.B. galvanic sizing tester, 497, 717
Kalakote (waxed paper), 862
Kamyr bleaching systems, 302
Kamyr continuous kraft process, 844
Kamyr continuous pulping process, 83, P 131
Kanto chip classifier, 842
Kaolin, paper filler, 254

Karaya gum
Diffusion constant, 163
Molecular weight, 163
Molecule, length and width, 163
Sedimentation constant, 163
Specific volume, partial, 163
Toxicity, 151
Viscosity, intrinsic, 163
Keep America Green, 547, 699
Keep Green program, 772
Keepcold container, 872
Kem-Pol. See Linseed oil, polymerized
Kenwood wheel for felt length measurement, 705
Keskuslaboratorio sheet mold. See Lampén sheet mold
Kinsley straw process, 173
Kollergang, countercurrent, 481
Koppers-Elex electrical precipitator, 14
Kraft industry
Review, 1948, 551
Southern United States
Trends in, 174
History, 175
United States, 99
Kraft mill
Instrumentation, 241, 318
Macon Kraft Co., 690
Nanaimo Sulphate Pulp Ltd., 589
Slime losses in, 430
Weyerhaeuser Timber Co., Pulp Division, 121, 589, 660
Kraft paper, 320, 551
Aluminum laminates, 714
Cloth-metal foil laminate as vapor barrier, 496
Coated, pouches from, 644
Copper laminates, 714
Electric power required, 102
Envelope, supply-demand situation, 320
Furniture manufacture, use in, 421
Honeycomb cores, use for, 534
Ibeco, 714
Inner-Pac Corroflex, 416
Metal foil laminate, water-vapor permeability, 264
Nox-Rust Wrapper, 311
Permakote coated, 225
Review, 1948, 551
Scutan, 714
Sisalation, 714
Sisalkraft, 714
Supply-demand ratios for various types, 320
Textile mills, uses in, 792
Tissue, antitarnish, 414
VPI impregnated, 311
Waterproof, 714
Wax laminated, 262
Kraft process
Beechwood, prehydrolysis in, 755
By-products, 299
Chemistry of, 144
Chips, weighing of, 812
Cottrell precipitator in, 845
Effluents, toxicity of, 876
Green or stored wood for, 280
Holocellulose, behavior of, 321
Improved methods, 91
Kamyr continuous process, 83, 844
Lignin
Rate of solution in, 753
Reactions of, 753
Savannah grass, 396
Sulfidity in, 753
Tomlinson recovery furnace in, 144
Waters, properties of, for, 811
Wet vs. dry wood, 280
Kraft pulp, 320, 551
Beechwood, 756
Bleaching, 76
Bending factor, 158
Bleach plant, Crown Zellerbach Corp., 835
Bleached, 330
Bleaching
Alkalinity, effect of, 689
Multistage, 689
Temperature, effect of, 689
Blow tanks, washing in, 91
Color
Caramelization of sugars, role of, 321
Factors in, 321
Helin and Milne beaters, comparison of 779
Lodgepole pine, insect killed, 282
Properties, 144
Pumps, centrifugal, for, 782
Southern pine, linerboard from, 229
Straw, Hydrapulper for, 658
Sutherland high yield process, 722
Swedish, quality developments in, 331
Wood waste for, 589

Labels
Adhesives, application of, P 744
Advertising, use for, 458
Cellophane suitable for, P 136
Color, use of, 309
Curl during printing, prevention of, 787
Design, ideas for, 180
Dextrin adhesive, 862
Dispenser, 846
Heat-sealable, P 136
Informative, 194
Machinery for cutting and applying, 92
Metal-end fiber cans, use with, 261
Paper laminates for, P 136
Paper packages, history of, 476
Pressure-sensitive, printing, 636
Printing machine, 169
Varnishing, benefits of, 179
Labor relations program, 97
Laboratories, 630
Bemis Bro. Bag Co., 646
Equipment, 630
Location in plant, 630
Packaging, Western Waxed Paper Co., 503
Paper control, 646
Swedish Forest Products Research Laboratory, 490
Lactic acid, use in safety paper, P 602
Lactose, formic acid content of periodate oxidation products, 431
Lake States Yeast Corp., 665
Laminaria agardhii stipes, moduleus of compression, 85
Laminates
Adhesives for, 3
Tests for value as wrapping material, 574

Laminating agents
Polyethylene resins, 651
Polyvinyl alcohol, 805
Pressure-sensitive, greaseproof, P 514
Starch-urea-formaldehyde resins, 805
Laminating machine, 93
Laminating operations, statistical control of, 353
Laminite corrugated channels, 349
Lampén mill
Beating action of, 202
Mill beaters, correlation with, 797
Pulp testing, use in, 796, 797
Lampén sheet mold, sheet formation on, 858
Lantuck (bonded fabrics), 614
Latex, 19
Latex 512, coating agent, 641
Latex 512-K
Machine coating, use in, 787
Methocel as thickening agent, 761
Thickening agents, 761
Lathyrus ochrus, lignin of, 322
Lawsuits
Guarantees, 235
Paper and board industry, 235
Lay boys, P 671
Lead
Constructional material, 171
Ethyl alcohol, use with, 171
Sulfuric acid, use with, 171
Lead formate, use in facsimile recording paper, P 826
Leather
Scuff resistance, determination of, P 446
Testing, P 446
Abrasion, Schiefer tester, 811
Leatherboard, composition for, P 367
Leatherwood, Masonite, 756
Lemons
Packaged, sale of, 698
S-polymers for packaging, 266
Lentinus lepideus
Pinewood, action on, 282
Scotch pine, attack of, 419, 883
Lenzites sepiaria, action on pinewood, 282
Leptosphaeria, occurrence on fibers, 773
Lespedeza sericea stalks, papermaking material, 802
Lettuce, wrapping machine, 557
Leverpak drums, 44, 723
Levopimaric acid
Kraft's proabietic acid, presence in, 317
Pinus palustris oleoresin, presence in, 317
Lhomme and Argy dynamometer, 419
Libraries, 399, 849
Services, use of, 399
Value of, 849
Light
See also Ultraviolet light
Cellulose, degradation of, 615
Cellulose acetate rayon, action on, 337
Mechanical pulp, effect on, 627
Nylon, action on, 337
Paper, fading of, by, 646
Textiles
Action on, 337
Review, 497
Light-scattering standard, carbon disulfide as, 761
Lignasan, preservation of mechanical pulp, 87, 696
Lignin, 19, 90, P 132, 165, 242, P 289, 321, 400, 479, 552, P 599, 630, 701, 776, 812, 813, 849
See also Thiolignin
Absorptive capacity, increasing, P 132
Acetic acid
Iodine, absorption of, 631
Maleic anhydride, reaction with, 631
Acetovanillone from, by action of sodium hydrosulfide, 806
Agricultural residues, plastics and resins from, 480
Alkali
Chromatography, 702
Formaldehyde, reaction with, 703
Ion exchange capacity, 849
Manufacturing process, 632
Oxidized, reinforcing agent for rubber, 631
Paper, use in laminating, 632
Plastics from, 703
Printing ink, use in, P 132
Resins and plastics from, 480
Alkali treatment, P 132
Alkaline process, rate of solution in, 753
Annual plants, content of, 40
Aqueous pinewood extracts, nature in, 813
Arachis hypogea, 322
Aspen
Diploid and triploid, comparison of, 480
Native, 630
Thioglycolic acid, reaction with, 480
Thiohydracrylic acid, reaction with, 480
Beating, effect on, 203
Beechwood
Content, 755
Cuoxam
Chlorine dioxide, action of, 552
Hydroxyl groups, nature of, 776
Sulfuric acid, action of, 552
Hydrochloric acid, action of chlorine dioxide, 552
X-ray structure, 400
Biochemical oxygen demand of sulfite waste liquor, effect on determination of, 52
Black liquor
Isolation from, P 599
Source of, P 819
Butanol aspen, solubility data, 242
Carbohydrates, relation to, in wood, 56
Carbonyl groups, number of, 552
Cell wall of compression wood, absent in, 878
Chemical reactivity, increasing, P 132
Chemistry, review, 359, 479
Chicken hatchery waste, addition to, P 606
Chromatography, 701
Constitution, 479
Cooking process, effect of, 301
Cotton linters and, behavior in kraft process, 321
o-Cresol from, by action of sodium hydrosulfide, 806
Determination in forage plants, 153
2,6-Dimethoxyphenol from, by action of sodium hydrosulfide, 806
Douglas fir, components of wood saccharification residue, 323

Eragrostis tef, 322
Forage plants, 322
Formaldehyde, absorption of, 702
Furfural
  Absorption of, 702
  Reaction products, 703
Hemicelluloses, complexes with, 538
Heterogeneity, 242
Holocellulose and, behavior in kraft process, 321
Holocellulose swelling capacity, effect on, 809
Hordeum murinum, 322
Hydrogen sulfide. See Thiolignin
Isolation, changes during, 552
Jute resistance to fungi, role in, 319
Kraft process, reactions in, 753
Kraft pulp color, relation to, 321
Lathyrus ochrus, 322
Metabolism in sheep, 322
Model substances, 90
Native
  Acetaldehyde yield from, 661
  Aspen, 630
  Coniferyl aldehyde groups in, 552
  Eucalyptus regnans, isolation from, with methanol, 322
  Spruce, infrared absorption spectrum, 631
  Vanillin yield from, 661
Peanut vines, 322
Pencillaria, 322
Phenol from, by action of sodium hydrosulfide, 806
Physical properties, review, 630
Plant and fecal, comparison, 323
Polyporus paragamenus, action of, 626
Printing ink, use in, P 132
Pulp content, effect on beating, 612
Pyrocatechol from, by action of sodium hydrosulfide, 806
Rauma, 777
Resin from, P 289
Review, 165, 323, 400
  1939-1948, 702
Rye straw
  Alkali
    Iodine, absorption of, 631
    Maleic anhydride, reaction with, 631
  Iodine, absorption of, 631
  Maleic anhydride, reaction with, 631
Scholler, 702
  Plastics, use for, 702
Setaria italica, 322
Side chains, constitution of, 90
Sodium hydrosulfide, action of, 806
Spruce
  Cuoxam, nature of hydroxyl groups, 776
  Infrared absorption spectrum, 631
  X-ray structure, 400
Stain for, 198
Storage battery negative plates, use with, P 222
Streeb-Ca, 777
Sulfonation
  Acid and alkaline medium, effect of, 322
  Mechanism of, 479
Sulfurous acid, adsorption of, 702
Synthetic, 90, 553
  o- and *p*-Hydroxybenzaldehydes as source, 90
Thiohydracrylic acid, isolation with, 552
Trifolium alexandrinum bersem, 322
Trifolium alexandrinum fahli, 322
Ultraviolet absorption spectra, 701, 849
Viscose filterability, effect on, 579
Western hemlock, heterogeneity of, 242
White spruce bark, 460
  Oxidation products, 460
Wild barley, 322
Wood, preformed in, proof for, 480
Wood saccharification, 702
  Plastics and resins from, 480
X-ray structure, 400
Yellowing of mechanical pulp, effect on, 627
Lignin plastics, 56, 702, 703
  Phenol-formaldehyde, 780
  Wood waste for, 210
Lignin resins, ion exchanging, 849
Lignoceric acid, occurrence in Douglas fir heartwood, 511
Lignosulfonic acid
  See also Calcium lignosulfonate
  Acetaldehyde yield from, 661
  Alkali and alcohol, degradation with, 777
  Bromine, action of, 777
  Chicken hatchery waste, addition to, P 605
  Chlorine, action of, 777
  Chromatography, 702
  Chromium compounds, reaction with, 356
  Collagen, reaction with, 356, 590
  Coniferyl aldehyde groups in, 552
  Dibromoacetaldehyde from, 777
  Dichloroacetaldehyde from, 777
  Drilling fluid, use in, P 900
  Formaldehyde as cleavage product, 776
  Furfural, reaction with, 777
  Heterogeneity, 242
  Hide powder, behavior with, 730
  Ion exchange capacity, 849
  Neutralization curves, 553
  Nitration, oxalic acid yield, 777
  Plastics and resins from, 480
  Polyvinyl alcohol and disodium phosphate, as adhesive, P 363
  Rauma phenol from, 777
  Rayon sulfite waste liquor, tanning properties, 201
  Sodium sulfite-sodium bisulfite, isolation with, 322
  Sulfite waste liquor, fermented, isolation from, 777
  Sulfonation in acid medium, 322
  Sulfonic acid groups
    Number of, in, 590
    Reaction in tanning, 356
    Sulfur content, relation of, 51
  Sulfur, nature of, 553
  Sulfur content, sulfonic acid groups, relation to, 51
  Tanning, modification for, 810
  Tanning properties, 356, 590
  Tribromoacetaldehyde from, 777
  Vanillin yield from, 661
Lignothioglycolic acid, aspen, diploid and triploid, 480
Lignothiohydracrylic acid, 552
  Aspen, diploid and triploid, 480

Lime, 553, P 670
Review, 1948, 719
Lime kiln
Instrumentation, 318, 478
Rotary, suitable size, 553
Lime sludge
Calcining, P 670
Trays, washing in, P 61
Limestone
Rotary kiln, suitable size, 553
Supply-demand statistics, 467
Lincrusta-Walton wall decorations, 644
Lindblad filter, 633
Lindblad screen, 633
Linoleic acid, occurrence in Douglas fir heartwood, 511
Linoleum
Manufacture, P 68
Rice hulls, possible use of, 509
Linseed oil, polymerized, use in pressure-sensitive greaseproof adhesive, P 514
Linum usitatissimum mucilage, reaction with boric acid, 774
Liquid level, measurement of, 252
Liquid level recorder, 701, 775
Black liquor, 775
White liquor, sulfate, 775
Liquid separators, 91
Liquid-Film pouch, 724
Lithographic Technical Foundation, history, achievements, and activities, 611
Loading and unloading cars, 849
Locomotive, Diesel-electric, use in mill yards, 406
Locust bean gum
Constitution, 240
Diffusion constant, 163
Galactans, reaction with boric acid, 774
Molecular weight, 163
Molecule, length and width of, 163
Sedimentation constant, 163
Specific volume, partial, 163
Toxicity of, 151
Viscosity, intrinsic, 163
Logging
Aspenwood, 379
British Columbia, 734
Bundling pulpwood in, 209
Chute, portable, for, 57
Flume, aluminum, 210
Foreman training, 700
Haulage, methods of, 815
History, 734
LongLac Pulp and Paper Co. Ltd., 814
Machinery, demonstration of, 209
Mechanized, 209, 593, 735, 815
Canadian methods, 439
Crossett Lumber Co., 665
Education in, 284
Need for, 283
Motor trucks in, 209
Preloaders, 209
Prelogging, 208
Redwood, wood losses in, 267
Roads
Bituminous surfaces, 283
Construction for, 815
Salvage operations in, 208, 409
Skidding machine, 209
Snowmobiles in, 210
Tractor operation, instruction in, 284
Logging camps, wood fuel for, 88
Logging tower, 209
Logging trucks, bunk stakes for, P 901
Loropads, 7
Loud speaker cones, molded, 407
Lubricants
Packaging, 310
Waste, avoidance of, 632
Lubricating oil
Container, P 374
Tall oil pitch, preparation from, 554
Tar from pine stumps, preparation from, 554
Wood tar, preparation from, 850
Lubrication, 165, 243, 553, 632, 777, 850
Bearings, antifriction, 779
Block greases in, 778
Cost records, importance of, 632
Drier bearings, 243, 778
Paper machine, 93, 243, 850
Paper mill, 243
Importance in, 778
Steam turbines, 118
Temperature, effect of, 778
Lukenweld drier drainage system, 20
Lukenweld drying cylinder, 20
Luncheon set, paper, 791
Luresin (synthetic resin), rosin extender, 570
Luvither-aluminum foil laminates, 495

Macaroni, container for, 698
Machine parts, packaging, 724
Machine room, instrumentation, 318
Machinery, 20, 91, 165, 243, 324, 401, 554, 632, 778, 850
Bearings, 91, 779
Beaters, 20, P 62, P 215, 244, P 367, 633, 703, 779, 851
Belting, 704
Bins, 165
Blowers, 480
Board machines, 21, P 62, 92, 166, 244, 480, 554, P 742, 779, 851
Breast roll, P 823
Calenders, 92, 780, 851
Chains, 166
Chippers, 245, 555, P 742, 780
Consistency regulators, 246, P 367, P 517, P 599, 633, P 742
Converting machinery, 21, P 62, 92, P 132, 166, P 216, 246, P 290, P 368, 401, P 446, 481, P 517, 555, P 599, 633, P 670, 704, P 742, 780, P 823, 851, P 892
Conveyors, 167, P 290, 555
Corrugating machine, P 893
Counters, 167
Creping machine, P 133, P 599
Curlator, 555, 781
Cutters, P 63, P 290, P 517, P 743, P 893
Dandy rolls, 401
Doctors, P 216, P 743, P 824, P 893
Drive, 401, P 671
Drive, electric, 167, 246, 324, 401, 556, 634, 781, 852
Drubber, 167, 402
Dryers, 247, 634, 852
Electric equipment, 168, 247, 557, 635, 704, 853
Felt conditioners, 248

Felts, 402, 635, 705, P 743
Filters, 403
Grinders, 403
Headbox, P 63, P 216, 249, P 368, 403, P 600, P 893
Jordans, P 217, P 368, P 447
Kollergang, 481
Lay boys, P 671
Mechanical seals, 325
Mixing apparatus, 403, P 447, P 518, 557, P 743, P 894
Packaging machinery, 22, 93, P 133, 168, P 369, 404, 557, 781, P 824, 853, P 894
Paper machine, 93, P 133, 169, 249, 404, 482, P 518, 635, 705, 781, P 824, 853
Yankee type, 325, P 672, P 743
Pasting machinery, 22, P 63, P 133, 250, P 369, P 518, 636, 706, P 744, P 894
Piping, 636, 782
Presses, P 64, 169, 636
Printing machine, 94, 169, 250, 325, 404, 482, P 518, 557, 636, 782
Pulpers, P 825
Pulpwood rake, 94
Pumps, 22, P 519, 706, 782
Refiners, 23, P 64, 94, P 134, 170, P 217, 250, 326, P 369, 783, P 894
Repair by metallizing, 252
Roll stands, 637
Rolls, P 290, 484
Savealls, 170, 326
Saws, 250, P 672
Screens, 94, P 134, 326, P 369, 404, P 447, 484, P 600, P 672, 854
Scutchers, P 519
Sheet cleaner, 170
Sheet-feeding mechanism, P 894
Showers, 94
Slice, 95, P 370
Slitters and winders, P 134, P 291, 405, P 519, 706, P 894
Speed regulators, 783
Suction boxes, P 64, 250, 706
Suction rolls, P 217, 854
Thickeners, P 217, P 291, P 600, P 895
Unwrapping machine, P 447
Valves, 95
Vats, 783
Vibration, effect of, 661
Voith (Germany), 554
Vortex-type dirt separator, P 895
Waxing machine, 95, P 744
Web tension control, P 895
Wires, P 134, 170, P 672, 783, P 825, 855
Magnesium, removal from pulp by washing, P 827
Magnesium anodes for prevention of corrosion of facing wires of decker cylinder, 543
Magnesium bisulfite, solubility in sulfur dioxide, 728
Magnesium carbonate, paper filler, 254
Magnesium lignosulfonate, tanning properties, 201, 661
Magnesium sulfate
Green liquor, coagulation of, 611
Sulfite waste liquor and, pyrolysis of, 508
White liquor, coagulation of, 611
Magnowaxes, 732
Magnus slime remover, 586
Maintenance department, organization of, 97
Maintenance engineers, functions of, 486
Maleic acid and vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate polymer, coating agent, P 65
Maleic anhydride
Lignin, reaction with, 631
1,2-Propylene glycol-sebacic acid polymer, use as adhesive, P 65
l-Malic acid, variations in cotton content, 156
Maltose
End-group content, 432
Waxy maize starch, amylase hydrolysis product of, 726
Manganese, effect on viscose aging, 191
Manganese oxide, protection of cotton fabrics against action of light, 810
Mannan
Aqueous pinewood extract, content of, 814
Black spruce, content of, 281
Boric acid, reaction with, 774
Crystalline, preparation of, 538
Determination, 81, 306
Hardwoods, content of, 81
Slash pine, content of, 281
Softwoods, content of, 538
Xanthation, behavior on, 306
Mannitol, formic acid content of periodate oxidation products, 431
Mannocellulose, 281
Mannogalactan, guar, methylation of, 628
Mannose
Determination, 81
Mucilage of *Aloe vera,* presence in, 253
Sulfite waste liquor, content of, 57
D-Mannose, isolation from carob gum, 240
Marbling of paper, 382
Margarine, container, 494
Market research, 783, 856
Mineral raw materials, 783
Marking of shipments, 856
Marshall plan, relation to pulp and paper industry, 489
Masonite
Bending mechanism, P 60
Scrub oak for, 488
Wood waste for, 210
Masonite process, 228
Chemical by-products from, 731
Hemicelluloses from, use as adhesives, 731
Lignocellulose, hydrolyzed, uses of, 731
Review, 12
Waste liquors, sugar recovery from, P 679
Masslinn (bonded fabric), 614
Match book, P 747
Materials handling, 23, 64, 91, 171, 326, 405, 485, 558, 637, P 673, 707, P 744, 784, 856
Current trends, 856
Engineers, training of, 405
Paper mills, 784
Specialty, 558
Pulp in warehouse, 637
Pulp mills, 784
Review, 406
Stump wood in extraction plant, 558

Materials handling
Trucks, battery powered, 171
Turntables for, 326
Materials of construction, 171, 251, 326, 406, 558, 707, 784
See also Constructional materials
Mead machine-coating process, 26
Meat markets, paper uses in, 861
Meat packing industry, uses of paper in, 495
Meat pads, 262
Meats
Cellophane
Packaging in, 383
Prepackaging with, 79
Frozen, packaging, 103, 104
Loropads for prepackaging, 7
Packaging, 195, 310
Prepackaging, 759
Vinyl nitrile film for packaging, 500
Wallet-Pak for, 771
Mechanical process
Hardwoods in, 474
Instrumentation in, 397
Pretreatment of wood, 473
Problems of, 550
Pulpwood, selection of, 627
Quality control, tests for, 550
Semichemical treatment of logs, possibility of, 626
Sodium sulfite pretreatment of wood, 474
Steaming, possible use of, 626
Variables in, 626
Mechanical pulp
Advantages and disadvantages, 626
Bacterium A, effect of, 4
Black tupelo, 474
Bleached, 330
Bleaching, P 596
Calcium hypochlorite, 688
Chlorine, P 886
German conditions, 302
Hydrogen peroxide and sodium silicate, P 667
Hypochlorites, P 819
Peroxide and phosphate, P 443
Sodium peroxide
Color changes in, 627
Review, 532
Zinc hydrosulfite, P 130, 211, 756
Blending, method of, 473
Blue stain, control of, 4
Brecht-Heiniger wet-strength tester, use of, 36
Brightness, improvement by various bleaching procedures, 756
BSM-11B for prevention of fungus growth, 584
Chemical pulp, differences in, 861
Color changes, factors in, 627
Color of, 627
Cowan screen, 404
Eastern cottonwood, 474
Electric power required, 102
Eucalyptus, 563
Bleaching with zinc hydrosulfite, 227
Fading, photochemical actions in, 627
Fibrosan, preservation with, 87
France, manufacture in, 710
Freeness, effect of pulpstone, 628
French production, 1948, 256
Fungus infection
Moisture content, relation of, 88
Swedish product, 625
Hardwood, blending experiments, 473
Hyphomycetes, effect of, 4
Insect-killed wood for, 282
Light, action of, 627
Manufacture by Oswego Falls Corp., 473
Manufacturing trends, 473
Micro-organisms
Control of, 4
Drying for, 4
Growth of, 584
Mixtures, wet-tensile strength of, 549
Moisture content, relation to fungal infection, 88
Newsprint, manufacture of, 626
Newsprint from, without chemical pulp, 549
Nitric acid treatment, effect of, 278
Paper birch, 474
Penicillium roqueforti Thom., isolation of, 858
Phenylmercuric acetate, suggested use of, 4
Physical tests for, 550
Preservation, 87
BSM-11B, 584
Fibrosan, 87
Lignasan, 87, 696
Pulpasan, 87
Puratized SC, 87
Santobrite, 87, 696
Pulpstones, artificial, effect of, 628
Quality
Formula for expression of, 865
Tests for, 341
Refining, 473
Resin content
Grinding temperature, effect of, 628
Printability of newsprint, relation to, 628
Screen, submerged-type, for, 484
Screen fractionation, 35, 341
Screening, factors in, 484
Screening method, effect on printability of newsprint, 628
Screenings, 404
Screen analysis, 35
Selective screening, 473
Spectral reflectivity curve, 627
Steamed, effect of nitric acid treatment, 278
Strength and screen analysis, relation of, 36
Sugar maple, 474
Sulfite pulp mixtures, bleaching with peroxides, 532
Swedish, fungus infection in, 625
Sweet gum, 474
Tear test, 341
Warping of machine-glazed paper, effect on, 788
Washer, 756
Wet-tensile strength, values for mixtures, 549
White ash, 474
Wood-reinforced bales, source of fungus infection, 625

Yellow poplar, 474
Yellowing, lignin as cause of, 627
Mechanical pulp industry
Future, 161
History and development, 161
Mechanical pulp mills
Equipment, 473
Heating and ventilating systems, 548
Instrumentation, 164
Oswego Falls Corp., 473
Physical arrangement, importance of, 725
Problems, 550
Quality control, tests for, 550
Quebec North Shore Paper Co., 627
Savings, sources of, 550
Slime control in, 273, 429, 725
Westminster Paper Co., 161
Mechanical seals, construction and application, 325
Mechanical slip-ring starter (machines), 343
Medicago sativa galactans, reaction with boric acid, 774
Medical bandages, envelope, P 897
Melamine plastics, 651
Melamine resin 286, 54
Melamine resins
Identification, 112, 425
Paper-base laminates, use in, 800
Statistics, 1948, 421
Wet-strength paper, detection in, 112
Wet-strength papers with, 653
Melamine-formaldehyde resins
Anions, binding of, 358
Applications, 504
Cataphoretic study, 358
Colloidal properties, 358
Electron microscope study, 358
Flameproofing agent, use in, P 525
Identification, 192
Molecular shape, 358
Paper
Deposition in, mode of, 55
Impregnation with, P 68
Retention by, 55, 437
Polyvinyl acetate, heat-sealing adhesive from, P 129
Properties, 801
Silica gel in, P 219
Sizing efficiency, 55
Stain for, 653
Starch-clay coated paper, use with, P 520
Streaming potential, 358
Viscosity, 358
Wet-strength papers, 55, 207, 208
Mello-Serv (ice cream container), 426
Mercaptobenzothiazole, barium salt, protection against rodents with, 180
Mercuric organic compounds
See also Phenylmercuric acetate, etc.
Water, biological determination in, 24
Mercuric oxide, oxidation of calcium lignosulfonate, 777
Mercury, determination in pulp and paper, 585
Merfenelopes, slime control with, 585
Mesquite gum
Constitution, 162
Glucuronosidogalactoses from, 162
Hydrolysis products, 162
Methylated, methanolysis products, 163
Mesquitic acid, 162
Metal foils
Closure liners, use for, 793
Coating and printing process, 325, 483
Kraft paper laminate, water-vapor permeability, 264
Kraft paper-cloth laminate as vapor barrier, 496
Paper laminates
Bag from, P 602
Polyethylene for, 180
Physical properties, 645
Printing, Thrissell gravure press, 404
Tests for value as wrapping material, 573
Metallic soaps, wax, zinc stearate, and butadiene-acrylonitrile copolymer, coating agent, P 364
Metallizing, machinery repair by, 252, 327
Metals, constructional material, 251
Meters and recorders, 172, 252, 327, 486, 707, 856
Steam plant, 486, 707
Methacrylic acid and methyl methacrylate copolymer, improving paper strength with, P 675
Methane, board mill waste liquor, preparation from, 6
Methanol
Cellulose, heat of wetting, 149
Formaldehyde from, 472
Native lignin, isolation of, with, 322
Sulfate, 299
Sulfite, 299
Viscose, heat of wetting, 149
Methocel
See also Methylcellulose
Chemigum Type 200, thickening agent for, 761
Geon 31X, thickening agent for, 761
Latex 512-K, thickening agent for, 761
Latices, thickening agent for, 761
Neoprene, thickening agent for, 761
Methocel HG, thickening agent for latices, 761
3-Methoxy-4-hydroxyphenol, presence in aqueous pinewood extract, 814
Methyl abietate. See Abalyn
Methyl methacrylate and methacrylic acid copolymer, improving paper strength with, P 675
Methyl 2,3,4,6-tetramethylgalactoside, isolation from guar mannogalactan, 628
Methylcellulose
Amorphous material, periodate oxidation for determination, 694
Hydroxyl groups, substitution of, 386
Methyl groups, distribution of, 307
Sodium cupricellulose, preparation from, 386
Solubility in water, 386
Substituent groups, distribution of, 386, 762
Textile industry, uses in, 386
Viscose rayon, preparation from, 307
trans-**4-Methylcyclohexanol,** pine bark pyrolysis product, 226
Methyldiethoxysilane, waterproofing agent, P 898
Meyrowitz color blindness test, 541

Miami Lo-Type waxer, 95
Microbiological control, attitude of paper and board industry, 790
Microbiological pulping, 12
Microbiological testing, 24, 327, 406, 857
Micro-organisms
Rumen of sheep, cellulose fermentation by, 84
Slime producing, 351
White birch bark, resistance of, 754
Microscope, optics of, 638
Microscopist, technical duties, 638
Microscopy, 95, 172, 327, 407, 638
Dyeing and finishing, use in, 638
Electron, 24, 96, 172, 328, 407, 486, 559
See also Electron microscope
Fusion methods in, 638
Organic compounds, identification of, 638
Paper mill, applications in, 172
Phase contrast, 25
Bipupil in, 25
Multipupils in, 25
Resins, identification of, 638
Review, 407
Textiles, 327
Microtome, ultramicrotome, 24
Midget Wrapper, 32
Mildewproofing agents
Bis(5-chloro-2-hydroxyphenyl)methane and copper naphthenate, P 750
Copper containing, resistance of fungi to, 773
Dowicide G and pentachlorophenol, 253
Phenoxyacetic acid, halogen derivatives of, P 140
Soil-burial tests, when to be used, 773
Textile tests, interpretation of, 773
Tris(*p*-chlorophenol) sulfide, salts of, P 750
Milk, preservation with vanillic acid esters, 204
Milk bottles, P 521, P 826
Caps, molding, P 744
Construction from paper blank, P 746
Cream dispenser, P 449, P 450
Pouring spout, P 373
Sanitation requirements, 790
Top closure, P 747
Western Europe, 723
Mill control, 173, 559, 784
Mill management, 25, 97, 173, 253, 407, 486, 560, 638, 785, 857
Millspaugh stacked press, 20
Milne beater, 779
Pulp testing, use in, 798
Mineral oil, use in hot-melt coating, P 292
Mineral wool
Insulating blocks, machine for forming, P 212
Slurries, heavy particles, removal of, P 212
Minerals, source material for, 783
Mixing apparatus, 91, 403, P 447, P 518, 557, P 743, P 894
Review, 403
Types of, 557
Moist-O-Graph, 398
Determination of moisture content of paper, 327
Moisture
Board, effect on swelling and shrinkage, 535
Determination
Hart moisture meter, 509
Moist-O-Graph for, 327
Oven, ventilation rate, effect of, 864
Paper web, 327
Steinlite moisture tester, 509
Textiles, 509
Spinning paper properties, effect on, 332
Moisture absorption
Cellulose acetate, 866
Nylon, 866
Polyethylene, 866
Polyvinyl alcohol, 866
Polyvinyl butyral, 866
Polyvinylidene chloride-acrylonitrile, 866
Relative humidity, effect of, 866
Rubber hydrochloride, 866
Temperature effect, 866
Moistureproofing composition
Glassine paper, P 745
Greaseproof papers, P 745
β-Pinene resin, paraffin wax, and polyamide resin, P 745
Molded pulp articles, P 64, P 134, P 218, P 291, P 370, 407, P 448, P 519, 639, P 673, P 744, 785
Aquatic decoys, P 370
Containers, P 370
Apparatus for, P 62
Fragile articles, P 370
Pulp impregnated with synthetic resin, P 65
Edge-forming apparatus, P 218
Egg carton, P 65, P 134, P 673
Loud speaker cones, 407, 786
Machine for, P 823
Milk bottle caps, P 744
Production, 785
Recesses and insets, production of, P 519
Sealing closure, P 674
Sections with different physical properties, P 448
Shock cushion, 639
Slabs or sheets, P 291
Tubes, fragile, P 371
Uses, 785
Moldproofing agent
Benzaldehyde, 253
Calcium propionate, 253
o-Chlorophenol, 253
m-Cresyl acetate, 253
Diphenyl, 253
Salicylanilide, 253
Thymol, 253
Molds, 253, 857
Mechanical pulp, growth on, 88
Packaging, effects on, 253
Phenylmercuric acetate, resistance to, 858
Preventative measures against, 253
Relative humidity, effect of, 253
Molecular weight, 639
Amylopectins, 352, 656
Amyloses, 352, 656
Determination, review, 639

Karaya gum, 163
Locust bean gum, 163
Polyethyl sebacate, 839
Polyvinyl acetate, 839
Tack temperature, relation to, 610
Thiolignins, 753
Monoethanolamine and sulfamic acid, softening and flameproofing agent, 799
Monoisopropanolamine and sulfamic acid, softening and flameproofing agent, 799
Montmorillonite
Exchange capacity, 765
Particle size, 765
Morden refiner, P 64
Morden Stock-maker, 778
Jordan, comparison with, 23
Mill beaters, correlation with, 797
Uses, 703
More Trees for America, 699, 772
Morley continuous straw pulping process, 310, 658
Mortar, constructional material, 251
Mottle (printing), cause of, 344, 868
Mucic acid, yield from D-galactose on nitric acid oxidation, 759
Mucilages, 253
Aloe vera, structure of, 253
Beating, effect on, 203
Boric acid, reaction with, 774
Carbohydrates in, 848
Linum usitatissimum, reaction with boric acid, 774
Ulmus fulva bark, reaction with boric acid, 774
Mullen tester
Accuracy, factors in, 574
Air, detection of, 575
Aperture in, 574
Gage expansibility, effect of, 574
Gages, dynamic errors in, 574
Multipupil in phase microscopy, 25
Multi-Record Dynalog electronic recorder, 241
Museum
Association of Swedish Pulp and Paper Engineers, historical documents in, 318
Mainz, Germany, 411
Mycocide (slime control agent), 46
Myrothecium verrucaria, resistance to copper mildewproofing agents, 773

Nails, fiber drums for, 44
Naphthalene
Chlorinated, flameproofing agent, use in, P 525
Naphtha, rate of solution in, 109
Naphthol yellow S, barium salt, protection against rodents with, 180
Napkins
Container, pocket, P 821
Facial tissue, sales points, 863
Sales points, 104
Naringenin, isolation from coigue wood, 127
National Bureau of Standards, Division of Simplified Practice, 193
National Chemurgic Committee of Canada, 111
National Council for Stream Improvement, 267
Stream pollution activities, 277
National Fibre Can & Tube Association, 114
National Furniture Traffic Conference, Packaging Committee, 193
National Paperboard Association, 267
Naval stores, 816
Pine stumps, extraction from, 43
Statistics, 125
Neely calender roll threader, 851
Neoabietic acid
Kraft's proabietic acid, presence in, 317
Pinus palustris oleoresin, presence in, 317
Neoprene
Corrosion, prevention of, with, 235
Methocel as thickening agent, 761
Paper, uses in, 19
Phenol resin-impregnated sheet, coating of, P 601
Thickening agents, 761
Unsaturated fatty oil and, wrinkle flexible coating with, P 744
Netzometer, 127, 575
Neutral sulfite process. See Semichemical process
Never-Leak containers, electromatic filling and sealing machine, 17
Newspapers, paper sales to, 31
Newsprint, 173, 254, 328, 408, 560
Australian manufacture, 710
Boric acid and, insulating material, P 741
Consumption by states, 1948, 560
Electric power required, 102
Eucalyptus pulps for, 28
India, possibility in, 98
Ink absorbency, effect of resin content of mechanical pulp, 628
Mechanical pulp mixtures for, 549
Mechanical pulp only (experimental), 549
Pencil sheath, use for, P 602
Per capita consumption, 1948, 560
Printing, Patra research on, 111
Printing inks for, 719
Review, 1948, 560
Rolls, deformed, straightening of, 254
Select Committee on Newsprint and Paper Supply, report of, 408
Statistics, 709
Straw for, 173, 808
Sweden, trends in, 330
Transportation, 331
Water absorbency, effect of temperature, 628
Newsprint cores, houses from, 690
Newsprint industry
Southern United States, history and growth, 328
Supply-demand situation, 256
World, review, 563
Newsprint machine
Electric drive, 325
Harland electric drive, 401
Powell River Co. Ltd., 249, 635, 854
Reliance Section Interlock Regulator, 783
Stock flow through, 169
Suction press, functions of, 169
Newsprint mill
India, 569

Newsprint mill
Manitoba Paper Co., 493
Ontario and Minnesota Pulp and Paper Co., 493
Slime
Control in, 880
Losses from, 273
Southland Paper Mills, 30
White water system, 880
New York University, educational program, 176
Nickel
Constructional material, 171, 172
Ethyl alcohol, use with, 171
Sulfuric acid, use with, 171
Nickel alloys
Constructional material, 171, 172
Ethyl alcohol, use with, 171
Sulfuric acid, use with, 171
Nitric acid
Cellulose, oxidation of, 760
Constructional materials, action on, 251
D-Galactose, oxidation of, 759
Nitrogen dioxide and, action on cellulose, P 820
Pulp, effect on, 278
Sulfuric acid-water mixtures, composition, 839
Nitric acid process, P 600, 639, 707
Birch, 707
Chestnut, 707
Cotton, behavior of, 639
Review, 12
Wheat straw, 639
Nitrocellulose. See Cellulose nitrate
Nitrogen, detection in paper, 112
Nitrogen dioxide, 639
Acetic acid and, cellulose solvent, P 820
Cellulose, regenerated, oxidation of, 639
Nitric acid and, action on cellulose, P 820
4-Nitroguaiacol, preparation from calcium lignosulfonate, 777
Nitrophenols, barium salts, protection against rodents with, 180
Nitrosophenylhydroxylamine, copper complex, cotton duck, protection of, 730
Noll, August, scientific publications, 756
Nomogram, Clark softness of paper, error in, 341
Nopco KF, foam inhibitor, 698
Nopco 1907, foam inhibitor, 698
Nopco Vegifat Y, antifoaming agent, 697
Norelac, use in moistureproofing composition, P 745
Norske Skogforskvesen, 490
Northern Regional Research Laboratory, board making and testing equipment, 304
Nox-Rust wrapper, 311
Nuts, corrugated containers for, 43
Nylon
Dyed, action of light, 337
Elastic performance, 433
Felts, use in, 402
Light, action of, 337
Moisture absorption, 866
Moisture permeability, 763
Photochemical degradation, 337
Sectioning, high-speed ultramicrotome for, 486
Statistics, 1948, 421
Wool and, in felts, 402
Nymphaea gladstonia petioles, modulus of compression, 85

Oak, 488
See also Pulpwood
Ochers, paper fillers, 254, 498
Octyl alcohol, foam inhibitor, 697
Odors, 786
Masking of, 786
Measurement of, 786
Packaging materials, permeability of, determination, 265
Threshold values, 786
Volatility, 786
Official Express and Motor Freight Classification, regulations for packaging, 271
Oilcloth, history in United States, 775
Oils, 488
Container for, P 374
Drying, synthetic, review, 488
Extraction, Solexol process, 488
Packaging, 310
Solexol process for extraction, 488
Oleic acid
Bentonite, paraffin wax, and, coating agent, P 212
Catalytic oxidation, 730
Douglas fir heartwood, occurrence in, 511
Flameproofing agents, use in, P 606
Wood saccharification residue, component of, 323
Oleomargarine
Packaging, P 675
Vinyl nitrile film for packaging, 500
Oleoresins
Pinus palustris, resin acids in, 317
Yield, effect of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (morpholine salt) on, 240
Ontario, Department of Lands and Forests, Division of Timber Management, work of, 772
Opti-Check (register control in printing), 38
Oranges
Container, P 221
S-polymers for packaging, 266
Orchis morio galactan, reaction with boric acid, 774
Organic chemistry, relation to forests, 347
Organic compounds, indexing methods, 390
Orthovanillic acid esters
Bacterial efficiency, 592
Preparation, 592
Ultraviolet absorption spectra, 878
Osmometer, 786
Bacterial cellulose membrane for, 838
Fuoss-Mead type, 838
Osmotic balance, construction and use, 692
Ovitekt package, 6
Oxalic acid, yield on nitration of lignosulfonic acid, 777
Oxycellulose, 80, P 130, 150, 233, 385, 539, P 739, P 820, P 889
See also Celluronic acid
Cellulose, regenerated
Preparation from, 639
Salt formation, 640
Swelling behavior, 640

X-ray diagrams, 640
Cement, retarding agent for, P 820
Cotton, weak linkages in, 539
Drilling mud, use in, P 739
Electrokinetic potential, 123
Hemostatic properties, 385
Nitrated, P 820
Nitrogen dioxide
Carbon tetrachloride solution for, P 130
Manufacture, 385
Tartaric acid from oxidation of, 150
Preparation and simultaneous nitration, P 820
Ramie, weak linkages in, 539
Streaming potential, 123
Surgery, use in, 385
Surgical dressing of, P 889
Weak linkages in, 539
Oxygen
Plastics, absorption by, 36
Ultraviolet light, action on cellulose, effect on, 573
Oysters
Black liquor, effect of, 119
Packaging, 724
Tall oil soap, effect on, 119
Ozone, bleaching with, P 667

P.F.I. mill (beater processing), 107
P M 32 powder, slime control with, 585
Package engineer
Functions, 193, 471
Material handling of containers, relation to, 485
Package engineering handbook, 193
Package 212, 804
Package 215, 804
Package 991, 804
Package 994, 804
Packages
See also Containers
Combination, advertising value, 3
Moisture content, rate of change of, 724
Shelf life, determination of, 724
Packaging
Advertising, General Mills' program, 458
Alumina, activated, use of, 156
Aluminum foils, 494
Ampoules, 848
Antioxidants in, 300
Apples, 394
Armed Forces, needs of, 270
Armed Forces groups concerned with, 505
Bacon, P 674
Bag-in-box package, 262
Bakery goods, 160, 310
Bananas, 644
Bath tub drain set, 193
Beverages, 310
Bureau of Explosives regulations, 271
Butter, 494, P 675
Cameras, 310
Candy, machine for, 168
Candy canes, P 892
Canned fruits, 310
Carboxymethylcellulose, uses of, 540
Carrier regulations, 271
Carrots, 496
Carton-barrier-carton type, 496
Cauliflower, 623
Cellophane
Frozen foods, 148
Meat, 383
Value of, 537
Cellulose acetate, 798
Cellulose padding for, 261
Cereals, 698
Cheese, P 674
Vinyl nitrile film for, 500
Chemicals, 310
Chicago Transformer Division, Essex Wire Corp. program, 238
Chocolate wafers, 698
Citrus fruits, 45
Clarifoil, use of, 386
Clothing, folding box for, P 598
Coconut, 698
Color, use of, 309
Confectionery, 310
Consolidated Freight Classification regulations, 271
Contract, 542, 696
Cookies, 698
Corn, fresh, 771
Corrosion prevention in, 83, 194
Nox-Rust Wrapper for, 311
VPI paper for, 155, 311, 862
Crackers, 698
Cranberries, 545
Current survey, 113
Current trends, 856
Cushioning materials, 194
Dairy products, 310
Dates, 22
Decorative, 335
Desiccants in, 156, 390
Drugs, 310
Economies in, 271
Eggs, cushion pad for, P 136
Electric motor parts, 853
Electronic controls in, 845
Export, 194
Condition of, 723
Improvement in, 871
Improvement needed, 194
Pallets in, 194
Export trade, standards for, improvement in, 583
Fats, antioxidants in, 300
Fish, 310
Floating bag method, 496
Flowers, 546, 623
Food products, evaluation of, 270
Foods, 310, 698
Board and paper for, review, 790
Fragile articles, P 888
French methods, 389
Frozen beans, 195
Frozen dinners, 195
Frozen fish, 272
Frozen foods, 113, 872
Auto-Pack, 394
Cellophane, 148
Cellophane overwrap for, 272
Patra research program, 115
Frozen meats, 103, 104
Frozen vegetables, board vs. tin, 195
Fruits
Pliofilm for, 654
S-polymers for, 266
Fundamentals, 803

Packaging
Games, 310
Gifts, trends in, 713
Granular materials, 168
Free-flowing, 781
Grapefruit, S-polymers for, 266
Grapes, 160
Grocery products, 310
Hardware tools, 310
Ice cream, 698
Inks, 310
Interior, 194, 849
Factors in, 630
Iron articles, 495
Jell-O puddings, 534
Jewelry, 310
Johnson & Johnson organization, 487
Laboratory of Western Waxed Paper Co., 503
Laminates for, 160
Lemons, 698
S-polymers for, 266
Lubricants, 310
Macaroni, 698
Machine parts, 724
Margarine, 494
Meat, 195, 310
Cellophane, 383
Vinyl nitrile film for, 500
Wallet-Pak for, 771
Merck & Co., Inc. policy, 487
Metallic articles, Nox-Rust Wrapper for, 311
Military needs, study of, 723
Military problems, 505
Molds, effects of, 253
Official Express and Motor Freight Classification regulations, 271
Oils, 310
Oleomargarine, vinyl nitrile film for, 500
Oranges
Comparative packaging tests, 266
Comparative tests of film, 266
S-polymers for, 266
Ovitekt package, 6
Oysters, 724
Padding materials, 194
Paints, 310
Paper for shipment, 803
Paper salesman, relation to, 192
Parcel post regulations, 271
Peaches in crinkle cups, 349
Pectinate films, 105
Peony roots, 583
Pharmaceuticals, 310
Photographic equipment, 112
Pickles, vinyl nitrile film for, 500
Plastic films, 81
Future of, 798
Plums, 622
Polyethylene for, 183, 341
Polyvinyl chloride laminates, value of, 109
Polyvinyl chloride-nitrile rubber blends for, 341
Poultry, 310
Powdered materials, 168
Precision instruments, 724
Prepackaging
Broccoli, 10
Brussels sprouts, 10
Cauliflower, 10
Cellophane, vegetables, 10
Cellulose acetate, vegetables, 10
Meats, 759
Loropads for, 7
Paper sales for, 348
Pliofilm, vegetables, 10
Sweet corn, 856
Value of, 309
Regulations for, 271
Rock wool insulation, 22
Rubber hydrochloride for, 183
Rust prevention in, 83
Sales appeal
Achieving, 843
Factors in, 545
Salt and pepper, 147
Saran for, 183
Sea food, 272
Setup boxes, advantages of, 654
Shipper's responsibility, 350
Shrimp, Fiberglas-insulated containers, 655
Silica gel, use of, 156, 253
Silver in polyethylene, 866
Smoker's articles, 310
Specifications
Federal and military, 874
Need of, 47
Sylvania Electric Products Inc., 48
S-polymers for, 265
Squibb, E. B., & Sons policy, 487
Sugar, 870
Swiss cheese, 615
Terms, definitions of, 357
Textiles, 310
Tobacco, 310
Toilet goods, 310
Tomatoes, films for, 617
Toys, 310
Trends in United States by areas, 843
Turkeys, frozen, 44
Vegetables, 310
Vinyl films, 183, 798
Vinyl nitrile film in, 499
Wallboard, insulating, 781
Water faucets, 193
Wearing apparel, 310
West Coast needs, 844
Western Europe, methods in, 723
Wet-strength paper in, 330, 438
Packaging committee
Functions of, 253
Texas Company, 253
Packaging industry
Patra, contributions of, 720
West Coast, history of, 12
Packaging Institute, Inc., 193
Packaging machinery, 22, 93, P 133, 168, P 369, 404, 557, 781, P 824, 853, P 894
Cracker sandwiches, 853
Envelope making, filling and sealing, 853
Granular products, free-flowing, 781
Ice cream sandwiches, 404
Insulating wallboard, 781
Loss time, causes of, 781
Packaging materials
Control system flow chart of, 487
Cost, factors in, 487

Fungus resistance, test for, 857
Odors, permeability of, determination, 265
Polyvinyl paste as coating agent, 640
Porosity, significance of, 34
Preformed, P 897
Procurement control, 487
Testing methods, 194
Vapor barrier, 496
Packaging tray, P 888
Padding materials (packaging), 194
Paint tubes, containers for, 270
Painting in paper mills, 279
Paints
Calcium carbonate containing, effect of particle size, 465
Packaging, 310
Pigment particle size, effect of, 499
Tall oil formulations for, P 139
Pakitan furniture, 722
Pallets, 45, P 69, P 139, 272, 485, 724
Addison-Semmes, 465, 804
British use, 273
Candy bars, cutting and forming for, P 824
Containers, use with, 350, 485
Corrugated, 534
Corrugated board, P 69, P 70
Expendable, P 69, 465, 804, 837
Export packing, use for, 194
Lift truck, P 69
Paper, 230
Paper mill, use in, 405
Power Package, 534
Power Packs, 804
Pulp mills, use in, 405
Pulpwood, use for, 594
Trailer, unloading of, 45
Two-faced, P 139
Warehouse, paper, use in, 638
Wooden, machine parts in corrugated containers, 724
Panel, foldable, with collapsible support, P 668
Panelyte, painting, electrostatic, 800
Paper
Absorbency, 708
Abrasive, 494
Adhesive, atomizing means for, P 368
Magnetic field in manufacture of, P 674
Manufacture, P 675
Particles, electrostatic deposition, P 450
Acidity, effect in printing, 617
Adhesive, removable, P 603
Air conditioner, 260
Air permeability and oil penetration
Ratio of, 340
Relation of, 34
Allyl starch as impregnant, 721
Alpha-cellulose content, effect of light, 817
Anaglypta, 644
Antitarnish, 791
Chemical tests for, 791
Asbestos, P 676
Stannic oxide for improving properties, P 521
Asphalt, laminated, cartridge from, P 745
Atmospheric conditions, effect of, 299
Bacterial content
Proposed, 790
Significance of, 380
Basis weight, statistical control of, 807
Beauty parlors, use in, 861
Board laminates, 3
Polyethylene for, 180
Bond, electric power required, 102
Book
Electric power required, 102
1949 demand, 789
Straw for, 808
Box, decorative, 335
Box covers, 193
Braille printing, 502
Bread wrapper, P 450, P 897
Breaking length, commercial and laboratory samples, comparison of, 574
Brightness, effect of fillers, 255
Broom pulp for, 232
Bursting strength
Commercial and laboratory samples, comparison of, 574
Hemicelluloses, effect of, 305
Butadiene-styrene copolymer in, P 826
Capillary structure, 733
Carbon
Continuous manufacture, 707
Flax waste for, 707
Carbon containing, P 746
Carboxymethylcellulose, effect of, 151
Cellulose acetate laminate, oilproof, P 66
Cigarette, 180
Gum strips, application of, P 292
Gum-applying mechanism, P 369
Severing from strip, method of, P 372
Citrus wrapper, P 521
Cloth laminates, polyethylene for, 180
Coated, 26, P 65, P 135, 174, 254, P 291, 328, P 371, P 448, 488, P 519, 561, P 601, 640, P 673, 708, P 744, 786, 858, P 895
See also Coating agents
Calender, use of, for, 92
Chalking, causes of, 787
Clay-starch-melamine resin, P 520
Clay-starch-urea resin, P 520
Cracking in printing, 787
Drying method, P 896
Holt-melt, 254, P 291, P 448
Hydroxyalkylcellulose in, 708
Hydroxyethylcellulose in, 858
Ink absorption, test for, 794
Ink receptivity vs. penetration of starch adhesive, 329
Ion-exchange process, 708, 787
Kromekote
Ink penetration, 787
Printing of, 786
Machine-coated, 787, 792
Champion process, 640
Maleic acid-vinyl acetate-vinyl chloride polymer, P 65
Manufacture, 488
Picking in printing, causes of, 787
Properties vs. penetration of starch adhesive, 328
Resins, rubber, and the like, preliminary coating or impregnation of, P 745
Review, 1946, 561

Paper
Rupturable continuous film, P 520
Smoothness vs. penetration of starch adhesive, 329
Stylus, use with, P 520
Supercalender, use of, for, 92
Wax number vs. penetration of starch adhesive, 329
Coating
Apparatus for, P 448
Continuous, with plurality of layers of material, P 371
Hot-melt composition, P 448
Machine coating of, P 673
Metering and smoothing member for, P 673
Roll apparatus, P 448
Vacuum drum and applicator rolls for, P 673
Vacuum method, P 745
Coating and printing machine, 325
Cockle, preparation of, P 522
Condenser, P 602
Sweden, trends in, 331
Conditioning, 259, 260, P 520
Printing, effect in, 868
Conductive, P 826
Consumption vs. national income, 490
Consumption vs. population, 490
Copper number, effect of light, 817
Creasing device, P 823
Creped, synthetic resin for impregnation, P 449
Creping machine, P 133, P 599, P 672
Curling, P 448, 641, 788
Cutter, P 743
Dairy plants, use in, 415
Decalcomania, P 603
Delicatessen stores, uses in, 571
Decorative, 335
Density
Hemicelluloses, effect of, 305
Oil wettability, effect on, 575
Diamond, 334
Diazotype, P 522, P 898
Types, 187
Die wiping, 861
Differentiation of types, simple tests, 469
Diffusion in, 733
Dimensional stability, 561
Display, sales suggestions, 334
Doyle Vacuum Sheet Cleaner, 170
Draws in paper machine, effect of, 562
Dry fibers for formation of, P 65
Dyed, design formation on, P 372
Electric power required in manufacture, 102
Electrical insulating, trends in Sweden, 331
Electron microscope for study of, 559
Embossing machine, 166
Emery, magnetic field in manufacture of, P 674
Esparto, 237, 770
Eyring's viscosity law applied to, 256
Facsimile recording, P 826
Fading tests, sunlight and Fugitometer, 646
Fibers of various lengths, use of, P 369
Fillers, 254, 329, 408, 788
Effect of, 329
Retention by, 254
Filter, 335
Cation exchange in, 335
Combustion, mode of, 644
Finish vs. type design, 38
Finishes, types of, 569
Finishing, purposes of, 569
Flameproof, P 521, 572
Laminated, cellulose acetate for, P 376
Flammability, reduction with vinyon, 653
Flameproofing. See Flameproofing agents
Folding endurance, effect of gammexane, 700
Food packaging uses, review, 790
Functional uses, 491
Gasproof, P 371
Glassine
Air permeability, 34
Boards lined with, 463
Cellulose acetate butyrate as coating agent, P 448
Electric power required, 102
Hot-melt coating composition, P 448
Lacquer-coated, adhesives for, 3
Manufacture, 862
Moistureproofing composition, P 745
Oil penetration, 34
Paraffin wax, polyisobutylene, and rubber coated, P 135
Plasticizer for, P 219
Sweden, trends in, 331
Tests for value as wrapping material, 573
Uses, 494
Water-vapor permeability, 264
Gloss
Calcium sulfite, modified, effect of, P 288
Electronic indicator, 252
Factors in production of, 92
Fillers, effect of, 255
Glueing machine, P 518
Grain, effect in printing, 868
Greaseproof, 179, P 371, 571, 714
Adhesive for, P 738
Boards lined with, 463
Carboxymethylcellulose for, 151
Iron articles, packaging of, 495
Manufacture, 862
Moistureproofing composition, P 745
Sweden, trends in, 331
Green, definition of, 422
Grocery stores, uses in, 791
Gummed
Curling in printing, prevention of, 787
Dispensing container, P 366
Manufacture and uses, 489
Printing, 38
Handmade, 861
Germany, early manufacture in, 476
History, 241
Sanganer, India, 789
India, 572
Japan, status in, 28
Manufacture in England, 645
Uses, 572
Heat sealable, 33
Microcrystalline wax in, P 896
Pouches from, 644

Hemicelluloses, effect of, 305
History, 318, 477
Hospitals, use in, 643
Hydroxyethylcellulose as bonding agent, P 371
Ibeco, 714
Impregnation, vacuum process, 533
Ink absorbency, variations in, 186
Ink penetration, effect of rosin sizing, 716
Interfolding machine, P 446
Kromekote
  Ink penetration, 787
  Printing of, 786
Label, 862
  Heat seal, 33
Laminated, 571
  Polyethylene for, 180
  Soap layer in, P 293
Light, resistance to, 817
Light sensitive, P 449
  Testing fastness to light with, 263
Lignin-filled, 632
Lines of weakness for tearing, P 219
Lithographic, double coated, 858
Looseleaf binding, 147
Luncheon set of, 791
Machine-glazed
  Curl, cause and prevention, 641
  Warping, cause and prevention, 788
Magazine, trends in Sweden, 331
Manifold, P 675
  Stylus, use with, P 520
Map, 336
  Wet-strength paper for, 336
Marbling, 382
Masking, P 603
Masking sheets, 571
Mass-production economy, relation to, 490
Meat markets, uses in, 861
Meat packing industry, use in, 495
Mechanical conditioning effect, 255
Mechanical pulp content, 162
  Properties and uses, 162
Merchandising, 26, 97, 561, 641, 709
Metal foil laminates
  Bag from, P 602
  Polyethylene for, 180
Metal foil-lined, manufacture and uses, 489
Metallic, printing with foil inks, 423
Metallized, demetallizing, P 602
Microbiology, review, 790
Moisture absorption, mechanism of, 333
Moisture content
  Determination, continuous, 478
  Fillers, effect of, 255
  Printing, relation to, 266
  Statistical control of, 807
Moisture content on machine, measurement of, P 522
Moistureproof, P 371, P 675
Moisture-sensitive, P 67, P 293
Moisture-vapor resistant, P 66, P 602
Mold resistant, 844
Multiple layer, calcium carbonate-containing pulp for outer layer, P 288
Newspapers, use by, 31
Nonconditioned, printing difficulties, 713
Oil penetration
  Air permeability
    Ratio of, 340
    Relation of, 34
    Water in oil, effect of, 340
Oil wettability, factors influencing, 575
Oilproof, P 66
Opacity
  Fillers, effect of, 255
  Hemicelluloses, effect of, 305
Optical properties, 575
Ovendry content after press section, 636
Overdrying as cause of yield loss, 880
Ozalid, coating machine for, 254
Packing, 27
Parchment, 714
  Greaseless, for pie mix, 643
Pencil wound with, P 746
Per capita consumption, 490, 709
  Growth of, 566
  States, 565
Perforating device, P 742
Permanence, effect of hemicelluloses, 305
Permeability, 733
  Gammexane, effect of, 700
  Sizing, effect of, 716
Photographic, straightener for, P 448
Plastic flow, 561, 562
Polyester resins, applications of, 652
Polyethylene coated, use for closure liners, 793
Polyethylene resins, applications of, 651
Pore radii, relation to structure, 489
Porosity
  Commercial and laboratory samples, comparison of, 574
  Hemicelluloses, effect of, 305
Pregummed, P 675, P 897
Prepackaged food stores, sales in, 348
Printed, variation in drying, 787
Printer, information for, 792
Printing
  Conditioning, need for, 713
  Developments in, 792
  Letterpress, high-speed, problems of, 344
  Mechanical pulp, bleached, use of, 162
  Relation to, 185
  Requirements of, 422
  Sand particles in, effect on printing plates, 650
  Sweden, trends in, 330
Printing ink
  Drying of ink, dryograph for measure of, 646
  Drying rate, effect on, 719
Printing qualities, review, 792
Private designs for, as advertising medium, 792
Public health aspects, 380
Quality
  Machinery, relation of, 330
  Raw materials, relation of, 330
Questions and answers, 570
Rayon cakes, cover for, 32
Relief, 644
Resiliency, 255
Resin, thermoplastic, application of, P 292
Resin-impregnated
  Honeycomb construction, use for, 652

Paper
Plywood overlays, use for, 571, 652
Resin, uncured, determination of, 652
Resin impregnation on paper machine, 651
Restaurants, use in, 415
Rheological studies, 561, 562
Rodents, protection against, 180
Roofing, Canadian manufacturers, 27
Rubber latex, uses of, in, 19
Safety, 104
Dye for, P 67
Manufacture, 33
Organic acid in coating, P 602
Sales by states, 565
Sanitary handling of food, relation to, 789
Saran coated, use for closure liners, 793
Scrub oak pulp for, 488
Scutan, 714
Sheet feeding mechanism, P 894
Sheet formation, P 65, 98, 255, 329, P 371, 489, 858
Shelf, machine for, 166
Shelf edging, P 746
Silica, colloidal, coating with, P 291
Sisalkraft, 714
Sodium benzoate impregnated, corrosion prevention with, 83
Specifications, U. S. Government Printing Office, 105
Spinning
Disk spinning machine, 713
Dyeing, 413
Finishing methods, 413
Impregnation and twisting device, P 216
Moisture absorption, effect of impregnation, 334
Requirements of, 414
Spinning disk for, P 368
Spinning properties, effect of impregnation, 333
Strength properties
Impregnation, effect of, 333, 334
Moisture content, effect of, 332
Wet-strength, 358
Starch in coating color, penetration of, 328
Starch in relation to sanitary aspects, 380
Static electricity. See Static electricity
Strain analysis, 561, 562
Strength
Cellulose ethers, effect of, 419
Factors affecting, 418
Fiber alignment, effect of, 418
Fillers, effect of, 255
Gelatinous precipitates, effect of, 419
Starch, effect of, 419
Stretch, effect of, 418
Synthetic resins for improving, P 675
Wet-strength resins, effect of, 419
Stress relaxation under constant deformation, 562
Stress-strain curves, 419, 561, 562
Folding endurance, prediction of, 562
Interpretation of, 255
Stretch
Expansion, differentiation of, 422
Printing, relation to, 38
Structure, constants for expression of, 489
Suede finish, application of, P 136, P 219
Sulfite-glassine laminate, for frozen meats, 104
Swelling and shrinkage, 733
Synthetic resins, use of, P 675
Table service of, 571
Tearing strength
Commercial and laboratory samples, comparison of, 574
Significance of, 182
Tensile strength
Factors affecting, 183
Gammexane, effect of, 700
Hemicelluloses, effect of, 305
Wet-strength agents, effect of, 662
Tension control, P 895
Textile mills, uses in, 792
Thermoplastic, P 450
Thickness, effect of fillers, 255
Tissue
Antitarnish, 414
Coating and printing process, 325, 483
Diamond wrapping, use for, 334
Dry creping, 793
Facial, manufacture, 793
Fruit wrappers, diphenyl in, P 67
Manufacture, 793
Transparent plastic laminate, shelf edging from, P 897
Transportation
Freight tariffs, effect of, 177
Skids, use of, 432
Steel strapping in, 432
Urea-formaldehyde resin, effect of, 280
Vaporproof, 262, 571
Vapotite, 262
Varnishing, 570
Vegetable parchment
Air permeability, 34
Oil penetration, 34
Velour, 261
Veneer laminate, asphalt for, P 292
Vinyl resins, use of, 653
Vinyon, use of, with, 653
Viscoelasticity, 255, 561
Viscose containing, P 450, P 897
Viscosity, effect of light, 817
VPI, 862
Corrosion prevention with, 155
Wadding type, manufacture of, 793
Wall decorations, 644
Wallpaper
Boards covered with cotton linters, use with, P 214
British, use in United States, 416
History, 629
Pregummed, P 675
Warehouse, 638
Planning of, 97
Wasps, preparation by, 279
Water absorption
Mechanism of, 333
Method of reporting, 333
Rosin sizing, effect of, 716
Water content, method of reporting, 333
Waterproof, P 66, 571, P 602
Review, 714
Wax impregnated, P 136

Waxed, P 136
Adhesives for, 610, P 738
Cellulose acetate laminate, P 66, P 602
Dispensing container, P 444, P 597, P 889
Kalakote, 862
Microscopic location of, 264
Physical properties, 645
Processes for, 533
Tests for value as wrapping material, 573
Types of, 95
Western Europe, use in, 723
Wet-break test and equilibrium-water pickup, 716
Wet-strength. See Wet-strength paper.
Wetting agents, effect of, 127
Wire marks, cause of, 170
Wrappers, Venetian, 476
Wrapping
Broom pulp for, 232
Fungi and bacteria isolated from, 198
Locker surface, properties of, 572
Printing inks for, 867
Sweden, trends in, 331
Wrapping for shipment, 803
Wrinkle coating composition, P 520, P 601
Wrinkle flexible product, preparation of, P 744
Writing, scored for folding, P 218
Yellowing, 817

Paper bags
Accordion-pleated, 336, 416
Bartram Paper Products Co. Ltd., plant of, 305
Blanks, machine for, P 671
Closing device, P 292
Closure and pull tab, P 67
Construction which avoids pins for sales tickets, P 66
Cord handle, attachment of, P 136
Creped, bituminized, P 898
Entrance slot and tongue, P 747
Finger opening and locking tongue, P 136
Flat, with side gussets, P 372
Frozen foods, 45
Hams, use for, 793
Handle, reinforced, P 450
Handle member, forming of, P 67
Industrial, types, 262
Infusion type, machine for, P 447
Kraft, wet strength, whipped-cream topping in, 792
Large circumference with deep bottom gusset, P 899
Machine for, P 670, P 671
Machine for attaching cord and tag to, P 447
Multiwall, 45, P 139, 193, P 221, 427, P 452, P 524, P 605, P 748, 803, 872
Citrus fruits, use for, 45
Closing with adhesive, P 139
Closure with adhesive tape, P 221, P 452
Flour, filling machine for, 93
Gusseted, closure of, P 221
Gusset-type, P 605
Valves, formation of, P 748
Machine for, P 63
Pasted end closure, P 453, P 524
Polyethylene coated, 872
Rock wool insulation, packaging in, 22
St. Regis Paper Co. Vancouver plant, 427
Sealing tape closure, P 221, P 452
Sealing with tape, P 139
Sugar, 870
Valve-type, closure of, P 748
Pressure-sensitive closure, P 888
Reinforced, method of forming, P 67
Satchel type, P 603
Shopping, handles, fastening of, P 747
Siftproof, P 747
Square-bottom, closure method, P 218
Strap handle for, 261
Sugar, 870
Tape closure, P 66
Tea bags, machine for, P 132, P 133, P 892
Tobacco, P 826
Vacuum cleaner, mouthpiece for, P 451
Waterproof, P 898
Waxed, sealing device, P 369
Western Europe, use in, 723
Wet strength, use in groceries, 55

Paper barrel, laminated product for, P 524

Paper cans, 193
Closure, P 678
Edge portions, preheating and adhesive application, P 743
Laminated sheets for, P 605

Paper conditioning, 259, P 520, 713

Paper cones, textile yarns, 690

Paper cores
Accidents from handling, 637
Aluminum, 637

Paper cups
Antisplash device, P 373
Beaded, machine for, P 62
Beading device, P 824
Conical with rounded bottom, P 825
Flat bottom, double-ply wall, roller rim, P 674
Handle, collapsible, P 372
Holders and dispensers, 863
Package assembly, P 366
Peaches packaged in, 349
Pouring lip, P 449
Sales suggestions, 336
Sanitary testing, 861
Sanitation, role in, 861
Selling approach, 791
Souffle, manufacture, 634
Types, 861

Paper currency, disinfection of, P 597

Paper fan, history, 475

Paper finish, 569

Paper handkerchiefs, machine for, 166

Paper industry, 27, 98, 174, 256, 329, 408, 489, 562, 642, 709, 788, 859
See also Newsprint
Alaska, 709
Alberta, 409
Aluminum, possible uses of, 559
Asia, statistics, 563
Australia, 563, 709
History, 29
Basic demand charts, interpretation of, 642
Belgium, 410
Book paper demand, 1949, 789

Paper Industry
British Columbia, 396, 859
History, 27
Canada, 175, 709
Research, need for, 581
Review for 1948, 489, 565
Statistics, 410, 563
Capacity and actual production, 564
Capital expenditures, time for, 621
Capital investment in, 544
Central America, history, 629
China
Raw materials, 789
Statistics, 789
Chronological review, 1948, 642
Cost analysis, importance of, 770
Cost elements in, 770
Denmark, history, 330
Depreciation reserves, 621
Economic position, 176
Education. See Education
Electric motors, use of, 402
Electric welding, applications of, 280
Electrical power, consumption of, 101
Electrical power in, 31
Electronic controls in, 248
Engineers, opportunities for, 697
Europe, statistics, 563
Expansion, time for, 621
Financial, 709
Financing, recent, 16
Fine papers, 1949 outlook, 711
Finland, 410, 565
Exports, forecast, 1950-2050, 860
History, 330
Statistics, 330
Forecast for 1949, 383
France, 256, 410, 710
Freight tariffs, effect of, 177
Germany, 175
Great Britain, 410
History in Pennsylvania, 550
India, 98, 100, 565
Industrial engineering in, 173
Instrumentation
Status of, 241
Value of, 775
Inventories, function of, 643
Investment per employee, 409
Iraq, 100
Italy, 410
Japan, 28, 490
Korea, 409
Kraft, review for 1948, 551
Latin America, statistics, 563
Lawsuits in, 235
Libraries, value of, 849
Management, factors in, 25
Marshall plan, relation of, 489
Mexico, 709
Modernization program, 1948, 256
National defense program, relation of, 175
New York State, 880
Newfoundland, statistics, 563
1949 outlook, 564
1949 problems, 789
Norway, 565
Conditions in 1948, 566, 859
Problems of, 490
Oceania, statistics, 563
Operation, cost of, 622
Panama, 100
Portugal, 100
Postal rates, relation of, 789
Public relations, 100, 258, 712
Raw materials supply important problem, 565
Reciprocal trade agreements, effect of, 124
Research needed, 424
Review
1947-1948, 174
1948, 642
Roumania, 100
Salvador, 100
Scandinavia, 565
Statistics, 563
Statistical control methods in, 807
Statistics, 709
1939, 1944, 1948, 642
1948, 642
Steam power, use of, 31
Supply-demand situation, 256
Supreme Court pricing decision, 789
Swedish, 565, 859
Economic development, 329
Synthetic resins, uses of, 504
Tariff, effect of, 124
Technical sales service in, 709
Technical service, importance of, 330
Transportation, 177, 331, 411, 485, 643
U. S. Committee for Economic Development, relation of, 79
United States, 99, 709
Economic position, 710
Export trade, 28
Import trade, 28
Midwest, 98, 99
1949 prospects, 710
Review, 1948, 563, 565
Southern, 99, 256
Economic background, 257
Statistics, 563
1948, 711
Venezuela, 100
Vibration, effect of, 662
World, review, 563
World supply and demand, 410
Paper machine, 93, P 133, 169, 249, 404, 414, 482, P 518, 635, 705, 781, P 824, 853
See also Machinery, Newsprint machine
Beloit developments, 243
Black-Clawson installations, 243
British built, 404
Buccaneer, ventilation system, 878
Caliper measurement, 701
Construction, factors in, 705
Corrosion, prevention of, 235
Drive, adjustable, P 672
Electric drive, 852
Electronic control, 248
Sectional, 634
Finnish construction, 249
Foam prevention on, P 669
German first postwar, 705
Glassine and greaseproof, 854
Gloss recorders, 701
High-speed, maintenance, 782
History, 550

Hydrogen ion concentration, control of, 701
Inspection, 93
Instrumentation, 318
Lubrication, 93, 850
Maintenance, 93
Metallizing process, 327
Minnesota and Ontario Paper Co., 635
Modernization as to speed, 854
Moisture control, instrumentation in, 701
Pacific Coast Paper Mills of Washington, Inc., 482
Powell River Co., Ltd., 482
Press section, 636
Pressure devices, air-loading diaphragms, 850
Pusey-Jones installations, 249
Reliance Section Interlock Regulator, 783
Rhinelander Paper Co., 854
Rice Barton installations, 249
Sandy Hill installations, 243
Speed recorders, 701
Speed regulator, electronic, 324
Statistical control methods for, 807
Sulfite mill control methods, 784
Ventilation, 52, 878
Walmsley, 20
Water removal from pulp on, location of, 170
Waterside Paper Mill Co., Ltd., 404
Weight control, instrumentation in, 701
Wet end
Improvements in, 324
Instrumentation, 478
Yankee type, 325, P 672, P 743
Paper machine room, ventilation, 52
Paper manufacture, 31, 102, 179, 334, 414, 570, 861
Paper merchant
Building for, 26
German training, 29
Paper mills, 29, 100, 177, 258, 331, 412, 492, 567, 712, 790, 860
Australia, 710
Associated Pulp and Paper Mills, 710
Australian Newsprint Mills Pty. Ltd., 710
Canada, 259
Abitibi Power and Paper Co., Ltd., 412, 790
Bloedel, Stewart & Welch, Ltd., 27, 332, 413, 433
Bowater's Newfoundland Pulp & Paper Mills, Ltd., 258, 332
British Columbia, map of, 27
British Columbia Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd., 27, 413
Woodfibre plant, 568
Canadian International Paper Co., 332, 860
Columbia Cellulose Co., 413
Fraser Companies, 332
Great Lakes Paper Co., 332
History, 475
Howard Smith Paper Mills, 860
International Paper Co., 713
LongLac Pulp and Paper Co. Ltd., 332, 492, 660, 808
Manitoba Paper Co., 493
Maritime Pulp & Paper Mills, 332
Nanaimo Sulphate Pulp Ltd., 413, 589, 659
Ontario and Minnesota Pulp and Paper Co., 493
Pacific Mills Ltd., 27, 332, 413
Pangara Holding Corp. (proposed), 178
Powell River Co., Ltd., 101, 258, 332, 482, 712
Puget Sound Pulp & Timber Co., 332
Sidney Roofing & Paper Co. Ltd., 27
Sorg Paper Co., 413, 728
Sorg Pulp Co., Ltd., 27, 433
Quebec North Shore Paper Co., 712
Westminster Paper Co. Ltd., 27, 412
China Paper Mills, Inc., 492
Cia. Agricola e Industrial Cicero Prado (Brazil), 412
Construction department, organization of, 97
Control methods, 784
Value of, 559
Corrosion in, 172
Sources of, 312
Early European, location of, 477
Early working conditions, 476, 477
Electric trucks in, 485
Electrification, 30, 101
Frost damage, prevention of, 164
Gearmotors, use of, 635
Great Britain
Dartford, history of, 475
Eynsford Paper Mills, 568
Heat losses
Control of, 486
Prevention of, 164
Improvements, time for, 770
India, labor conditions in, 788
Indian newsprint, 860
Lubrication, importance of, 778
Maintenance, preventive, 638
Maintenance department, organization of, 97
Materials handling in, 558
Mechanical pulp-sulfite specialties, losses from slime, 273
Mexico
Compania Papelera el Fenix, S.A., 101
Fabrica de Papel "Coyoacan," S.A., 178
La Aurora, S.A., 259
Papelera Nacional, S.A., 493
Microscopy, applications of, 172
Modernization, factors in, 486
Nickel alloys in, 707
Norway
Bøhnsdalen Mills, history, 177
Borregaard Co., 178
Coastal or inland location, 859
Pallets, use of, 405
Puksun Paper Co. (Korea), 409
Sanitation, 790
Scientific control in, 785
Slime, losses from, 273
Steam gages in, 486
Temperature of, and human efficiency in, 765
Transportation problems and layout of mill, 485

Paper Mills
United States
Alabama Pulp and Paper Co., 501
Champion Paper and Fibre Co., 408
Texas, 492
Woods operations in Texas, 593
Coosa River Newsprint Co., 101, 712
Crossett Paper Mills, 492
Crown Zellerbach Corporation (Camas), 332
Fernstrom Paper Mills, 30
Glatfelter Pulpwood Co., 100
Hamilton, W. C., & Sons, Inc., 568
Hammermill Paper Corp., 29
Hawthorne Paper Co., 567
International Paper Co., 30, 493
Public relations program, 712
Johns-Manville, Inc., 259
Lee Paper Co., 568
Macon Kraft Co., power plant, 727
Marcalus Manufacturing Co., Inc., 101
North Carolina Pulp Co., 29
Pacific Coast Paper Mills of Washington, Inc., 482
Riegel Paper Corp., 178
St. Regis Paper Co., Tacoma, Wash., 567
Southern directory of, 259
Southland Paper Mills, 30
Thilmany Pulp and Paper Co., 713
West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co., annual report, extracts from, 622
Weyerhaeuser Timber Co., 121, 589, 660
Water supply, 569
Yields, improvement in, 880
Paper napkins
Facial type, 416
Machine for, 166
Uses, 645
Paper Pack, 724
Paper pails
Food, 471
Ice cream, 471
Western Europe, use in, 723
Paper plates, 571
Uses, 415
Paper ream, method of marking, 27
Paper roll
Adhesive disks, application of, P 133
Chuck, self locking, P 64
Dispensing container, P 889
Handling, 637
Heading machine, P 133
Loading in cars, 411
Rewinder, changing on, P 517
Shafts and cores, accidents from handling, 637
Stand, shaftless, 637
Transportation
Damage, reduction of, 411
Steel strapping in, 432
Winder, unloading from, P 673
Paper roll cores, aluminum, 696
Paper selection course, 711
Paper specialties, 31, P 65, 103, P 135, 179, P 218, 261, P 292, 334, P 372, 414, P 448, 493, P 521, 570, P 601, 643, P 674, 713, P 745, 791, P 825, 861, P 896
See also Names of various papers
Pacific Mills Limited, products of, 332
Paper specifications, 105
See also Specifications
Paper strap, P 826
Paper table cloths, machine for, 166
Paper testing
Abrasion
Schiefer tester, 811
Taber tester, 417
Acid, detection of, 791
Acidity, 617
Significance of, 795
Air permeability
High pressures, 340
Potts apparatus, modified, 340
Alpha-cellulose, significance of, 795
Ash, tester error, detection and control, 785
Basis weight, Swiss tentative standard, 647
Beater processing, bulk as basis of comparison, 796
Bekk prism permeability apparatus, 34
Bonding strength, significance, 795
Bulk as basis for comparison of beating action, 796
Bursting strength
See also Board testing—bursting strength
Ball type, 647
Mullen tester
Accuracy of, 574
Modified form, 574
Significance, 794
Caliper
Beta-Ray thickness gage, 795
Significance, 795
Chlorides, detection of, 791
Chlorine, detection of, 791
Color, 575
Significance, 795
Control laboratory, 646
Copper number, significance, 795
Fastness to light, 646
Apparatus, requirements for, 646
Fiber content, significance of, 795
Fillers, 788
Folding endurance
Schopper tests, variations in, 865
Significance, 794
Swiss tentative standard, 647
Formation, significance, 795
Fungi penetration, 327
German methods, 559
Gloss, 715
Angles of incidence and viewing, effect of, 647
Askania method, 647
Bausch and Lomb glossmeter, 647
Continuous method, 106
Goerz method, 647
Goniophotometry, relation of, 716
Jones method, 647
Klughardt method, 647
Ostwald method, 647
Reproducible standards, preparation, 340
75° exposure head, 106
Sheen glossmeters, 647
Standards, reproducible, preparation, 340, 497
Hydrogen ion concentration, 787

Ink absorption, 794
Reflectance method, 182
Ink receptivity, significance, 795
Laboratory, significance of, 574
Liquids, penetration of, 34
Machine direction, 497
Mercury, determination of, 585
Moisture, 716
Capacitative method, 794
Electrical methods, 417
Electronic meter for, 716
Hygrometer, sword, 648
Moist-O-Graph for, 327
Significance, 795
Sword hygrometer, 787
Oil penetration, 34
Oil wettability, 575
Opacity, significance, 795
Paper buyer, simple tests for, 263
Penetration, 417
Permeability
Air, Wolodkewitsch method, modification of, 35
Oil, 34, 340
High pressure, 340
Pick test
Limitations of, 35
Printing ink method for, 35
Significance, 795
Porosity, 417
Air permeability as measure of, 34
Significance, 795
Printability, 264, 794
Dennison wax test, limitations of, 35
Hacker press for, 35
Pick test and density for, 186
Proof press for, 716
Vandercock press for, 35
Review
1946-1947, 357
1947, 31
Samples, dyed, decolorization of, 201
Scuff resistance, P 446
Size resistance, 417, 717
Carson curl tester, 418
Curl tester, Dutch, 795
Currier method, 497
Electrical methods, 418, 497
Electronic tester, 575
Galvanic sizing tester, 717
K.B.B. galvanic tester, 497, 717
Significance of, 795
Surface wettability test, Swedish modification, 575
Wet break test, 498
Smoothness, significance, 795
Softness, Clark, nomogram, error of, 341
Specks, identification of, 649
Spots, identification of, 649
Stiffness, 106
Taber tester, P 603
Strength, T.M.I. strength and stretch tester, 264
Stress-strain
Rance instrument, 562
Steenberg's universal instrument, 562
Stress-strain diagrams, 561, 562
Stretch, T.M.I. strength and stretch tester, 264
Sulfite mill control method, 784
Sulfur compounds, detection of, 791
Tearing strength
Elmendorf tester, 419
Lhomme and Argy dynamometer, 419
Significance, 794
Tensile strength
Significance, 794
Time of test, effect of, 419
Thickness. See Caliper
Water absorbency, 708
Waterproof papers, 805
Water-vapor permeability
A.S.T.M. method, 182
American methods, review, 576
Cup method, 576
Sweep gas method, 717
Wet strength, P 747
Hydroscope, 106
Wool content, 718
Paper textiles, 259, 332, 413, 569, 713
Paper towels, P 898
Market for, 416
Water absorbency tester, 708
Wet strength, testing of, P 747
Paper trimmer, P 893
Paper tubes
Beading ends of, P 216
Forming machine, P 290
Laminated, manufacture of, P 597
Paper twine
See also Paper textiles, Paper yarns, Pulp yarns, Spinning paper
Physical properties, 569
Uses, 569
Paper webs, lateral control by photocells, 646
Paper yarns
Cellophane ribbons, combinations with, 259
Manufacture, 33
Air conditioning, importance of, 299
Uses, 259
Paper-base laminates, P 68, P 219, 342, 421, P 603, 648, P 676, P 748, 799
Creep data, 500
Decorated, P 676
Flexural strength, thermal effects on, 184
Furniture, use in, 800
Grading by moisture absorption, 342
Insulation resistance, relation to moisture absorption, 342
Low pressure, electrical uses, pretreatment with urea-formaldehyde resin, 421
Moisture absorption
Grading by, 342
Insulation resistance, relation to, 342
Mechanism of, 342
Phenol-formaldehyde in facing sheet, P 135
Phenol-furfural varnishes for, 342
Phenolic core, melamine surfaced, 800
Phenolic resins for, P 604
Polyester resins for, P 676
Statistics, 709
Strength properties, 500
Stress-strain relations, 500
Urea-formaldehyde resin in anchor sheet, P 135
Wall tile from, 800
Wallco wall tile of, 800

Paper-base plastics
Furniture manufacture, use for, 421
Melamine-formaldehyde resin for, P 68
Panelyte, 800
Refrigerators, use in, 342
Synthetic resins containing silica gel, use of, P 220
Wood waste for, 210
Papermaking materials, 861
See also Pulpwood, Straw
Alfalfa, neutral sodium sulfite process, 356
Amago stalks, 39
Annual plants, P 597
Continuous pulping, 275
Substitutes for wood, 565
Arundo donax, 42
Greek and German, 39
Australia, 42
Bagasse, 42, 76, 754, 789
Electrolytic pulping, P 59
Neutral sodium sulfite process, 356
Viscose, suitability for, 650
Bamboo, 42, 98, 100, 314, 650, 790
Banana leaves, 42
Bean pods, 41
Bracken, 41
Broom, 232
Botanical-anatomical features, 148
Canna brava stalks, 39
Castor oil plant, 40
Cat tails, 39
Chinese, 789
Cornstalks, 39
Esparto, 42, 237, 769
History, 313
Flax, 42
Flax straw, 16, 41
Fruit (cider-press) residues, 39
Goldenrod stalks, 39
Grapevine, 39
Grasses
Australia, possible utilization in, 39
English, 41
Indian, 100
Heather, 39
Hemp, 39, 164, 789
Hop vines, 39, 41
Hops, spent, 39
India, 98, 100
Indian fibrous plants, 573
Jerusalem artichoke stalks, 39
Jute, 650
Kans, 396
Lespedeza sericea stalks, 802
Lupine stalks, blue and white, 39
Manila hemp, 42
Melilot stalks, 39
Nettles, 41
Oat hulls, 39, 41
Oat straw, 41
Pea pods, 41
Phragmites communis Trinuis, 191
Polygonum cuspidatum stalks, 40
Poplar shoots, 40
Posidonia australis, 42
Potato stalks, 39, 41
Ramie, 42
Raspberry canes, 41
Reeds
See also Grasses
English, 41
Northern China, 191
Viscose, suitability for, 650
Review, 31, 47
Rushes, 789
Rye straw, 40
Savannah grass, 396
Scotch thistle, 40
Seaweed, 42
Sorghum stalks, 40
Neutral sodium sulfite process, 356
Stinging nettle waste, 39
Sunflower stalks, 39, 41
Supply an important problem, 565
Thistles, 41
Tobacco stalks, 40
United States imports, 28
Yellow lupine stalks, 39
Yucca fiber waste, 39
Papirindustriens Forskningsinstitutt mill, 490
Papreg, 210
Paraffin wax. See Wax—paraffin
Parcel post regulations for packaging, 271
Parchment
Animal, 181
Manufacture, 181
Parlon. See Rubber, chlorinated
Particle size
Hydrometer method, 809
Pigments in paints, effect of, 499
Pastes, rheology of, 425
Pasting machinery, 22, P 63, P 133, 250, P 369, P 518, 636, 706, P 744, P 894
Drives, 246
Pastries, containers, P 445, 546
Patents, 34, 182, 336, 416, 497, 573, 645, 714, 863
Employee-employer relationship, 714
Employees, assignment of, 714
Infringement, conditions of, 336
Invention records, need for, 573
Inventor, rights of, 416
Licenses, 863
Playing cards, early, 181
Procurement, 416
Searches of prior art, 573
Trade secrets, relation of, 715
United States, 34, 497, 645, 863
PATRA
Activities, 424
History and program, 503
Printing research program, 111, 651
Research center, 581
Pavement slabs, manufacture, P 68
Peaches, packaging in crinkle cups, 349
Peanut proteins, coating agent, 105
Peanut vines, lignin of, 322
Pecan shells, use as soap abrasive, 506
Pectic materials, determination of polyuronides, 541
Pectin, 105
Carboxymethylcellulose as substitute, 385
Citrus, toxicity of, 151
Films as packaging material, 105
Pectinic acid monoglycerol ester, reaction with borax, 774
Pencillaria, lignin of, 322

Pencils
Newsprint, use for sheath of, P 602
Paper covering, P 747
Paper-wrapped
Machine for, P 599
Machine for heating paper strip, P 599
Penicillia
Copper mildewproofing agents, resistance to, 773
Mercurial mildewproofing agents, resistance to, 773
Penicillin, preparation from sulfite waste liquor, 435
Penicillium
Fibers, occurrence on, 773
Sulfite waste liquor, growth on, 435
Penicillium chrysogenum, growth on sulfite waste liquor, 435
Penicillium roqueforti Thom.
Mechanical pulp, isolation from, 858
Phenylmercuric acetate, resistance to, 858
Sodium pentachlorophenate, inhibiting concentration of, 858
Pentachlorphenol and Dowicide G, mildewproofing agent, 253
Pentaerythritol
Synthetic drying oils, use for, 488
Tall oil esters, substitute for drying oils, 488
Pentaerythritol tetraorthophosphate and polyethyleneimine, flameproofing agent, P 828
Pentaerythrityl abietate resin and polyvinyl acetate, use as adhesive, P 286
3,3',4',5,7-Pentahydroxyflavanone
Douglas fir heartwood, isolation from, 127, 511
Sulfite process, effect in, 438
Pentalyn resins, manufacture of, 268
Pentosans
Annual plants, content of, 40
Aqueous pinewood extract, content of, 814
Beating, effect on, 203
Determination in agricultural residues, 763
Masonite liquor, recovery from, P 70
Polyporus paragamenus, attack on cellulose, effect on, 626
Softwoods, content of, 538
Xanthation, behavior on, 306
Pentoses
Determination in saccharification liquors, 763
Nature, occurrence in, 848
Peony roots, packaging, 583
Peracetic acid, pulping with, 389
Perforating device, P 742
Pergaloid (map paper), 336
Periodicals, scientific, 34
Permakote (adhesive), 225
Permastik (label paper), 862
Personnel department's role in employee relations, 857
Petawawa Forest Experiment Station, forest management studies, 239
Petawawa Management Unit, policy of, 772
Phantom Pack, 731
Pharmaceuticals, packaging, 310
Phenazine, stabilization of dry rosin size with, P 825
Phenol
Constructional materials, action on, 251
Lignin, sodium hydrosulfide degradation product, 806
Sprucewood, adsorption by, 510
Phenol-formaldehyde lignin resins, 480
Phenol-formaldehyde resins
Boards from dry wood waste, bonding of, 462
Fabric laminates, adhesives for, 529
Low odor, P 604
Paper impregnation on paper machine, 651
Paper-base laminates, use in, P 135, 342
Printing plates from, 800
Properties, 801
Silica gel in, P 219
Synthetic wood, use for, 361
Veneer waste, use with, for boards, 613
Phenolic plastics-brass joints, strength of, 610
Phenolic resins
Corrosion prevention, use for, 235
Cotton linter laminates, use in, 37
Paper-base laminate, use for, P 604
Review, 1947, 37
Sheet impregnated with, rubber coating, P 601
Statistics, 1948, 421
Volatile content, significance of, 652
Phenols
Antioxidants for paraffin wax, 834
Chlorinated, use in mold resistant paper and board, 844
Phenothiazines, stabilization of dry rosin size, P 825
Phenoxazine, stabilization of dry rosin size, P 825
Phenoxyacetic acid, halogen derivatives, rot- and mildewproofing agent, P 140
Phenoxybutyric acid, halogen derivatives, rot- and mildewproofing agent, P 140
Phenoxypropionic acid, halogen derivatives, rot- and mildewproofing agent, P 140
Phenyl salicylate, action on cotton textiles, 591
Phenylmercuric acetate
Mechanical pulp
Retention by, 236
Aluminum sulfate, effect of, 236
Suggested use with, 4
Mold resistant to, 858
Paper, retention by, 880
Slime control, 46, 198, 586
Newsprint mill, 880
Sulfate pulp, retention by, 236
Sulfite pulp, retention by, 236
White water concentration, 236
Phenylmercuric compounds, use in mold-resistant paper and board, 844
Phenylmercuric lactate
See also Puratized SC
Slime control with, 197
Phenylmercuric monoethanolammonium acetate. See Gallicide
Phlobaphene, occurrence in Douglas fir heartwood, 511

Phoma, occurrence on fibers, 773
Phormium tenax, hemicelluloses of, 760
Phosphoric acid
Cellulose acetate preparation, use for, 9
Constructional materials, action on, 251
Sulfite waste liquor and, as adhesive, P 442
Photochemistry, 337, 573
Photoelectric cells, 248, 645
Paper web position, control of, 646
Photographic equipment, packaging, 112
Photographic films, container for, P 69
Photographic materials, shipping containers, 44
Photographic plates, container, P 899
Photometer
Light-scattering measurements with, 761
Photoelectric, 761
Photometry, 575
Photoelectric, 619
Principles of, 619
Photosynthesis, 497
Photomicrography, color, in laboratory, 638
Physical testing
Cellulose, accessibility, 715
Coated films, 417, P 451
Fastness to light, 263, 646, 864
Ink, 339, 646, 864
Moisture, P 522, 864
Paper, 263, 573, 646
Absorption, 794
Basis weight, 647
Bursting strength, 574, 647
Color, 575
Folding endurance, 647, 864
Gloss, 105, 340, 497, 647, 715, P 826
Machine direction, 497
Microscopic, 263
Moisture, 417, 647, 716, 794
Oil penetration, 34, 340
Oil wettability, 575
Porosity, 34, 340
Printability, 35, 182, 264, 716, 794
Size resistance, 417, 497, 575, 717, 795
Softness, 341
Stiffness, 106, P 603
Strength, 264, 418, 717
Tearing strength, 182, 419
Thickness, 795
Vapor transmission, 182, 264, 576, 717
Wet strength, 106, P 747
Wool, 718
Pulp, 183, 341, 648, 865
Beater processing, 106, 498, 796
Freeness, 265, P 603
Screen analysis, 35
Strength, 865
Rate of solution, 108
Wax, 498
Phytosterol, occurrence in Douglas fir heartwood, 511
Piccolyte. See Terpene resin
Pickles, vinyl nitrile film for packaging, 500
Pigments, P 137, 265, 498, 576, P 603
See also Fillers
Hiding power, improvements in, 577
Ochers, 498
Optical properties, 576
Starch and filler, coating agent, P 371
Surface chemistry, 577
Pilfapruf box, 871
Pillow, container for, 847
Pine, 419
See also Pulpwood
Pine oil uses, review, 359
Pine stumps, naval stores from, 43
β-Pinene, paraffin wax, and polyamide resin as moistureproofing composition, P 745
Pinewood pitch and polyvinyl acetate, use as adhesive, P 286
Pinosylvin
Fungi, toxicity to, 883
Glucosides, 593
Scotch pine
Effect on decay of, 883
Resistance to fungi, effect on, 419
Pinosylvin dimethyl ether, bromination, 208
Pinosylvin methyl ether
Fungi, toxicity to, 883
Glucosides, 593
Scotch pine, effect on decay of, 883
Pipes, 91
Piping, 636, 782
Installation, cost of, 636
Pitch
Carbon dioxide in water, effect of, 499
Process water, effect of, 499
Viscose filtration, effect on, 110
Pitch, coal-digestion, bituminous board, coating of, P 365
Pitch troubles, P 451, 499
Mechanical pulp, alum addition to grinder, P 451
Place mats, sales points, 180
Plant physiology, role in management of forests, 625
Plastic films (noncellulosic), 36, 109, 183, 265, 341, 499, 577, 718, 798, 865
Plasticity
Clay-water systems, 11
Compatibility, efficiency, and permanence, 867
Stretched membrane theory, 11
Plasticizers
Adhesives, use in, 225
Cellulose acetate, softening temperatures, effect on, 617
Cellulose acetate butyrate, 693
Glassine paper, P 219
Glycerol, for paper, 626
Paper, P 219, 419, 799
Plastics, 1947 review, 37
Polyvinyl alcohol, pine bark pyrolysis products, 226
Review, 1948, 720
Sulfamic acid-amine combinations, 799
Urea and water-soluble nitrate, P 219
Plastics, 36, 420, 500, 718
See also Lignin plastics
Abrasion resistance, effect of plasticizers, 811
Aging effects, 36
Amino, 1947 review, 37
Bagasse filler, 754
Beading, factors in, 481
Beading apparatus, 481
Cellulose consumption in, 709

Cellulosic, 1947 review, 37
Coating machines, 254
Constructional material, 172, 251
Cottonseed hulls, 36
Cyanide derivatives, 651
Films, casting of, 798
Fungi, action of, 473
Heat sealing, 81
Honeycomb, resin-impregnated paper, use of, 652
Honeycomb cores, kraft paper for, 534
Laminates
Bonded fabrics as fillers, 614
Canvas, creep tests, 801
Cotton linters for, 37
Cotton-base
Creep data, 500
Strength properties, 500
Stress-strain relations, 500
Creep, activation energy theory, 801
Creep rate vs. stress, 801
Phenol-formaldehyde fabrics, adhesives for, 529
Phenolic, flexural strength, thermal effects, 185
Rayon, creep tests, 801
Ships, use in, 648
Light, effect of, 36
Lignin, Scholler, 702
Melamine, 651
Moisture-permeable, 81
Molecules, orientation of, in, 36
Oxygen absorption by, 36
Packaging
Future use in, 798
Use in, 81
Paper industry, use in, 653
Phenolic, 1947 review, 37
Polyamides, 1947 review, 37
Polyesters, 1947 review, 37
Polyurethans, 1947 review, 37
Printing plates, 184, 800, 866
Properties, survey of, 801
Protein, 651
Review, 1947, 37
Pulp mill wastes in, 816
Recent trends, 422
Review
1947, 37
1948, 420
Rice hulls, possible use of, 509
Silicones, 651
Review, 1947, 37
Solvent retention by, 36
Solvents, 1947 review, 37
Statistics, 1948, 421, 500
Thermoplastic, Fibrenyle, 718
Transparent and paper laminate, shelf edging from, P 897
Urea derivatives, 651
Wood, combination with, 438
Wood grain, printing of, 420
Plastics testing, 37, 184, 342, 500, 800
Abrasion, Schiefer tester, 811
Scratch resistance, 184
Plasto printing plates, 800
Plastone (plastic), 36
Playing cards
History, 32, 475
Manufacture, 32
Pliofilm
Citrus fruit, wrapping with, 22
Fruits, packaging of, 654
Manufacture, 653
Prepackaging vegetables with, 10
Plums, packaging, 622
Plywood, P 137
Birch, wastes from, 439
Core stock, dimensional stability, 231
Masking overlays, 571
Overlays, resin-impregnated paper for, 652
Paper facing for, P 137
Paper surfaced, 571
Paper-base laminate for, P 135
Wood for, 208
Wood substitute, 756
PMAS. See Phenylmercuric acetate
Poirier Master Syphon System, 250
Poisons, 500
Polarography, 422
Organic, review, 422
Review, 422
Tannins, 436
Polyacrylate films, water-vapor permeability, 576
Polyacrylates, use in flameproofing compositions, P 900
Polyamide fibers, action of light, review, 497
Polyamide resins
β-Pinene and paraffin wax, moisture-proofing composition, P 745
Properties, 801
Polyamides, 1947 review, 37
Polyamine-halohydrin resin, addition to pulp in beater, P 901
Polybutylene-polystyrene copolymer, water-vapor permeability, 576
Polychloroprene, polyvinyl alcohol laminate, moisture permeability, 109
Polyester fibers, action of light, review, 497
Polyester resins
Paper, applications to, 652
Properties, 801
Polyesters
Aromatic, crystallization, 867
Cotton linter laminates, use in, 37
Review, 1947, 37
Polyethyl sebacate, molecular weight, 839
Polyethylene
Bags for carbon black, 718
Bags for humus, 124
Coating agents, 799
Essential oils, permeability of, 799
Film laminated to paper, use for closure liner, 793
Hot-melt coating, use in, P 292
Liners for cement drums, 723
Liquids, permeability of, 577
Moisture absorption, 866
Moisture permeability, 763
Mold resistance, 253
Multiwall paper bags, coating of, 872
Oxygen permeability, 799
Packaging with, 183, 341, 718, 798
Paper, lamination of, 180
Paper coated with, use for closure liners, 793

Polyethylene
Paraffin wax, additive for, 437
Physical properties, 645
Polyvinyl alcohol laminate, moisture permeability, 109
Printing difficulties, 799
Properties, 798
Review, 1947, 37
Silver, packaging of, 866
Statistics, 1948, 421
Stretching and relaxing, x-ray diffraction studies, 867
Tests for value as wrapping material, 574
Water-vapor permeability, 576, 798, 799
Polyethylene resins
Dylt, 437
Paper industry, applications in, 651
Properties, 801
Wax additive, 651
Polyethyleneimine
Cellophane, use with, 207
Flameproofing agent, P 749
Hexamethoxymethylmelamine and, flameproofing agent, P 828
Manufacture, German, 206
Pentaerythritol tetraorthophosphate and, flameproofing agent, P 828
Triethoxymethylmelamine and, flameproofing agent, P 828
Uses, 206
Wet-strength paper, use in, 207, 208
Polyisobutene resins, use in moistureproofing composition, P 745
Polyisobutylene
Gummed tape adhesive, use in, P 66
Hot-melt coatings, use in, P 292
Masking paper, use for, P 603
Paraffin wax, rubber, and, coating for glassine, P 135
Water-vapor permeability, 576
Polymerization, 37, 109, 342, 422, 866
Catalysts, 37
Review, 109
Solid state, 867
Polymers
Adsorption isotherms, 761
Aluminum, adhesion to, 610
Audiofrequency sound, propagation of, 866
Cellulose, adhesion to, 299, 610
Cross-linked, 37
Degree of polymerization, viscosity as measure of, 878
Infrared absorption spectra at low temperatures, 867
Molecular weight, determination, review, 639
Physical properties, dynamic measurements, 866
Recent trends, 422
Scattering by, 867
Second-order transition temperatures, 867
Solubility, review of, 342
Solvents, reaction with, 342
Stress relaxation, measure of, 50
Swelling, theory of, 580
Ultrasonic bulk waves, propagation of, 866
Viscosity, factors affecting, 878
Water-vapor permeability, testing of, 576
Polymethacrylates
Flameproofing compositions, use in, P 900
Review, 1947, 37
Polyoses
See also Hemicelluloses
Wood, 813
Polyporus paragamenus
Aspenwood, action on, 626
Cotton linters, action on, 626
Holocellulose, action on, 626
Lignin, action on, 626
Polysaccharides
See also Carbohydrates
Enzyme synthesized, review, 697
Polystyrene
Creep, 867
Damping properties, 867
Equation of state, 866
Halogenated, 1947 review, 37
Review, 1947, 37
Statistics, 1948, 421
Water-vapor permeability, 576
Polytetrafluoroethylene, review, 1947, 37
Polythene. See Polyethylene
Polyurethans, 1947 review, 37
Polyuronic acids
Aqueous pinewood extract, content of, 814
Softwoods, content of, 538
Polyvinyl acetate
Aluminum, adhesion to, 610
Cellulose, adhesion to, 610
Melamine-formaldehyde resin and, use as heat-sealing adhesive, P 129
Molecular weight, 839
Pentaerythrityl abietate resin, use as adhesive, P 286
Pinewood pitch and, use as adhesive, P 286
Polyvinyl alcohol
Board laminant, 805
Boric acid, reaction with, 774
Butyl rubber laminate, moisture permeability, 109
Disulfide cross linkages in, 540
α,α'-Dithiodiacetyl cross linkages in, 540
Laminates, moisture permeability of, 109
Lignosulfonic acid and disodium phosphate, as adhesive, P 363
(Methylenedithio)diacetyl cross linkages in, 540
Moisture absorption, 866
Moisture permeability, 763
Polychloroprene laminate, moisture permeability, 109
Polyethylene laminate, moisture permeability, 109
Sorbitol lactate and titanium dioxide, coating agent, P 135
Vinyl chloride-diethyl fumarate laminate, moisture permeability, 109
Polyvinyl butyral
Moisture absorption, 866
Moisture permeability, 763
Paper coating agent, 19
Polyvinyl chloride
See also Geon latices
Flameproofing composition, use in, P 900

Mold resistance, 253
Nitrile rubber blends, properties, 341
Paste of, for coating, 640
Plasticizer, pine bark pyrolysis products, 226
Review, 1947, 37
Water-vapor permeability, 576
Wrinkle-coated paper, use for, P 520
Polyvinyl chloride-acetate
Flameproofing compositions, use in, P 900
Physical properties, 645
Tests for value as wrapping material, 574
Polyvinyl fibers, action of light, review, 497
Polyvinyl fluoride, 1947 review, 37
Polyvinyl resins, 1948 statistics, 421
Polyvinyl *p*-toluenesulfonate, disulfide cross linkages in, 540
Polyvinylidene chloride-acrylonitrile, moisture absorption, 866
Pomilio process. See Chlorine process
Ponderosa pine stumps
Extractives of, 882
Rosin from, 882
Poplars, 185, 577
See also Pulpwood
Porter's partition assembler, 555
Portland cement, oxycellulose as retarding agent, P 820
Posters, billboard, printing, 188
Potassium bromide, use in calcium hypochlorite bleaching, P 514
Potatoes, packaging in Pliofilm, 654
Poultry
Packaging, 310
Prepackaged, 79
Power, 501, 867
See also Electric power, Hydroelectric power, Steam power, Water power
Diesel, 157
Finland, situation in, 330
Finland's supply, 867
Ground water, relation of, 280
Mechanical transmission, 343
Power Pack Regulator (for pumps), 23
Power Package (pallet), 534
Power Packs (pallets), 804
Power plant
Ash collector from combustion gases, 354
Dexter Sulphite Pulp & Paper Co., 275
Instrumentation, 242
New facilities in 1948, 353
Power transmission, 343
Precious metals
Constructional materials, 171
Sulfuric acid, use with, 171
Precision instruments, packaging, 724
Presdwood building blocks, containers for, 582
Prespine, 361
Press rolls
Crown, determination of, 484
Deflection, determination of, 484
Mounting device, P 64
Weighting devices, 165
Press section, 165
Bearings, 636
Components of, 636
Drives, 636
Felt conditioning in, 636
Functions of, 169
Instrumentation, 636
Rolls, arrangement of, 636
Suction in, 636
Water volume removed in, 170
Presses, P 64, 169, 636
Dual, 20
Millspaugh stacked, 20
Pressure control devices, 851
Simplex, 20, 401
Presspahn
Dielectric strength, 76
Oil absorption by, 77
Transformer construction, specifications, 77
Pressure gages, 775
Printing, 38, 109, 185, 266, 343, 422, 501, 578, 648, 719, 801, 867
Air conditioning, importance of, 299
Aniline press, 94
Aniline process, 501
Boards
Gravure presses, 483
Intraprint process, 558
Plastic printing plates, 866
Braille, 502
Cellulose films, 649
Thrissell gravure press, 404
Coating and printing process, 325, 483
Color
Copy preparation for, 11
Production problems, 11
Relation to costs, 11
Role of, 11
Split fountain, 11
Value can be measured, 11
Composing departments, relation of, 802
Containers
Corrugated, register problems in, 38
Xerography for, 801
Density, measurement of, 189
Duo-color guide, 11
Fill-in, cause and prevention, 187
Glycerin, use of, in, 548
H. M. Stationery Office, functions of, 343
Humidity, effect of, 713
Identification, 502
Infrared drying in, 774
Kromekote paper, 786
Labels, pressure sensitive, 636
Letterpress
High-speed, problems of, 344
History, 475
Identification, 344
When used, 190
Lithographic, 181
Folding boxes, 648
Gum arabic in, 474
Identification, 344
Multicolor press, 483
Paper characteristics for, 649
Paper problems, 181
Posters, 188
Rubber blankets, oxidation of, 649
Web offset press, 483
Metallic foils, Thrissell gravure press, 404
Metallic papers with foil inks, 423

Printing
Mottle, cause of, 344, 578, 868
Newsprint
Factors affecting, 628
Patra research program, 111
Offset, when used, 190
Paper
Acidity, effect of, 617
Care in, 189
Conditioning, need for, 713, 868
Grain, effect of, 868
Gripper edge, checking straightness of, 787
Gummed, 38
Machine glazed, 641
Moisture content, effect of, 266
Qualities for, 792
Relation of, 109, 185
Requirements of, 422
Sand particles in, effect of, 650
Stretch, relation of, 38
Successive sheets, behavior of, 868
Type faces, effect on, 266
Types, suggested improvements in, 801
Surface, cleaning of, 170
Thickness, significance of, 795
Paper surface vs. type design, 38
Photogravure, identification, 344
Photomicrographs of types, 502
Printing ink, problems with, 186
Processes
Discussion, 38
Review, 801
Register, effect of tension, 188
Research, 651
Rotogravure
Advantages of, 110
Weiss Speedry ink fountain, 109
Setoff, prevention of, 187
Sheet stretching mechanism, P 518
Sticking, prevention of, 501
Surface, machine for, 93
Tension
Determination of, 189
Register, relation to, 188
Textiles, 1947 review, 52
Two-color, 11
Duo-color guide, 11
Types
Color value of, 11
Identification of, 502
Window envelopes, curled, 501
Wood grain on plastics, 420
Wrinkles, cause and prevention, 186
Xerography, 801
Printing ink
Allyl starch as resin for, 721
Aniline, cellulose films, 649
Cellulose films, 649
Components, 188
Composition, 719, 768
Containers, 867
Deinking, relation of, 768
Dielectric properties, 802
Difficulties, 110
Drying
Infrared heat, 397
Mechanism of, 38, 186
Drying rate
Paper, effect of, 719
Test of, 864
Flow characteristics, 802
Food wrappers, 624, 867
Glycerin, use of, 548
High-speed, nonmisting, formulation of, 802
History, 188, 397
Infrared drying, 774
Lignin in, P 132
Lithographic, characteristics of, 649
Manufacture, 188
Metallic foil papers, 423
Metallic lines from, 867
Misting, prevention of, 578
Mottle
Cause of, 344
Effect of, 868
National Printing Ink Research Institute 347, 348
Newsprint, 719
Paper, drying on, ink dryograph for measure of, 646
Printing problems with, 186
Properties, desirable, 719
Rheology of, 578
Steam-set, 867
Tack, measure of, 579
Tack-flow relationship, 579
Testing apparatus, 339
Testing methods, 348, 719
Proposed, 357
Types, 719
Varnishes for, 185
Viscosity indicator, 39
Wrapping papers, 867
Printing machine, 94, 169, 250, 325, 404, 482, P 518, 557, 636, 782
Labels, 169
Plastic application, simultaneous, 250
Rotary, Warner-Jones, 782
Printing plates
Acidity of paper, effect of, 617
Glycerin, use of, 548
Packing for shipment, 804
Paper, 2-amino-2-methyl-1,3-propanediol for, P 137
Parchment, 2-amino-2-methyl-1,3-propanediol for, P 137
Phenol-formaldehyde resins for, 800
Plastic, 184, 800
Board printing with, 866
Plasto, 800
Preparation, 422
Sand in paper, effect of, 650
Vinylite resins for, 800
Printing processes, 194
Proabietic acid, Kraft's, composition of, 317
Profit-sharing systems, 54
Proof press, testing of paper printability, 716
Propioguaiacone, action of bromine, 777
Propyl vanillate
Bacteria in milk, action on, 204
Milk, preservation with, 204
Propylcellulose, distribution of substituent groups, 762
1,2-Propylene glycol and maleic anhydride-sebacic acid polymer, use as adhesive, P 65

Protein
Adsorption isotherms, 761
Beating, effect on, 203
Peanut, coating agent, 105
Plastics, 651
Protein fibers
Light, action of, review, 497
X-ray studies, 361
Protein glue, adhesive for greaseproof paper, P 738
Protein-formaldehyde resins, identification, 192
Pullularia pullulans, occurrence on fibers, 773
Pulp
Accessibility, relation of fibrillar surface, 96
Acetylation, test for suitability of, 841
Agitator, P 743, P 894
Aluminum ions, effect of, 796
Anions, effect of, 796
Balsam fir, suitability for nitration, 81
Beaten, effect of temperature, 203
Beater, addition to, 20
Beech
Carbon disulfide, reaction of, 503
Viscose manufacture, behavior in, 503
Bending factor, 158
Beating, effect of, 158
Birch, effect on straw pulp, 41
Blending, instruments for control, 701
Bursting strength
Cation effect, 796
Hemicelluloses, effect of, 149
Cellulose acetate production, test for, 388
Chemical and mechanical, differences in, 861
Chip size, effect of, 842
Chip thickness, effect of, 841
Consistency regulator, P 367, P 517, P 742
Automatic control, 246
Bird control, 246
Brammer, 633
DeZurik, 246
Photoelectric, P 599
Cooking degree, Jayme's definition, 40
Crystalline-amorphous regions in, 149
Curlated, 556, 781
Curlator, effect of, 556
Deinked, treatment of, 768
Density
Apparent, for comparison of, 183
Filler retention, effect on, 255
Dewatering
Apparatus for, P 895
Pipe with wire screen for, P 600
Differentiation, tests suggested for, 183
Dirt removal, Vortex for, P 895
Dissolving, history, 344
Douglas fir
Fiber dimensions, 15
Wet milled
Drainage rates, 78
Properties of, 78
Solids content of pulp mat, 78
Specific gravity of dried mat, 78
Dry, web formation from, P 65
Dynomizing, 632
Electric power required, 102
Electron microscope study, 96, 559
Ethyleneimine, effect of, 127
Eucalyptus, 563
Beaters for, 779
Chlorine process, 14
Uses of, 28
Ferric ions, effect of, 796
Fiber shape, significance of, 159
Fibrils, nature of, 96
Filter, P 895
Filter drum, rotatable, P 895
Filtration rate
Fiber shape, determination of, from, 159
Viscosity, relation of, 159
Floating tendency in alkali, 345
Flocculation
Mechanism of, 393
Prevention of, 169
Pulse count method, 393
Shear motion in, 393
Time integration method, 393
Flow in relation to sheet formation, 255
Freeness
Aluminum ions, effect of, 796
Calcium hydroxide, effect of, P 668
Cation effect, 796
Curlator, effect of, 556
Ferric ions, effect of, 796
Oil wettability, 575
Water, effect of, 796
Frictional resistance to flow in pipes, 782
Fruit tree trimmings, 178
Fungi and bacteria isolated from, 198
Hardwood, 330
Corrugated board, use for, 113
Hemicelluloses, effect of, 149
High-alpha, Swedish, analyses of, 331
Hydration, nature of, 183
Mixing apparatus, P 477
Nitration
Fibers per gram of pulp, effect of, 81
Form for, 81
Nitric acid treatment, effect of, 278
Opacity, effect of hemicelluloses, 149
Over-all quality number, 40
Pacific silver fir, fiber dimensions, 15
Paper mill, handling in, 558
Permanganate number
Cooking time, relation to, 14
Soda charge, relation to, 14
Pipes, flow in, 782
Polyamine-halohydrin resin, beater addition, P 901
Pumps, 706
Centrifugal, 782
Handling with, 23
Handling of, with, 22, 23
Rotary, P 519
Quality, effect of hemicelluloses, 613
Rag, copper number, 387
Rayon
Bagasse, suitability of, 650
Bamboo, 190
Bending factor, 158
Cotton linters, 190
History of, 344
International Paper Co. proposed mill, 277

Pulp
Manganese content, effect on aging of viscose, 191
Poplar, 185
Reeds, suitability of, 650
Review, 359
Statistics, 344
Sweden, developments in, 331
Swedish, behavior in viscose process, 191
Viscose, mixed ether with polyalkylene oxide and substituted hydrocarbon radical, addition of, P 294
Viscose filterability, relation to, 579
Rayon industry, 1948 consumption by, 579
Refining, 334
See also Refiners
Factors in, 23
Saveall recovered, discoloration of, 873
Slash pine, suitability for nitration, 81
Sodium hydroxide, swelling behavior in, 345
Spruce
Carbon disulfide, reaction of, 503
Nitration, suitability for, 81
Viscose process, behavior in, 503
Storage and agitating chest, P 743
Straw, admixture of birch pulp with, 41
Strength properties
Beating, effect of, 202
Curlator, effect of, 556
Stretch, effect of Curlator, 556
Suitability number, 841
Sulfite and sulfate, comparison of, 301
Swedish, quality development in, 331
Swelling behavior in alkali, 345
Swelling volume in alkali, 345
Tearing strength, effect of hemicelluloses, 149
Tensile strength, effect of cations, 796
Thickener, P 217, P 291, P 895
Trash removal, P 215
Turbidity value, 841
Viscose
Swedish, analyses of, 331
Wetting agents, use of, 111
Viscose filtration, relation to, 110
Viscosity, relation of filtration rate, 159
Warehouse, Hammermill Paper Co., 637
Washing
Cations removal, P 827
Instrumentation, 551
Western hemlock
Fiber dimensions, 15
Nitration, suitability for, 81
Western red cedar, fiber dimensions, 15
Wet laps, pallets, handling with, 405
Yellowing, effect of bleaching method, 817
Yield, relation of wood density, 513
Pulp and Paper Research Institute of Canada, 870
Pulp chest, storage and agitating, P 743
Pulp industry
Alaska, 709
Alberta, 409
Asia, statistics, 563
Australia, 28, 709
Belgium, 410
British Columbia, 396, 859
Canada, 175, 709
Research, need for, 581
Review for 1948, 489, 565
Statistics, 563
1947, 410
1948, 566
Chronological review, 1948, 642
Cost analysis, importance of, 770
Cost elements in, 770
Developments, 1948, 633
Electric motors in, 402
Electric welding, applications of, 280
Electrical power, consumption of, 101
Engineers, opportunities for, 697
Europe, statistics, 563
Financing, recent, 16
Finland, 410, 565
History, 330
Statistics, 330
Forecast for 1949, 383
France, 256, 410, 710
Germany, 175
Great Britain, 410
Growth, long term, factors in, 881
Instrumentation, status of, 241
Investment per employee, 409
Iraq, 100
Italy, 410
Japan, 28, 490
Korea, 409
Latin America, statistics, 563
Management, factors in, 25
Marshall plan, relation of, 489
Mexico, 709
Modernization program, 1948, 256
New England, 86
Newfoundland, statistics, 563
1949 outlook, 564
Norway, 565
Conditions in 1948, 566
Problems of, 490
Oceania, statistics, 563
Panama, 100
Portugal, 100
Questions and answers, 570
Research needed, 424
Review
1947-1948, 174
1948, 642
Roumania, 100
Salvador, 100
Scandinavia, 565
Statistics, 563
Statistics, 709
1939, 1944, 1948, 642
1948, 642
Steam power, use in, 31
Sweden, 565
Economic development, 329
History, 331
Quality development in, 331
Trends in, 489
Transportation problems, 485
U. S. Committee for Economic Development, relation of, 79
United States, 99
Review, 1948, 565
Southern, 256
Economic background, 257
Statistics, 563

1947, 99
1948, 566
Venezuela, 100
Vibration, effect of, 662
Wood supply and utilization important problem, 565
World, review, 563
Pulp machinery, metallizing process, 327
Pulp Master, 778
Pulp mills
See also Kraft mills, Paper mills, Sulfate mills, Sulfite mills
Abitibi Power and Paper Co., Ltd., 412
Alaska, bleached pulp from, 120
Alberta Pulp Mills, Ltd., 101
Bloedel, Stewart & Welch, Ltd., 433
Chemical consumption, reduction of, 26
Control methods, value of, 559
Corrosion, 172
Sources of, 312
Electric trucks in, 485
Gearmotors, use of, 635
Heat losses, control of, 486
Improvements, time for, 770
Instrumentation in, 701
International Paper Co. (sulfate for rayon), 277, 507
Kalamazoo Vegetable Parchment Co., 507
Kraft, improved processes in, 91
Modernization, factors in, 486
Nanaimo Sulphate Pulp Ltd., 507
Nickel alloys in, 707
Painting, 279
Pallets, use of, 405
Pumps, use of, 22, 23
St. Regis Paper Co., Tacoma, Wash., 567
Sorg Pulp Co., Ltd., 433
Steam gages in, 486
Transportation problems and layout of mill, 485
Westminster Paper Co., 161
Pulp testing
Alpha-cellulose, 153, 387
Factors in, 10
Moisture determination, effect of, 10
Sample preparation, effect of, 10
Statistical study, 10
American methods, 648
Australian Paper Manufacturers Ltd., methods of, 797
Aylesford beater, use of, 797
Beater curves for, 798
Beater processing, 106, 107, 498, 796
Jokro mill, 107
Lampén mill, 107
P.F.I. mill, 107, 498
Valley beater, 107
Beta-cellulose, 618
British method, 648
Brightness, tester error, detection and control, 785
Clark kollergang, 796
Lampén mill, comparison of, 796
Copper number, 387
Hägglund method, modified, 387
Density, apparent, significance of, 183
Determinations for measure of quality, 183
Equipment for, 648
Evaluation of tests, need for, 865
Finnish method, 648
Freeness, 183, P 803
Canadian Standard, 304
Fir-Tex tester, 304
Inversion of readings, 183
Oliver tester, 304
Schopper-Riegler tester, 265, 304
Testers, comparison of, 303
Water used, effect of, 796
Williams tester, 837
Gamma-cellulose, 618
German method, 648
Hydrogen ion concentration, 387
Laboratory beaters, comparison of, 796, 797
Lampén mill, 796
Clark kollergang, comparison of, 796
Performance, variables affecting, 796
Mechanical pulp, 341, 865
Mercury, determination of, 585
Mill and machine trial for, 798
Mill evaluation, types of, 798
Milne beater, use of, 798
Morden Stock-maker, use of, 797
Pentosans, modified TAPPI method, 694
Polyuronides, determination of, 541
Reactivity toward acetylation mixture, 388
Refiner trials for, 798
Review, 1947, 31
Screen fractionation, 35, 341
Classifier for, 183
Sheetmaking
Factors influencing, 418
Wire mesh, effect of, 418
Sheetmaking machine, 865
Strength, 865
British sheetmaking machine, effect of wire mesh size, 418
Electrolytes, effect of, 418
Fines, effect of, 418
Gelatinous precipitates, effect of, 418, 419
Graphical representation, 717
Sulfite mill control method, 784
Sutherland refiner, use of, 797
Swedish developments in, 331
Swedish method, 648
Swelling degree, 202
Tear test for mechanical pulp, 341
Valley Niagara beater, use of, 797
Viscosity, 387
Cuprammonium, ammonia concentration, 618
Walmsley hollander, use of, 797
Pulp washing, P 827
Pulp yarns
See also Paper twine, Paper yarn
Cellophane ribbons, combinations with, 259
Manufacture, 33
Physical properties, 569
Uses, 259, 569
Pulpasan, preservation of mechanical pulp, 87
Pulper, P 825
Aquabrusher, 633
Maskin och Bro, 850
Motor load, wattmeters for, 701
Stapley, P 825

Pulping, 179
Annual plants, sodium chloride and sodium hydroxide, P 597
Chip size, effect of, 842
Chip thickness, effect of, 841
Continuous, P 131, 820
Kamyr process, 83, P 131, 633
de la Roza process, 633
Digesters, multiple, arrangement of, P 365
Electrolytic process, P 59
Hemp containing chaff, 164
Hydrogenation and, simultaneous, 12
Kamyr continuous process, 83, P 131, 633
Microbiological, 12
Peracetic acid, 389
Prehydrolysis in, 12
Review, 1947, 31
Review of methods, 31
Sodium chlorite, 656
Sodium hydrosulfide, 543
Solvent, 12
Swedish researches in, 331
Wood utilization, possible improvement, 26
Wood vessels, width of, effect of, 41
Pulpstones, P 68, P 137, P 220, P 373, P 522, 627, 650, P 676
Artificial, P 373, 650
Construction, P 137
Eight feet long, P 220
Mechanical pulp properties, effect on, 628
Burring, 627
Construction, P 522, P 523
Experimental, 549
Joint filler, P 68
Manufacture, P 676
Pulpwood
See also Forests, Wood waste
Acacia melanoxylon R. Br., compression wood, nature of, 878
Alaska, potential source, 547
Alberta's resources, 239
Alder, 41
Apple, 41
Ash, 41
Hemicelluloses of, 538
Holocellulose of, 538
Asia, supply of, 881
Aspen, 41, 379
Barking and peeling, 379
Hemicelluloses of, 538
Holocellulose of, 538
Mannan content, 81
Neutral sulfite process, 122
Polyporus paragamenus, action of, 626
Australia, 563
Utilization in, 39
Balsam fir, neutral sulfite process, 122
Barking. See Barkers, Barking
Basswood, 41
Beech, 41, 317
Accelerated growth, properties of, 462
Carbohydrate content, 755
Cellulose content, 755
Cellulose losses in pulping, 755
Chemical analysis, 755
Hemicelluloses of, 538
Holocellulose of, 538
Kraft process, effect of prehydrolysis, 755
Kraft pulp yield, 578
Prehydrolysis, 755
Properties, 462
Reductic acid from hydrolyzates of, 881
Semichemical process for, 43
Sulfite process, effect of prehydrolysis, 755
Tension, properties, 462
Viscose, suitability for, 423
Birch, 41, 317
Chemical components, 440
Flotation problem, 732
Hemicelluloses of, 538
Holocellulose of, 538
Nitric acid process, 707
Semichemical process, 43
Xylan, crystalline, preparation of, 538
Black alder
Hemicelluloses of, 538
Holocellulose of, 538
Black locust
Hemicelluloses of, 538
Holocellulose of, 538
Black maple, neutral sulfite process, 122
Black spruce
Mannan content, 281
Utilization, limit of, P 284
Black tupelo, mechanical pulp from, 474
Blue stain, effect of floating, 882
British Columbia, procurement and utilization, 734
Bundling method, 209
Canadian statistics, 709
Cherry, 41
Chestnut, nitric acid process, 707
Chipping. See Chippers
Chipping study, 555
Congo, analytical data, 56
Conifers, heartwood, extractives of, 882
Coniferyl aldehyde in, 552
Conveyor, chain for, 166
Cutoff saw, 361
Decay
Control of, 734
Floating, effect of, 882
Decayed
Brown and white rot, utilization of, 734
Use of, 732
Density in relation to purchase of, 513
Douglas fir
Extractives, components of, 511
Heartwood, flavonone of, 127, 438
Hemicelluloses of, 538
Holocellulose of, 538
3,3',4',5,7-Pentahydroxyflavanone from, 127
Wet milled pulp, properties of, 78
Wood saccharification residue, components of, 323
Eastern cottonwood, mechanical pulp from, 474
Elm, 41
Hemicelluloses of, 538
Holocellulose of, 538
Engelmann spruce
Insect killed, value of, 281
Neutral sulfite process, 121
Eucalyptus, 28, 392, 709

Australia, history in, 544
Chlorine process, 14
Essential oils of, 278
Hemicelluloses of, 538
Holocellulose of, 538
Soda process, use in, 14
Eucalyptus gigantea Hook. f., 15
Compression wood, nature of, 878
Eucalyptus obliqua, 15, 563
Eucalyptus regnans F.v.M., 15, 563
Compression wood, nature of, 878
Europe, supply of, 881
Experimental forest for, 547
Far East, supply of, 881
Finland, situation in, 330
Fire killed, utilization, 438
Floating, effect on decay, 882
German conditions, 472
Green or stored for kraft process, 280
Growth rate, increment percentage as expression of, 512
Handling methods, 406, 778
Hardwoods, 163, 488, 732
Australian, 39, 392, 563, 709
English, 41
Mannan content, 81
Mechanical pulp from, 474
Neutral sulfite process, 122, 317
New England, pulping of, 317
Hazel, 41
Hemicelluloses of, 538
Hickory, 317
Holding grounds, proposed study of, 815
Holocellulose of, 538
Horse chestnut, 41
Hydrogenation and pulping, simultaneous, 12
Increment percentage data, value of, 512
Insect-killed, value of, 281
Japanese situation, 490
Laburnum, 41
Land, evaluation of, for, 699
Larch, structure of galactan, 57
Loading and unloading, 594
Loading chute, P 828
Lodgepole pine, insect-killed, value of, 281
Longleaf pine, oleoresin yields, effect of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, morpholine salt, 240
Maple, 317
Hemicelluloses of, 538
Holocellulose of, 538
Marking before cutting, cost of, 699
Mechanical pulp, selection for, 627
Mensuration
Form class volume tables, 512
Swedish law, 360
Volumetric method, 513
Mountain ash, 41
New England resources, 86
New York State, 880
North America, supply of, 881
Northern white pine
Hemicelluloses of, 538
Holocellulose of, 538
Norwegian situation, 490
Nothofagus cunninghamii Oerst., compression wood, nature of, 878
Oak, 41, 317
Pallets, use of, 594
Paper birch
Mechanical pulp from, 474
Sodium sulfite treatment before grinding, 474
Paper mulberry, 547
Parana pine, 412
Pinaceae, extractives of heartwood, 882
Pine
Alkaline pulping, effect of sulfur, 687
Aqueous extract, composition of, 813
Coniophora cerebella, action of, 282
Decay in water, 282
Extractives, 512
Yield and composition, 299
Lentinus lepideus, action of, 282
Lenzites sepiaria, action of, 282
Terpenes, distribution of, 278
Trametes serialis, action of, 282
Turpentines, chemical composition of, 278
Viscose, suitability for, 423
Pinus radiata, 544
Australia, possible source in, 39
Plane-tree, 41
Polyuronides, determination of, 541
Poplar, 41, 185
Bark content, effect of location in tree, 578
Cellulose, proximate determination of, 308
Cellulose content, effect of location in tree, 578
Chemical properties, effect of location in tree, 577
Density, effect of location in tree, 578
Hemicelluloses of, 538
Holocellulose of, 538
Pulp yield, effect of location in tree, 578
Sulfate pulp yields, effect of location in tree, 578
Powell River Co., source of, 815
Prehydrolysis liquors, furfural recovery from, 626
Preparation for pulp, 102
Qualities required, 409
Quick growing, effect on physical properties of paper, 305
Rake, dragline, for, 94
Red beech
Furfural from, 76
Prehydrolysis, 76
Pulping, 76
Russia, supply of, 881
Saskatchewan resources, 240
Saw frame, P 672
Sawing, 778
Scotch pine
Cambial layer, x-ray diagram, 440
Fungi
Action of, 883
Resistance to, factors in, 419
Hemicelluloses of, 538
Holocellulose of, 538
Scrub oak, 488
Shear value, in chipping, 245
Silver fir
Hemicelluloses of, 538
Holocellulose of, 538

Pulpwood
Sinkage, effect of partial barking, 882
Slash pine
Mannan, crystalline, preparation of, 538
Mannan content, 281
Oleoresin yields, effect of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (morpholine salt), 240
Small diameter, use of, 732
Sodium hydrosulfide, action of, 806
Softwoods, Australia deficient in, 39
Sorting and storage in wood yard, 778
South America, supply of, 881
Southern United States, 396
Production in, 360
Species used, 31
Splitting, 778
Spruce
Compression, galactan content, 57
Extractives, yield and composition, 299
Hemicelluloses, 538
Extraction and hydrolysis, 57
Holocellulose of, 538
Hydrogen sulfide, action of, 753
Kraft pulp yield, 578
Peracetic acid pulping, 389
Phenol, adsorption of, 510
Sodium hydrosulfide, pulping with, 753
Sulfuric acid extraction, behavior in, 57
Thiohydracrylic acid, reaction of, 552
Statistics, 709
1947, 99
Stringy bark, 563
Sugar maple, mechanical pulp from, 474
Sulfite mill control method, 784
Summerwood, effect on physical properties of paper, 305
Supply and utilization important problems, 565
Swedish conditions, 330
Sweetgum
Mechanical pulp from, 474
Sodium sulfite treatment before grinding, 474
Sycamore, 41
Transportation
Aluminum flume for, 210
Land scow for, P 744
Motor truck for, 209
Rafts for, 284
Side-discharge railroad car, 594
Snowmobiles for, 210
Trucks, cost of, 736
Vessel for, 209
Water, proposed studies, 815
United States imports of, 28
Utilization, efficient, 26
Western red cedar
Heartwood, isolation of thujaplicins, 883
Toxic principles in heartwood, 511
Wet or dry for kraft process, 280
White ash, mechanical pulp from, 474
White birch
Chemical composition, 733
Holocellulose of, 538
White spruce, neutral sulfite process, 121
Willow, 41
Hemicelluloses of, 538
Holocellulose of, 538
Wood vessels, width of, and ease of pulping, 41
Wood waste as, 439
World statistics, 709
World supply, 881
Yellow poplar, mechanical pulp from, 474
Pulpwood rake, 94
Pulse count method (pulp flocculation), 393
Pulse propagation meter, 433
Pumps, 22, 91, P 519, 706, 782
Agi-Flo, 91
Centrifugal
Eucalyptus kraft pulp, 782
Pulp, handling of, with, 23
Chest agitating, 23
Dirtec, 23
Installation, factors in, 22
Paper stock, 706
Power Pack Regulator, Askania, 23
Pulp, handling of, with, 22, 23
Rotary, P 519
Stock, high density, use in bleaching, 302
Vacuum, Sulzer Turbair, 480
Vortrap, 23
Puratized SC
Mechanical pulp, preservation of, 87
Slime control with, 585
Pusey-Jones stream-flow vacuum cylinder, 21
Putty, constructional material, 251
Pyridose, slime control and prevention with, 726
Pyridylmercuric acetate. See Pyridose
Pyrites, 110
Cinders from, use of, 356
Copper, roasting of, 110
Pyrocatechol, sodium hydrosulfide degradation product of lignin, 806
Pyrogallol
Antioxidant for fats, use as, 300
Cotton textiles, action on, 591
Pyrometers, 252
Pyrometry, thermoelectric, 856

Quaternary ammonium bases, alkylation of cellulose in, 762
Quick-Pak Protectors, 270
Quiller screen, 854

Radial propeller agitator, preparation of coating agents with, 641
Radio tubes, containers for, P 131, P 740
Radium, effect on employees, 657
Rag paper, sheet formation, relation of stock preparation, 98
Rag pulp
Beater-Hydrafiner treatment, 244
Bending factor, 158
Rags, 861
Beater-Hydrafiner combination for, 21
Early use of, 476, 477
Hydrafiner, use of, for, 21
Preparation for pulp, 102
Railroad car, side discharge, for pulpwood, 594
Railway Express Agency, Prevention and Security Department, 196
Rake, pulpwood, 94

Ramén evaporation system, 51
Ramén system for combustion of sulfite waste liquor, 731
Ramie
Accessibility, relation of fibrillar surface, 96
Crystalline-amorphous regions in, 149
Crystallinity
Acid hydrolysis, effect of, 884
Degree of, 736
Electron microscope study, 96
Fibrils, nature of, 96
Wool fiber mixtures in felts, P 743
X-rays, small-angle scattering of, 594
Rance stress-strain tester, 562
Rate of solution, determination, apparatus, 108
Rauma lignin, 777
Rauma phenol, 777
Raw materials, 39, 802
Nonfibrous, 719
Rayon, 190, 650, P 676
Acetate staple fiber, moisture determination in, 509
Amorphous areas, relation to mechanical properties, 580
Cellulose acetate
Creep, 355
Dyed, action of light, 337
Elastic performance, 433
Fluorescent bleaching agents, 381
Infrared heat, transmittance of, 592
Lateral strength, relation of orientation, 885
Stress relaxation, 355
Cellulose consumption by, 709
Chemistry, 1947 review, 52
Cotton, separation from, 37
Crystalline area, relation to mechanical properties, 580
Crystalline-amorphous regions in, 149
Crystallinity, degree of, 736
Dry grinding, effect of, 736
Cuprama, structure of, 346
Cuprammonium
Orientation degree, determination of, 884
Tensile strength and orientation, 884
Cuprammonium process, P 137
Deformation
Components of, 580
Equation for, 580
Duraflox, structure of, 346
Frequency curves, 692
Heat of absorption of water, 385
Heat of wetting, 385
Lanusa, structure of, 346
Lateral order from x-ray data, 736
Load-elongation diagrams, 580
Mechanical properties, interpretation of, 580
Packing case for, P 374
Pulp
Rice hulls as possible source, 509
Viscose filterability, relation to, 579
Schwarza W1, structure of, 346
Sectioning, high-speed ultramicrotome for, 486
Sedura, structure of, 346
Seed flax straw, experiments with, 17
Statistics, 502, 579, 709, 802
Viscose, 110, 190, P 293, 344, 423, 502, 579, 720, 802, 868
Acid hydrolysis product, crystalline fraction, 884
Ammonium sulfate bath for, 345
Creep, 355
Crystalline fraction, effect of acid hydrolysis on, 884
Double refraction, 345
Dyes, adsorption of, 313
Hydrolysis, heterogeneous, 9
Infrared heat, transmittance of, 592
Light, action of, 337
Methylation of, 307
Orientation degree, determination of, 884
Skin structure, effect of, 345
Strength properties, relation of structure to, 346
Stress relaxation, 355
Stretch spinning, effect of, 346
Swelling and solution mechanism, 346
Swelling anisotropy, 345
Tensile strength and orientation, 884
Vistra HB, structure of, 346
X-ray data, 736
Rayon cakes, paper covers for, 32
Rayon industry
Cellulose consumption in 1948, 579
Cotton linters, 1948 consumption of, 579
India, 190
Pacific coast, suitability of, 190
Pulp, 1948 consumption of, 579
Statistics, 1948, 802
Reciprocal trade agreements, effects on paper industry, 124
Reciprocal Trade Agreements Act, 789
Rectifier roll, P 63
Reductic acid, presence in wood hydrolyzates, 881
Redwood, 267
Logging losses, 267
Reeds, 191
See also Papermaking materials
Refiners, 23, P 64, 94, P 134, 170, P 217, 250, 326, P 369, 783, P 894
Attrition, P 64
Carthage Paper Makers, Inc., installation by, 94
Conical, high speed, 23, 170
Disk, American, 250
High-speed, 91
Jones, 778
Mechanical pulp, 627
Morden, P 64
Motor load, wattmeters for, 701
Rotary, P 134, P 217, P 894
Sutherland, 326, 722
Eucalyptus pulp, use with, 783
Helin beater, comparison with, 779
Laboratory beaters, comparison with, 797
Refining, 334
Refining system, instrumentation of, 701
Reforestation
See also Forestry
Forest fires, relation of, 471
Indiana tree planter, 625

Reforestation
Johns-Manville Corp. plan, 771
Seed planting device, 315
Refrigeration, use in preparation of sulfite cooking acid, 529
Refrigerators, container for, P 899
Relative humidity
Closed containers, conditions in, 872
Measurement and control instruments, 259
Moisture absorption, effect on, 866
Mold growth, effect on, 253
Salt solutions, 89
Reliance Section Interlock Regulator, 783
Reports, technical
Indexing, 478
Literature research for, 580
Preparation of, 42, 580, 869
Reproduction, diazotype process, 186
Research, 111, 267, 347, 424, 503, 581, 651
Canadian pulp and paper industry, need of, 581
Chemurgic, in Canada, 111
Data, documentation, need of, 391
"Editorial," 580
Forest products, in Norway, 490
Forestry
Maritime Provinces, 625
Plant physiology, role of, 625
Government Printing Office, 501
Literature, 580
Lithographic printing, 424
Packaging, work of Patra, 720
Paper industry, 424
Associations for, 267
Patra program, 503, 581
Printing, 111, 651
Printing, 651
Patra, work of, 111, 651
Pulp industry, 424
Swedish Forest Research Institute, 581
Swedish pulp industry, value to, 331
Wood chemistry in U.S.S.R., 503
Wood utilization needed, 424
Research laboratories, 42, 111, 267, 347, 424, 503, 581, 720, 870
British Paper and Board Industry Research Association, 870
Crossett Lumber Co., 425
Hercules Powder Co., 111
Institute for Wood Chemistry, Åbo Akademi, 42, 720
Instituut voor Graphische Techniek T.N.O., 42
National Printing Ink Research Institute, 347, 348
Patra, 347, 424, 720
Pulp and paper industry, 424
Pulp and Paper Research Institute of Canada, 870
U. S. Forest Products Laboratory, 425
Vezelinstituut T.N.O. (Holland), 42
Resenes, pinewood, 512
Resin acids
Biogenesis, theory of, 512
Pinus palustris oleoresins, composition of, 317
Tall oil, catalysts for decarboxylation, 729
White spruce bark, content of, 460
Resins
Microscopic identification, 638
Paper coating with, preliminary coating or impregnation of, P 745
Synthetic. See Synthetic resins
Resorcinol, adhesive for phenol formaldehyde-fabric laminate, 530
Restaurants, use of paper in, 415
Rewinder
Drive, 246
Jagenberg, 20
Reel changing device, P 517
Roll, construction, P 290
Tension control device, P 291
Web tension regulator, P 519
Rhamnose, formic acid content of periodate oxidation products, 431
Rheological bodies, ideal, 425
Rheology, 425
Rhizoclonium (alga), x-ray diagrams, 440
Ribbon reel, P 888
Ribbons, decorative, advertising value, 74
Riboflavin, preparation from sulfite waste liquor, P 453
Rice hulls, suggested uses, 509
Rifflers, improvements in, 234
Road binders, use of sulfite waste liquor, 356
Roberts grinder, 403
Rock wool insulation, packaging, 22
Rod mill, treatment of flax, P 289, P 516
Rolatape semiautomatic sealers (adhesive tape), 706
Roll, rectifier, P 63
Roll stands, 637
Rolls, P 290, 484
Chromium plating, 234
Roofing felts, P 68, P 373, P 523, P 604
Asphalt, electric heat in manufacture of, 89
Compacting and stitching, P 68
Compacting with adhesives, P 68
Electric heat in manufacture of, 89
Infrared gas heating for drying, 89
Manufacture, P 604
Saturating apparatus, P 523
Roofing granules, manufacture of, P 373
Roofing paper industry, Canada, statistics, 27
Rosenblad evaporation system, 51
Rosenblad system for combustion of sulfite waste liquor, 731
Rosin, 43, 112, 267, 581
Container, P 375
Filler retention, effect on, 255
Hydrogenated, glyceryl ester, use in blackboard coating, P 293
Isomerized, use for dry rosin size, P 896
Pine stumps, recovery from, 43
Polymerized, esters with polyhydric alcohols, use in hot-melt coating, P 292
Ponderosa pine stumps, extraction from, 882
Review, 1948, 719
Sizing effect, factors in, 103
Soap, use in, 112
Statistics, 112
1948, 581
Substitutes and extenders, 570
Sulfite mill control method, 784

Synthetic resins as substitutes, 570
Tall oil, reaction with, P 139
U.S.S.R. research, 503
Urea resins as extenders, 570
Water-vapor permeability, 576
Rosin acids, isolation from tall oil, P 525
Rosin esters, maleic anhydride-modified, use in hot-melt coating, P 292
Rosin size
See also Sizing agents
Dry
Isomerized rosin for, P 896
Stabilization of, P 825
Emulsification, automatic process, 414, 493
Floor covering coating composition, use in, P 516
Formaldehyde, stabilization with, P 825
Noncrystallizing, P 825
Particle size, effect of, 103
Precipitates, composition of, 791
Precipitation quality number, 103
Review, 1948, 581
White water, coagulation of, 872
Rotproofing composition
Alkyd resins in, P 900
Copper 8-hydroxyquinoline for, P 900
Diphenyl, chlorinated, use of, P 900
Nitrosophenylhydroxylamine copper complexes, 730
Phenoxyacetic acid, halogen derivatives, P 140
Rubber, 653
Board, precipitation upon fibers of, P 668
Chlorinated
Chlorinated paraffin wax and nitrogen-containing compounds as flameproofing agent, P 828
Pressure-sensitive greaseproof adhesive, use in, P 514
Constructional material, 171, 251
Corrosion prevention, use for, 235
Ethyl alcohol, use with, 171
Flexible container for liquids, 722
Frozen foods packaging with, 722
Hard, constructional material, 172
Lignin, alkali, oxidized, reinforcing agent for, 631
Paper, uses in, 19
Paper coating with, preliminary coating or impregnation of, P 745
Paraffin wax, polyisobutylene, and, coating for glassine, P 135
Phenol resin-impregnated sheet, coating of, P 601
Pressure-sensitive tapes, use for, P 363
Substitutes, acetylated tall oil for, P 222
Sulfuric acid, use with, 171
Synthetic. See Synthetic rubber
Time and stress effects at low temperatures, 867
Vulcanized, Gough-Joule coefficient and moduli, 867
Water-vapor permeability, 576
Rubber films, adhesives for, 3
Rubber hydrochloride
Moisture absorption, 866
Moisture permeability, 763
Packaging with, 183
Physical properties, 645
Tests for value as wrapping material, 573
Rubber latex
Gummed tape adhesive, use as, P 66
Paper, uses in, 19
Preparation, 19
Sodium benzoate and, corrosion preventative, 767
Synthetic
Paper, uses in, 19
Preparation, 19
Types, 19
Thickening agents, 761

S/V Magnowaxes, 732
Saccharification. See Wood saccharification
Safety, 112, 268, 504, 721
Accident-prone employees, improvement of, 268
Blandin Paper Co. program, 112
Converting machines, 246
Minnesota and Ontario Paper Co. program, 268
Program, organization and execution, 504
Promotion of, 504
Standard Register Co. contest, 721
Wood room, 268
Woods operations, 269, 721
Safety equipment, 91
St. Anthony, patron saint, 848
Sales
Packaging, relation to, 192
Paper cups, method of, 791
Richards, S. P., Paper Co., Atlanta, Ga., 561
Samples for, 269
Selling agent, future of, 641
Technical men in, 793
Technical representative, value of, 709
Salesmen, 192, 269, 348
Selection and testing, 269
Salicylanilide
Moldproofing agent, 253
Plastics, fungicide for, 473
Salol. See Phenyl salicylate
Salpaboard, 6
Salt and pepper packets, 147
Salt cake. See Sodium sulfate
Salt solutions
Relative humidities of, 89
Vapor pressures, 89
Sandpaper, magnetic field in manufacture of, P 674
Sandtrap, flat screen combination, P 672
Sani-Mats, 146
Sanitary napkins, P 602, P 746
Santobrite
Mechanical pulp, preservation of, 87, 696
Slime control and prevention with, 725
Sapamine P, dyeing experiments with, 13
Saran
Film laminated to paper, use for closure liner, 793
Packaging with, 183
Paper coated with, use for closure liner, 793
Paper coating agent, 19
Sausage, packaging of, 798
Statistics, 1948, 421
Sarco drainage system for driers, 247

Sarothamnus scoparius Wimm., 148
See also Broom, Papermaking materials
Satin white, paper filler, 254
Sausage, saran film for packaging, 798
Savealls, 170, 326
Coagulation in, 872
Flotation, 873
Sveen-Pedersen, 170, 326
Saw mills, portable, 208, 209
Sawdust
Prespine (synthetic wood) from, 361
Utilization, 665
Saws, 250, P 672
Chain, power, 250
Circular, container for, P 748
Cutoff, for pulpwood, 361
Gang, Swedish type, 208
Power, 209
Pulpwood, frame for, P 672
Tile-like units, cutting of, P 672
Scale, Toledo, 324
Schiefer abrasion tester, 811
Schopper folding testers, variation in, 865
Schweitzer reagent. See Cuprammonium hydroxide
Science, 504
Screen plates, chromium plating, 234
Screen room, heating and ventilating systems, 548
Screening drum, P 370
Screenings, mechanical pulp
Screen analysis, 35
Submerged-type screen for, 484
Screens, 94, P 134, 326, P 369, 404, P 447, 484, P 600, P 672, 854
Chip, maintenance, 25
Classifiner, 91
Counter pressure, 484
Cowan, 854
Dewatering, pulp, 600
Flat, sandtrap combination with, P 672
Hopper for, P 369
Improvements in, 324
Jönsson, 326, P 600, 854
Lindblad, 633
Maintenance, 94
Mechanical pulp, 404, 627
Pulp, P 134, P 600
Pulp thickener, P 217
Quiller, 854
Recent trends, 633
Roller, for waste paper, 20
Selectifier, 91
Submerged type, performance of, 484
Sulfite pulp, 854
Screw cap, coated paper liner, P 898
Scutan papers, 714
Scutchers, P 519
Sea food, packaging, 272
Sealing tape. See Gummed tape
Sebacic acid and 1,2-propylene glycol-maleic anhydride polymer, use as adhesive, P 65
Sectioning
Synthetic fibers, 486
Ultramicrotome, high speed, 486
Sedimentation constant
Karaya gum, 163
Locust bean gum, 163
Seeding tool for reforestation, 315
Selectifier screens, 91
Uni-Flow vat, use with, 783
Semichemical process, 43, P 677, 721
Ammonium salts, use of, P 677
Asplund process
Borax, use of, P 287
Calcium hydroxide, use of, P 287
Sodium aluminate, use of, P 287
Sodium bicarbonate, use of, P 287
Sodium bisulfite and borax, use of, P 286
Sodium carbonate, use of, P 287
Sodium hydroxide in, P 287
Sodium silicate, use of, P 287
Sodium sulfite, use of, P 286
Beechwood, 43
Birchwood, 43
Hardwoods, 721
Mechanical process, possible combination with, 626
Neutral sulfite, 721
Alfalfa, 356
Annual plants, 356
Aspen, 122
Bagasse, 356
Balsam fir, 122
Black maple, 122
Black spruce, 121
Engelmann spruce, 121
Hardwoods, pulping of, 317, 721
Review, 808
Sorghum, 356
Straw, 356, 875
Use for, 118
White spruce, 121
Norway, use in, 633
Steaming and grinding operations in, P 677
Sutherland high yield process, 722
Semichemical pulp, 330
Aspen, linerboard from, 228
Beating behavior, 612
Beech, cherry, and maple woods, linerboard from, 228
Corrugated board, use for, 113
Eucalyptus, linerboard from, 228
Jack pine, linerboard from, 228
Jack pine sulfate, linerboard from, 229
Neutral sulfite, linerboard from, 228
Paper birch, linerboard from, 228
Properties, 808
Quaking aspen, linerboard from, 228
Setaria italica, lignin of, 322
Setup box industry
See also Container industry
Cost accounting, poor practices in, 25
Financial condition, 843
1948 survey, 766
Production costs, 766
Review for 12 years, 468
Wages
Distribution of, in 1948, 766
Hourly and weekly, 766
Setup boxes, 194, 505, 582, P 604, 654, P 677, P 899
See also Containers
Cutting dies, 468
Sewage, 1948 review, 659
Sewage treatment, oxidation ponds for, 276
S-50 polymer, 265

Shake, Thiry, 20
Shartle Miami Stock Drubber, 402
Sheet cleaner, 170
Sheet feeding mechanism, P 894
Sheet formation
Lampén sheet mold for study, 858
Plasticity of fibers, role of, 5
Rag paper
Fiber length and freeness, effect of, 98
Stock preparation, effect of, 98
Stock dilution, effect of, 859
Stock preparation, effect of, 329
Sulfite paper, factors affecting, 255
Temperature effect in, 858
Shelf edging paper, P 746
Paper-transparent plastic laminate for, P 897
Shelf life, determination of packaged commodities, 724
Shellac, properties, 801
Shingle
Celotex, aluminum covering, P 597
Interlocking, P 523
Shipping Container Institute, 193
Activities, 350
Shipping containers. See Containers
Shirlan. See Salicylanilide
Shoe box, P 677
Shoes, heel bases, leatherboard for, P 367
Shot shell, filler wad column, P 522
Shower pipes, characteristics of, 569
Showers, 94
Broughton, 94
Shredder and duster, 20
Shrimp, packaging in Fiberglas-insulated containers, 655
Signode test track for testing containers, 428
Silica
Colloidal, paper coating with, P 291
Sulfite waste liquor, determination in, 618
Wood content and its resistance to marine borers, 812
Silica gel
Packaging, use in, 156, 253
Synthetic resins, use in, P 219
Silicate of soda. See Sodium silicate
Silicon compounds, use for wet-strength papers, P 680
Silicon esters, use for wet-strength papers, 126
Silicone resins, properties, 801
Silicones
Constructional material, 171
Ethyl alcohol, use with, 171
Foam inhibitors, 698
Plastics, 651
Review, 1947, 37
Sulfuric acid, use with, 171
Silk
Fluorescent bleaching agents, 381
Light, action of, 337
Review, 497
Statistics, 1948, 802
Silvacon products (bark), 380, 461
Silver
Polyethylene, packaging in, 866
Silver oxide from, P 70
Silver oxide
Calcium lignosulfonate, oxidation of, 777
Silver, preparation from, P 70
Silviculture, importance in forestry, 772
Simplex presses, 20, 401
Simpson Universal machine, 166
Sisal, breaker and scutcher, P 519
Sisalation papers, 714
Sisalkraft papers, 714
Sizing, 31, 102, 260, 414, 493, 570, 790, P 896
Board
Asphalt emulsions, 805
Wet-strength resins, 805
Luresin and rosin, 570
Paraffin emulsion, 260
Permeability of paper, effect on, 716
Rosin, P 825
Sodium silicate in, 570
Starch, urea-formaldehyde resin, and, P 213
Surface, starch for, 791
Temperature, effect of, 31
Urea resins for, 570
Water absorbency of paper, effect on, 716
Wax emulsions for, 146
Sizing agents
See also Rosin size, Starch
Cellulose ethers, water soluble, 386
Cornstarch, 199
Melamine-formaldehyde resins, efficiency of, 55
Preparation, instrumentation in, 478, 701
Urea-formaldehyde resins, efficiency of, 55
Slate flour, use in floor covering coating composition, P 516
Slice, 95, 165, P 370, P 600
Blade, attachment to carrier, P 370
Closed or pressure, 401
Flow spreader, use with, 249
Function, 169
Improvements in, 324
Pressure, 95
Slime
Accretion rate, determination of, 429
Fungi in, 197
Losses from, in paper mill, 273, 584
Measuring units, 429
Micro-organisms, factors affecting, 351
Nature of, in British mills, 197
Sanitary aspects of paper, relation to, 380
Sources, 873
Mechanical pulp mill, 725
Vibrio desulfuricans in, 198
Water, production by, test for possible, 351
Slime control and prevention, 46, 197, 273, 351, 380, 429, 584, 725, 805, 872
Board mills, 46
Book paper mill, 273
BSM-11B for, 584
Calcium hypochlorite for, 586
Disinfectant, choice of, 351
Factors essential for, 429
Gallicide for, 585
Laboratory, role of, 429
Magnus slime remover for, 586
Mechanical pulp mill, 273, 725
Merfenelopes for, 585

Slime Control and Prevention
Mill operation changes, effect of, 586
Mycocide for, 46
Newsprint mill, 880
Organomercurials for, 873
P M 32 powder, 585
Phenylmercuric acetate, 46, 198, 880
Phenylmercuric lactate, 197
PMAS for, 586
Preliminary survey, method of, 585
Process water, relation of, 725
Puratized SC for, 585
Pyridose for, 726
Pyridylmercuric chloride for, 726
Review, 805
Santobrite, 725
Sodium pentachlorophenate, 725
Spruce Falls Power and Paper Co., 586
Vancide 32 for, 586
Wallboard mills, 614
White water, relation of, 725
Slimicides, commercial development, 430
Slitters, P 134, P 291, 405, P 519, 706, P 894
DA, 405
German types, 706
Jagenberg, 20
Web tension regulator, P 519
Sludge-contact reactor, use with white water, 55
Smoker's articles, packaging, 310
Smoothing press, 636
Snap-it containers, 804
Snowmobiles, pulpwood transportation with, 210
Soap, 506
Constructional materials for manufacture of, 251
Corncob as abrasive, 506
Filbert shells as abrasive, 506
Paper laminate, layer in, P 293
Pecan shells as abrasive, 506
Rosin, use of, 112
Soap dish, P 888
Society of Industrial Packaging and Materials Handling Engineers, 193
Soda ash. See Sodium carbonate
Soda process
See also Alkaline process
English woods, study of, 41
Eucalyptus species in, 14
Review, 144
Soda pulp, properties, 144
Sodium
Pulp, removal from, by washing, P 827
Sulfite waste liquor, determination in, 154
Sodium acetate, dextrin, and urea as adhesive, P 363
Sodium aluminate
Asplund process, use in, P 287
Filler retention, effect on, 255
Review, 1948, 719
Sodium arsenite, use in barking, 688
Sodium benzoate
Corrosion of steel, prevention of, 83
Milk preservation with, 205
Sodium benzoate-rubber latex, corrosion preventative, 767
Sodium bicarbonate, use in Asplund process, P 287
Sodium carbonate, 47, 198
Asplund process, use in, P 287
Deinking, use for, 767
Manufacture in Mexico, 47
Market conditions, 764
Recovery with electrical precipitator, 14
Review, 1948, 719
Sodium hypochlorite, determination in, 541
Starch complex, P 453
Statistics, 1948, 467
Supply-demand statistics, 467
Sodium carboxymethylcellulose, 111
Sodium chlorate
Barking, use in, 688
Sodium hypochlorite, determination in, 541
Sodium chloride
Annual plants, pulping of, P 597
Cellulose, water-swollen, behavior in, 509
Constructional materials for manufacture of, 251
Sodium hypochlorite, determination in, 541
Sulfur trioxide process for chlorine, 82
Supply-demand statistics, 467
Sodium chlorite, 656
Jute bleaching with, 320
Pulping with, 656
Sodium hypochlorite, determination in, 541
Sodium cupricellulose, methylation of, 386
Sodium hydrosulfide, 806
Acetovanillone, reaction with, 776
Black liquors, water-soluble lignin from, 543
Eugenol, reaction with, 776
Isoeugenol, reaction with, 776
Lignin degradation by, 806
Vanillin, reaction with, 776
Vanillyl alcohol, reaction with, 776
Veratrol, reaction with, 776
Xylenol alcohol, reaction with, 776
Sodium hydroxide, 8, 536
Annual plants, pulping of, P 597
Asplund process, use in, P 287
Constructional materials, behavior with, 251
Deinking, use for, 767
Diamond Alkali Co. Texas plant, 234
Diaphragm and mercury cells, comparison of, 8
Electrolytic process, 8
Manufacture, 308
Mexico, 47
Southwestern United States, 233
Markets for, 764
Mercury cell plant in Australia, 8
Production, history of, 536
Pulp, swelling behavior in, 345
Purification
Liquid ammonia for, 8
Liquid-liquid extraction, 8
Review, 1948, 719
Sodium hypochlorite, determination in, 541
Statistics, 536
1948, 467
Supply-demand statistics, 467
Thiolignin, reaction with, 20
Wood, action on, 813

Sodium hypochlorite
Chlorine dioxide and, bleaching with, 227
Determination, 541
Sodium lignosulfonate, preparation from sulfite waste liquor, P 749
Sodium nitrate, 1948 review, 720
Sodium palconate, pilot plant for, 300
Sodium pectate, coagulation of white water, 873
Sodium pentachlorophenolate
Boards, preservation of, 302
Slime control and prevention with, 725
Sodium peroxide
Deinking, use in, 313, 767
Phosphate and, in bleaching mechanical pulp, P 443
Review, 1948, 719
Sodium phenylpropane-α-sulfonate, action of bromine, 777
Sodium propioguaiacone-α-sulfonate, action of bromine, 776
Sodium resinate
Beater, behavior in, 102
Degree of hydration, 103
Particle size, 102
Sodium silicate, 428, 506, 656, 725
Adhesive, use as, 429, 725
Applications, 506
Asplund process, use in, P 287
Boards, corrugated, application to, 656
Clay and, as adhesive, 429, 725
Deinking, use in, 769
Filler retention, effect on, 255
Hydrogen peroxide bleaching, use in, P 667
Properties, 429
Sizing, use in, 570
Soybean flour and, as adhesive, P 442
Sodium stannate, starch gelatinization in presence of, P 748
Sodium sulfate, 348
Canadian consumption, 348
Recovery with electrical precipitator, 14
Saskatchewan as source of, 348
Sources, 198
Supply-demand statistics, 198, 467
Water, rate of solution in, 109
Sodium sulfite
Semichemical pulping with, 808
Wood pretreatment for mechanical process, 474
Sodium tetraborate, starch complex, P 453
Sodium xylenesulfonate, use as solvent, 47
Softening agents. See Plasticizers
Soil, bark as source of organic matter, 461
Solexol process, 488
Solids, apparatus for separation, 91
Solution rate, determination of, 108
Solvent cleaning, 352
Solvent pulping, 12
Solvents
Heat exchangers, cleaning of, 352
Plastics, 1947 review, 37
Sodium xylenesulfonate, 47
Statistics, 1948, 458
Sorbitol, 1948 review, 720
Sorbitol lactate, polyvinyl alcohol, and titanium dioxide, coating agent, P 135
Souffle case machine, 634
Sound
Audiofrequency, propagation in high polymers, 866
Ultrasonic bulk waves, propagation in high polymers, 866
Soybean, P 524
Soybean flour and sodium silicate, as adhesive, P 442
Soybean protein
Coating adhesive, 786
Isolation, method of, P 525
Specifications, 47, 873
Containers
British Railway Clearing House, 723
Specific uses, need for, 115
Inspection, as quality contract, 353
Packaging
Federal, 874
Military, 874
Need for, 47
Sylvania Electric Products Inc., 48
Paper, U. S. Government Printing Office, 105
Spectrochemical analysis, filter paper pellets in, 262
Spectrometry, principles of, 619
Spectrophotometers
Abridged
Production control, use for, 765
Tristimulus values, determination of, 765
General Electric recording, 619
Geometry of, 619
Recording photoelectric, 695
V.I. (Vezelinstituut), 619
Spectrophotometric curves, interpretation, 864
Spectroscopy, 430
Infrared, review, 430
Speed regulators, 783
Speedfeed equipment for wrapping machine, 634
Spencer dandy roll drive, 20
Sperry letterpress printer and rotary blanker, 634
Spilman, John, 475
S-polymers, 265
Sponges, artificial, 274, 430
Spruce budworm, study of, 239
S-60 polymer, 265
Stachybotrys, occurrence on fibers, 773
Stains
Amino acids, 55
Aniline sulfate, 469
Cellulose, 55
Lignin, 198
Melamine-formaldehyde resins, 653
Phloroglucinol, 469
Safranin, detection of wool damage, 513
Urea-formaldehyde resins, 653
Wet-strength papers, 55, 663
Standardization, 274
Stand-density index, calculation of, 734
Stannic oxide
Asbestos paper, use in, P 521
Flameproofing agent, P 521
Stannic sulfide, flameproofing agent, P 521
Stapak, 44
Stapley pulper, P 825

Starch, 48, 115, 198, 274, 352, 431, P 453, 587, P 606, 656, P 678, 726, P 748, 806, P 827, 874
Adhesive
Use as, 225, P 678
Water resistant, 874
Aging of solutions, mechanism of, 656
Allyl derivative, preparation and properties, 720
Amylases, action of, 200
β-Amylase, degradation by, 431
Beating, effect on, 835
Biogenesis, hypothesis of, 116
Calcium chloride reaction product, P 453, P 827
Chlorine, liquid, action of, 274
Clay and casein, coating agent, P 291
Clay-coated papers
Melamine-formaldehyde resins, use of, P 520
Urea-formaldehyde resins, use of, P 520
Corn
Allergen, behavior as, 352
Beater size, use as, 199
Calender sizing, use in, 199
Coating agent, use as, 199
Components, molecular weights of, 431
Manufacture, 199
Surface sizing, use in, 199
Trade situation, 587
Determination in plant materials, 117
End-groups, determination of, 432
Enzyme converted
Coating adhesive, 787
In presence of pigments, 787
Filter retention, effect on, 255
Flameproofing composition, use in, P 293, P 295
Gelatinization in presence of sodium stannate, P 748
Hydrolysis by pancreatic amylase, 48
Machine coating, use in, 26
Modification by heated rolls, P 606
Molecular weight of components, 656
Oxidized
Carboxyl groups, determination of, 116
Keto groups, determination of, 116
Paper, penetration into, from coating color, 328
Paper strength, effect on, 419
Paste, thickening of, prevention by use of mixtures of starches, P 827
Pigment and filler, coating agent, P 371
Potato
Aluminum hydroxide, fractionation with, 806
Amylose, separation of, 431
Amylose content, change during growth, 199
Components, molecular weight of, 431
Fractionation, 199
Phosphorus content, effect on retrograding properties of fractions, 117
Retrograding properties of fractions, 117
Statistics, 587
Trade situation, 587
Properties in terms of molecular shapes and forces, 232
Resin and, use as adhesive, 874
Review
1947, 48
1948, 719
Sanitary aspects of paper, relation to, 380
Sodium carbonate complex, P 453
Sodium tetraborate complex, P 453
Structure, 200
Sulfite mill control method, 784
Surface sizing with, 791
Synthesis, enzymatic, 200
Tapioca, trade situation, 587
United States imports, 28
Urea and, as adhesive, P 363
Urea-formaldehyde resin
Adhesive, use as, P 595
Sizing with, P 213
Viscosity
Determination of, 874
Factors affecting, 874
Waxy maize
Amylase, action of, 726
Amylose content, 806
6-[α-D-glucopyranosyl]-D-glucose as hydrolysis product, 726
Glucose from, by amylase hydrolysis, 726
Maltose from, by amylase hydrolysis, 726
Starch acetate and glue, adhesive for gummed tape, P 738
Stark impregnation process, 533
Static electricity, 49, 657
Cooling rolls for removal, 49
Glycerin in elimination of, 548
Paper, elimination in, 657
Statistical analysis
Basic concepts, 117
Coating processes, control of, 353
Confidence limits, 118
Infinite populations, nature of, 118
Inspection specification, relation to, 353
Laminating processes, control of, 353
Null hypothesis, 118
Risk, degree of, 118
Statistical methods, 117, 353, 432, 727, 806
Analysis, application to, 432
Basis weight of paper, control of, 807
Chemical industry, use in, 727
Moisture content of paper, control of, 807
Paper mill, applications in, 807
Pilot plant operations, application to, 806
Staybelite, 111
Adhesive for sealing tape, use in, P 521
Steam
Low pressure, production of, 506
Macon Kraft Co. mill, quantity used in, 728
Paper mill, economy in, 200
Units for reporting, 875
Steam boiler
See also Feedwater
Acid cleaning, 275
American developments, 587
Bark and coal, use of, 548
Champion-International Co., 354
Corrosion, 770
Economizer tubes, scale formation in, 807
Michigan Carton Co., 354

Scale formation in, 807
Scale removal, 275
Scaling, review, 393
Superheater tubes, scale formation in, 807
Sweeping, automatic, 657
Thermal units for, 588
Steam engine, piston, comparison with steam turbine, 200
Steam gages, applications in pulp and paper mills, 486
Steam motor, BDG, 727
Steam plant
Alabama Pulp and Paper Co., 501, 875
Coal-burning equipment, selection of, 354
Constructional materials, relation to corrosion, 406
Control, automatic, 49
Fairfield Paper and Container Co., 689
Fly ash, utilization of, 436
Fraser Companies Ltd., 49
Instrumentation, 478
Jackson Box Co., 588
Macon Kraft Co. mill, 727
Maintenance program, 807
Manitoba Paper Co. Ltd., 588
Meters in, 486, 707
Ocean Falls, 201
Reducing and desuperheating equipment, 506
Statistics, units for, 875
Steam power, 49, 200, 275, 353, 506, 587, 657, 727, 807, 874
Combustion Engineering generating units, 353
Equipment, factors in selection of, 657
Paper industry, use in, 31
Paper mill, economy in, 200
Steam turbines, 118
Maintenance problems, 118
Piston steam engine, comparison with, 200
Sweden, use in, 248
Steel
Constructional material, 171, 172
Ethyl alcohol, use with, 171
Nickel-copper, atmospheric durability, 215
Stainless
Constructional material, 171, 172
Ethyl alcohol, use with, 171
Manufacture and uses, 784
Sulfuric acid, use with, 171
Sulfuric acid, use with, 171
Steel pipes, corrosion tests on, 84
Steel strapping, 432, 657
Containers, use with, 192
Steenberg stress-strain tester, 562
Steinbock-Roth waste paper stamper, 850
Steinlite moisture meter, 509
Steinlite moisture tester, use for textiles, 204
Stencil marking of shipments, 856
Stencils, marking, 856
Stephens-Adamson pan conveyor, 405
Steralon (bonded fabric), 536
Stereos. See Printing plates
Stereotype mats, 572
Sterols, recovery from tall oil, 435
Stitcher, wire, for cartons, 401
Stick to Glass (label paper), 862
Sticking, prevention in printing, 501
Stock inlet, high pressure (Voith), 851
Stock levels, measuring and recording, 701
Stock preparation
American practice, 91
Beaters for, 779
Continuous systems, 778, 851
Drubber for, 168
Hydrapulper for, 778
Instrumentation in, 701
Jones refiner for, 778
Morden Stock-maker for, 778
National Paper Corporation system, 244
New equipment for, 244
Packaged unit, 91
Pulp Master for, 778
Rag paper, formation, effect on, 98
Sheet formation, relation to, 329
Sutherland continuous beater and refiner, 326
Systems for, 20
Trends in, 91
Stock-maker. See Morden Stock-maker
Stoneware, chemical
Constructional material, 171
Ethyl alcohol, use with, 171
Sulfuric acid, use with, 171
Storage batteries, P 221, P 375, 506
Maintenance, 506
Negative plates
Regeneration of, P 222
Sulfite waste liquor, use of, P 222
Plate expander, P 375, P 376
Strains and stresses, 50, 354, 432
Stramit (board), 302
Straw, 50, 118, 275, 588, 658, 803, 875
Barley, crystalline xylan, preparation of, 538
Birch pulp, admixture of, 41
Chemipulper-Defibrator, pulping in, 310
Compressed, board from, 302
Digestion, continuous, 275, 310
Esparto, comparisons with, 50
Great Britain, use in, 50
Holocellulose from, 111
Huguenot system, 275
Morley continuous pulper, 310, 658
Neutral sodium sulfite process, 118, 356, 875
Newsprint from, 173
Paper from, 40, 41, 42, 808
Canadian research, 111
Pulping in Hydrapulper, 658
Review, 875
Roofing felts, manufacture of, P 68
Wheat
Board from, 589
Fractionation into various fiber lengths, 463
Insulation board from, 463
Nitric acid process, 639
Paper from, 40, 42
Pulping methods, 463, 588
Supply, 588
Wood pulps, comparison with, 50
Straw pulp, 330
Blending possibilities, 589
France, manufacture in, 710
Kraft, Hydrapulper for, 658
Neutral sulfite, properties and uses, 119
Uses, 875

Straw pulp
Waste paper, use with, 311
Strawboard
Manufacture of, 658
United States, 119
Unhydrated and hydrated fibers for, 836
Strawboard mill wastes
Anaerobic decomposition, 229
Oxidation ponds for, 276
Trickling filter study, 229
Stream pollution, 119, 276, 355, 506, 658, 875
Abatement, procedures for study of, 659
Alberni Inlet, 355
Alkaline pulping wastes, relation of, 659
Androscoggin River and Pond, 120
Basic types, 875
Black liquor, effect of, 119
Blackwater River, 119
Causes, 665
Company organization for prevention, 658
Control provisions in southern states, 277
Federal control, attempted, 120
Felt paper mill wastes, 464
Industrial associations, activities of, 507
Kraft mills, 299
Legal aspects, 875
Limits, tolerable, 355
Minnesota and Ontario Paper Co. program, 276
National Council for Stream Improvement, activities of, 277
Oxygen consumption by soluble constituents of water, 120
Plant survey for prevention of, 659
Pollution, rate of passage, determination of, 120
Prediction, 355
Researches in, 709
Review, 1948, 659
Self-purification in, 120
Tall oil soap, effect of, 119
White water of wallboard mills, 614
Stream-Flow vat system, 401
Streeb-Calignin, 777
Stress relaxation, measure of, 50
String
Flat, uses of, 74
Printed, advertising value, 74
Stripping agents, 201
S-254 slime measuring unit, 429
Styrene resins, properties, 801
Styrene-butadiene copolymer
See also Latex 512K
Coating agent, 641
Paper, addition to, P 826
Styrene-methyl vinyl ketone copolymer, adhesion to cellulose, 610
Suberin, white birch bark, 754
Succinic acid, sodium hydrosulfide black liquors, isolation from, 543
Sucrose, formic acid content of periodate oxidation products, 431
Suction box, P 64, 250, 554, 706
British design, 706
Construction, P 64
Covers, chromium plating, 234
Functions, 855
Improvements in, 324
Poirier Master Syphon System, 250
Rotabelt, 706
Suction couch rolls, function, 854
Suction couches, 554
Suction drum, board machine, P 742
Suction press
Assembly of, P 64
Function of, 169
Newsprint machine, operation on, 169
Suction press rolls, function, 854
Suction rolls, 165, P 217, 854
Crown, determination of, 484
Deflection, determination of, 484
Pressure chamber with, P 217
Silencer, 855
Sugar acetates from acetolysis of cellulose, 539
Sugar beet residue, manufacture of calcium carbonate, use in, P 668
Sugar cane wax, uses, 459
Sugars, P 70, 120
See also Carbohydrates
Cellulose, water-swollen, behavior of, 509
Chromatographic separation and determination, 309
Constructional materials for manufacture, 251
Hydroxyethylcellulose, swelling behavior of, 509
Packaging, 870
Water, rate of solution in, 109
Sulfamic acid
Amine combinations
Flameproofing agent, 799
Softening agent for paper, 799
Barking, use in, 688
Diethanolamine, softening and flameproofing agent, 799
Diisopropanolamine, softening and flameproofing agent, 799
Monoethanolamine, softening and flameproofing agent, 799
Monoisopropanolamine, softening and flameproofing agent, 799
Triethanolamine, softening and flameproofing agent, 799
Sulfate industry
See also Kraft industry
Constructional materials, 251
Sulfate mills, 120, 277, 433, 507, 589, 659, 728, 808
See also Kraft mills
Bloedel, Stewart & Welch Ltd., 433
Corrosion problems, 12
Eucalyptus, maintenance problems, 25
Heat economies, 26
International Paper Co. (for rayon), 507
Kalamazoo Vegetable Parchment Co., 507
LongLac Pulp and Paper Co. Ltd., 660, 808
Maintenance problems, 25
Nanaimo Sulphate Pulp Ltd., 507, 659
Sorg Paper Co., 728
Sulfate process
See also Kraft process
Acetovanillone formation in, 543
Electrical precipitators, uses of, 14
Sulfate pulp
See also Kraft pulp
Annual plants, yields from, 40

Frequency curves, 692
Sulfidity, role in kraft process, 753
Sulfite alcohol. See Ethyl alcohol
Sulfite cooking acid
Instrumentation, 90
Jenssen system, instrumentation, 629
Preparation
Instrumentation in, 478
Temperature, effect of, 529
Refrigeration, steam jet, in preparation, 529
Towers
Packing for, 753
Types of, 753
Sulfite mill
Constructional materials, 251
Control conditions for, 784
Heat economies, 26
Instrumentation, 90, 242, 629
Sulfite paper
Sand content, 650
Sheet formation, factors affecting, 255
Sulfite process, 51, 121, 355, 433, 589, 808, 876
Acetovanillone formation in, 543
Ammonia base, review, 12
Beechwood, effect of prehydrolysis, 756
Blowpit gases
Heat recovery, 434
Sulfur dioxide recovery, 434
By-products, 355, 881
Chemipulp recovery system, instrumentation in, 629
Chemistry, 479
Review, 359
Cymene from, 356
Douglas fir, resistance to pulping, 438
Douglas fir flavanone, effect of, 438
Hazards in, 268
Heat recovery, 434
Inhibiting compounds, 882
Instrumentation in, 478
Lignin, behavior of, 479
Magnesium base, 121, 277, 434, 508, 633
Review, 12
Neutral, 121, 356
See also Semichemical process
Nickel alloys in, 707
Phenol compounds, effect of, 882
Review, 12
1947, 31
1948, 589
Sodium base, review, 12
Standard terms, definitions, 121, 876
Steam consumption in, 433
Sulfur dioxide recovery, 434
Trends in, 808
Sulfite pulp
Beechwood, 756
Bending factor, 158
Bleaching
Hypochlorite-chlorine dioxide, 227
Review, 531
Cellulose acetate production, tests for, 388
Frequency curves, 692
Mechanical pulp mixtures, bleaching with peroxides, 532
Rejects, use of Curlator with, 556
Sand content, 650
Screening, 854
Sweden, quality development in, 331
Unbleached, effect of nitric acid treatment, 278
White birch, chemical composition, 733
Sulfite Pulp Manufacturers Research League, 267
Sulfite waste liquor, 51, P 70, 122, 201, P 376, 434, P 453, 508, P 606, 660, P 748, 808, 876, P 899
Analysis, 153
Androscoggin River and Pond, effect on, 120
Beechwood
Arabinose, isolation of, 531
Xylose, isolation of, 531
Biochemical oxygen demand, determination of, 52
Bleach liquor, treatment with, P 749
Calcium, removal of, P 606
Calcium base, pyrolysis of, 508
Calcium content vs. ethyl alcohol yield, 201
Charcoal and, pyrolysis of, 508
Chicken hatchery waste, addition to, P 606
Combustion, recent trends, 633
Composition, 808
Conidendrin, isolation of, 877
Digesters, quantity removed from, factors deciding, 122
Disposal methods, 665
Electrical conductivity, P 376
Ethyl alcohol, P 70, 355, 359
Finland, developments in, 299
Finnish manufacture, 75
Manufacture of, 530
Statistics, 687
Sweden, developments in, 299
Ethyl alcohol yield, 660
Agitation, effect of, 660
Calcium content, effect of, 201
Hydrogen ion concentration, effect of, 202
Neutralization temperature, effect of, 202
Pulping time, relation of, 201
Total solids content, relation of, 201
Temperature, effect of, 202
Evaporation, 122, P 606
Calcium sulfate precipitation in, 877
Electric current for, P 376
Ramén method, 51, 731
Recent trends, 633
Rosenblad system, 51, 731
Sweden, methods in use in, 51
Extraction, liquid-liquid, 877
Fermentation, P 70, 84, 355, 808, 816, 876
Preparation for, P 900
Fermented, furfural recovery from, P 598
Flotation of sulfide ores, use in, P 748
Fuel
Dew point of, 316
Use as, 122
Value as, 51, 355
Hydrogen peroxide, treatment with, P 749
Lignin resins and plastics from, 480
Magnesium base, 277
Pyrolysis of, 508
Magnesium sulfate and, pyrolysis, 508

Sulfite waste liquor
Mannose content, 57
Molasses wort and, growth of yeast on, P 526
Neutralization, 123
Oxidizing agent, treatment with, P 749
Penicillins, preparation of, 435
Penicillium chrysogenum, growth of, 435
Phosphoric acid and, as adhesive, P 442
Pyrolysis of, 508
Ramén recovery system, 633
Rayon, glucose present in, 57
Reducing substances, determination of, 154
Riboflavin from, P 453
Road binder, use as, 356
Rosenblad recovery system, 633
Silica content, 618
Determination of, 618
Sodium, determination of, 154
Sodium lignosulfonate, preparation of, P 749
Solids content, determination of, 153
Sprucewood, compression, 57
Storage battery negative plates, use with, P 222
Storage battery plate expander, use in, P 375, P 376
Stream pollution by, 120
Sugars in, 57
Sulfur
Determination of, 153
Recovery of, 508
Sulfur dioxide recovery, P 376
Total solids content
Ethyl alcohol yield, relation to, 201
Pulping degree, relation to, 201
Uses, 808, 877
Review, 122
Vanillin from, 125
Wood hydrolysis with, P 70
Yeast, 84, 127, 355, 362
Food value, 885
Growth of, on, 441
Sulfoethylcellulose
Glycol groups in, 616
Hydroxyl groups, reactivity of, in formation, 616
Secondary hydroxyl groups in, 616
Sulfur, 435, 508
Alkaline process, effect in, 687
Canada, production in, 435
Corrugated board, use for stiffness of, 836
Review, 1948, 719
Statistics, 1948, 508
Sulfite waste liquor
Determination in, 153
Recovery from, 508
Supply-demand statistics, 467
Sulfur burner, instrumentation, 90, 478, 629
Sulfur dioxide, P 139, 728
Absorption towers, packing for, 753
Blowpit gases, recovery from, 434
Chalcopyrite, roasting of, 110
Magnesium bisulfite solutions, solubility in, 728
Recovery, ammonium hydroxide for, P 139
Recovery system, instrumentation, 90
Sulfite waste liquor, recovery from, P 376
Water, absorption in, 728
Sulfur trioxide
Salt process for chlorine manufacture, 82
Slag formation in steam boilers, effect on, 807
Sulfuric acid
Constructional materials, action on, 251
Constructional materials for use with, 171
Cuoxam beech lignin, action on, 552
Nitric acid-water mixtures, composition, 839
Statistics, 1948, 508
Sulfurous acid, adsorption by lignin, 702
Sulzer Turbair air compressor, 480
Sulzer Turbair vacuum pump, 480
Supercalenders, 165
See also Calenders
Coated paper, use for, 92
Construction, 851
Crown Zellerbach Corp., West Linn Division, 780
Drive, 246
Electric drive, 247
Walmsley, 20
Sure Handle containers, 546
Surface area, 809
Determination, 809
Surface phenomena, 123
Surgical bandages, envelope for, P 897
Sutherland high-yield process, 722
Sutherland refiner, 326, 722
Laboratory beaters, comparison with, 797
Svenska Pappers- och Cellulosaingeniörsföreningen, technical secretary, duties of, 300
Swamp streams, oxygen balance studies, 119
Swedish Forest Products Research Laboratory, 490
Report, 1947-1948, 425
Swedish Forest Research Institute, organization and activities, 581
Sweet corn, prepackaging, 856
Swelling, 202, 278, 509, 589, 809
Cellulose, 466
Holocellulose, 809
Wood, behavior of, 592
Swiss cheese, packaging in cellophane, 615
Synchroset machine coating process, 26
Synthetic fibers
Gold coating before sectioning, 486
Recent trends, 422
Sectioning, high-speed ultramicrotome for, 486
Structure, 469
X-ray studies, 361
Synthetic resins, 504, 651, 720
Adhesives, use as, 225
Allyl starch, 720
Analysis, 651
Boards from dry wood waste, use for, 462
Identification, 112, 192, 425, 653
Paper impregnation on paper machine, 651
Paper industry, uses in, 504, 653
Polyester
Paper-base laminates, use in, P 676
Paper, uses with, 652

Printing ink varnishes from, 185
Review, 1948, 720
Rosin, extenders of, 570
Rosin substitutes, 570
Silica gel in, P 219
Solids content, tests for, 651
Solutions, resin content, determination of, 652
Steam-set printing inks, use in, 867
Thermosetting, coating with board, P 130
Volatile test, significance of, 652
Wet strength
Board sizing with, 805
Determination of, 652
Properties desired, 207
Wood veneer waste fibers, use with, 757
Wrinkle coating composition, use in, 601
Synthetic rubber
Acetylated tall oil polymer, use with, P 222
Adhesive base, 225
Butyl, polyvinyl alcohol laminate, moisture permeability, 109
Corrosion prevention, use for, 235
GR-S, uses in paper, 19
GRS-III, thickening agents, 761
Nitrile, polyvinyl chloride blends, properties of, 341
Paper coating with, preliminary coating or impregnation of, P 745
Recent trends, 422
Unsaturated fatty oil and, wrinkle flexible coating with, P 744

T.M.I. strength and stretch tester, 264
Taber abraser tester, 417
Taber stiffness tester, P 603
Table rolls
Functions, 169
Grooved surfaces, 20
Tableware sets, container for, 470
Tachometer, use with drier, 398
Tack (printing inks), measure of, 579
Tack temperature
Molecular weight, relation of, 610
Polymer composition, relation of, 610
D-Tagatose in Sterculia setigera gum, 474
Tags, informative, 194
Talc, paper filler, 254
Tall oil, 123, P 139, P 222, 435, P 453, P 525, 589, P 679, 729, P 749, 810, 816, P 827, P 900
Acetylated
Polymerization of, P 222
Rubber substitutes from, P 222
Alkylene polyamine reaction product, use in paper coating, P 745
Benzylcellulose composition, P 453
Bibliography, 1939-1945, 730
Black liquor, isolation from, P 827
Conversion products, 299
Drilling fluid, use in, P 749
Ethylcellulose composition, P 453
Fatty acid recovery, corrosion in, 543
Fatty acids
Decarboxylation, catalysts, for, 729
Methyl esters, oxidation of, 730
Floor covering coating composition, use in, P 516
Fractionation, Solexol process, 488
Heat exchanger, spiral, behavior in, 163
Hydrogenation, P 222, 589
Iron ore flotation, use in, P 679
Lime-borax reaction product, P 139
Phthalic resins, use in, 473
Polyhydric alcohol esters, substitute for drying oils, 488
Propane for fractionation, 488
Resin acids
Decarboxylation, catalysts for, 729
Isolation of, P 525
Not hydrogenated at 300°, 590
Review, 123, 810
Rosin, reaction with, P 139
Soap
Drilling fluid, use in, P 749
Iron ore flotation, use in, P 749
Sterols, recovery of, 435
Sulfonated, use in GR-S latex containing carbon black, P 900
Uses, 124
Yield, 299
Tall oil pitch
Ferrous salt, catalyst in distillation of pine stump tar, 554
Lubricating oil from, 554
Sterols, recovery of, 435
Tall oil soap
Ketone, isolation of, 512
Oysters, effect on, 119
Phosphate ores flotation, use in, P 679
Tampon applicator, P 887
Tanks, concentration of added material with continuous fluid flow, 615
Tanning, 356, 590, 661, 730, 810
Birch inner bark for, 440
Hemicelluloses from Masonite process, use of, 731
Infrared absorption spectrum, 631
Lignosulfonates, modification of, for, 810
Lignosulfonic acid, 356, 590
Rayon sulfite waste liquor, 201
Magnesium lignosulfonates, 201, 661
Sulfite waste liquor, 816
Tannins, 203, 435, 509
Domestic sources, 509
Douglas fir heartwood, occurrence in, 511
Eastern hemlock bark, content of, 461
Maple bark, content of, 461
Northeastern barks, content of, 461
Pine bark
Fractionation of, 203
Source of, 834
Polarographic characteristics, 436
Red spruce bark, content of, 461
Shortage, possible solutions of, 509
Tantalum
Constructional material, 171
Ethyl alcohol, use with, 171
Sulfuric acid, use with, 171
Taper, corrugated containers, 21
TAPPI, 193, 267
Growth and value of, 565
1949 Convention papers, condensation, 611
Secretary's report, 1948, 530
Tappi (magazine), 34

Tar, pine stumps, lubricating oils from, 554
Tariff, 52, 124, 278
Balanced program, 278
Geneva Conference, action of, 52
Paper industry, effect on, 124
Tartaric acid
Oxycellulose, nitrogen dioxide, formation from, 150
Safety paper, use in, P 602
Tea bags, manufacture of, P 824
Technical reports
Indexing, 478
Literature research for, 580
Preparation, 42, 580, 869
Technical services, importance of, 330
Temlock, 5
Temperature
Control instruments, 398
Filler retention, effect on, 255
Human efficiency, effect on, 765
Measurement, methods of, 252
Measuring systems, 398
Tempr-tile, Masonite, 756
Tension wood. See Compression wood
Terpene resin, thermoplastic, use in hot-melt coatings, P 292
Terpenes, 278
Pines, distribution in, 278
Ponderosa pine stumps as possible source, 882
Testing, general, 356
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenoxyacetic acid, rot- and mildewproofing agent, P 140
Tetracosane, component of wood saccharification residue, 323
Tetracosanoic acid, component of wood saccharification residue, 323
Textile cone, P 668
Textile industry
Carboxymethylcellulose, uses of, 386
Hydroxymethylcellulose, uses of, 386
Methylcellulose, uses of, 386
Textile industry and fabrics
Fireproofing, 52, P 376, P 525, P 606, P 679, P 749, P 828, P 900
Rotproofing, P 139, 730, P 750, P 900
Testing, P 140, 204, 436, 509, 591, 810
Textile mills, paper uses in, 792
Textile testing
See also Fiber testing
Abrasion tester, P 140
Schiefer, 811
Extensibility, 591
Fastness to light, 646
Paper standards, 263
Flammability, 436, 591
Moisture
Electrical meters, 509
Hart moisture meter, 204
Steinlite tester, 204
Pulse propagation meter, 433
Stress-strain-time properties, 591
Textiles
Abrasion resistance, factors in, 811
Abrasive wear, test for, 811
Capillary structure, 733
Chemistry, 1947 review, 52
Deformation components, evaluation of, 433
Diffusion in, 733
Elastic performance, 432
Finishes, water-insoluble cellulose ethers for, 386
Fluorescent bleaching agents, 381
Fungi causing deterioration, review, 773
Heat of wetting, 384
Hygroscopic, thermostatic action on human body, 385
Infrared heat, transmittance of, 592
Dyes, effect of, 592
Moisture content, effect of, 592
Iso-ruin map of, 811
Light, action of, 337
Review, 497
Microscopy of, 327
Packaging, 310
Permeability, 733
Phenol-resin impregnated, rubber coated, P 601
Printing, water-insoluble cellulose ethers in, 386
Swelling and shrinkage, 733
Wax, microscopic location of, 264
Weatherproofing, 591
Wet processing, carboxymethylcellulose in, 150
X-ray studies, 361
Thermal units, 588
Thermocouples, 398, 857
Thermometers, 252, 398, 775
Containers for, P 215
Thermostat, refrigerated, 115
Thickeners, P 217, P 291, P 600, P 895
Thielavia, resistance to copper mildewproofing agents, 773
Thioglycolic acid, reaction with aspen lignin, 480
Thiohydracrylic acid
Aspen lignin, reaction with, 480
Lignin, isolation of, 552
Thiokol, water-vapor permeability, 576
Thiolignin
Acetyl derivatives, 90
Chemical properties, 753
Composition, 20
Eucalyptus regnans, 90
Carbonyl groups in, 323
Hydroxyl groups, nature of, 323
Hydrogen sulfide in preparation, 753
Methyl derivatives, 90
Methylation, 242
Molecular weight studies, 753
Preparation, 19, 242, 753
Properties, 20
Sodium hydrosulfide, preparation with, 243
Sodium hydroxide, reaction with, 20
Solution rate, factors in, 753
Sulfur, nature of, 243
Sulfur lost as hydrogen sulfide, 753
Thiourea-formaldehyde resins
Flameproofing agent, use in, P 525
Identification, 192
Silica gel in, 219
Thixy shake, 20
Thorsén-Héry beater, 779
α-Thujaplicin, 511
Constitution, 512
Fungicidal action, 883

Western red cedar heartwood, isolation from, 883
β-Thujaplicin
Fungicidal action, 883
Structure of, 511
Thuja plicata heartwood, occurrence in, 511
Western red cedar heartwood, isolation from, 883
γ-Thujaplicin
Constitution, 511
Fungicidal action, 883
Western red cedar heartwood, isolation from, 883
Thymol, moldproofing agent, 253
Thymotrol, 248
Tiles, fibrous, P 68
Time integration method (pulp flocculation), 393
Tin oxide, action on cotton fabrics, 810
Tissue machine, Pacific Coast Paper Mills of Washington, Inc., 482
Titanium dioxide
Breadwrap coating, use in, 25
Cotton fabrics, action on, 810
Paper filler, 254
Polyvinyl alcohol and sorbitol lactate, coating agent, P 135
Tobacco
Moisture determination, effect of ventilating rate of oven, 864
Packaging, 310
Toilet goods, packaging, 310
Toledo scale, 324
Tomatoes
Container for, P 523
Packaging, films for, 617
Tomlinson black liquor recovery system, 731
Tomlinson recovery furnace, 144
Toxaphene, 111
Toy packages, 695
Toys
Containers, transformation of, into, 545, 546
Packaging, 310
Trade names, bonded fabrics, 759
Trade secrets, relation to patents, 715
Trailer, tailgate unit for loading and unloading, 45
Trametes serialis, action on pinewood, 282
Transparent containers, 124, 279, 357, P 376, 436, 731, P 750, P 900
Transparent films, 714
Adhesives for, 3
Trays
Snap-up, 7
Three-wall, 7
Tree breeding, 316
Tree farms. See Farm woodlots
Trees for Tomorow, 772
Origin and program, 161
Triamyl phosphite, use in flameproofing agent, P 526
Tribromoacetaldehyde, formation from lignosulfonic acid, 777
Triethanolamine and sulfamic acid, softening and flameproofing agent, 799
Triethoxymethylmelamine
Flameproofing agent, P 750
Polyethyleneimine and, flameproofing agent, P 828
Trifolium alexandrinum bersem, lignin of, 322
Trifolium alexandrinum fahli, lignin of, 322
Trigonella foenum graecum galactans, reaction with boric acid, 774
2,4,6-Trihydroxy-3-formylacetophenone, polymerization of, 553
Trioctyl phosphate, foam inhibitor, 698
Tris(*p*-chlorophenylol) disulfide, copper salt, mildewproofing agent, P 750
Tris(*p*-chlorophenylol) sulfide, salts of, as mildewproofing agent, P 750
Tristimulus value, determination with abridged spectrophotometer, 765
Trucks
Battery-powered, use of, 171
Electric, use in pulp and paper mills, 485
Fork-lift, 273
Method of rating, 784
Fuel consumption in Germany, 727
Pulpwood transportation, 209
Cost of, 736
Tube machinery, P 290
Convolute winding, P 892
Tubes, collapsible, 193
Tuf-Bord, 804
Tumbler and toothbrush holder, P 888
Turkeys, frozen, shipping containers for, 44
Turntables in materials handling, 326
Turpentine, 125, P 454, 811
Gum, distillation, 125
Olustee cleaning method, 125
Pines, chemical composition, 278
Statistics, 125
Sulfate
German, properties, 811
Production of, 299
Refining method, P 454
U.S.S.R. research, 503
Turpentine oil, recovery from pine stumps, 43
Twine, 193
See also Paper—spinning, Paper twine, Pulp twine
Type faces, effect of paper on appearance, 266
Typography, history of, 38

Uformite. See Urea-formaldehyde resins
Uformite 475. See Urea-formaldehyde resins
Ulmus fulva, bark mucilage, reaction with boric acid, 774
Ultramicrotome, 24
Ultra-Roller winder, 851
Ultraviolet light
Cellulose, action on, 52
Oxygen, effect of, 573
Water vapor, effect of, 573
Mechanical pulp, effect on, 627
Uni-Flow vat, 783
Uni-Pak machine, 168
United States
Committee for Economic Development, relation to pulp and paper industry, 79
Department of Agriculture, Forest Serv-

United States
ice, Forest Products Laboratory, 99, 193
Facilities of, 425
Economic Co-operation Administration, Pulp and Paper Branch
Expenditures, nature of, 566
Work of, 489
Government Printing Office, research at, 501
House of Representatives, Select Committee on Newsprint and Paper Supply, report, 408
National Security Resources Board, policies of, 565
Newsprint production, 1948, 560
Unitex Surface cones (for yarns), 691
Unwrapping machine, P 447
Upkeep painting, 279
Urea
Dextrin and sodium acetate, as adhesive, P 363
Nitrate, water-soluble, and, as plasticizer, P 219
Plastics, 651
Review, 1948, 720
Starch and, as adhesive, P 363
Urea resins
Identification, 112, 425
Printed with wood grain, use for veneers, 420
Rosin extender, 570
Sizing with, 570
Statistics, 1948, 421
Wet-strength paper, detection in, 112
Urea-formaldehyde resins
Applications, 504
Boards from dry wood waste, bonding of, 462
Flameproofing agent, use in, P 293, P 525
Identification, 192
Paper
Deposition in, mode of, 55
Pretreatment with, for low-pressure laminates in electrical industry, 421
Retention by, 55, 437
Paper-base laminates, use in, P 135
Phenol formaldehyde-fabric laminates, adhesive for, 530
Properties, 801
Silica gel in, P 219
Sizing efficiency, 55
Spinning paper, use with, 358
Stain for, 653
Starch and
Adhesive, use as, P 595
Laminant for boards, 805
Sizing agent, P 213
Starch-clay coated paper, use with, P 520
Wet-strength paper, use for, 55, 125, 207, 208, 280, 358, 662
Uronic acid, presence in mucilage of *Aloe vera,* 253
Uvitex RS, fluorescent bleaching agent, 381
Uvitex WS, fluorescent bleaching agent, 381

V1 containers, 805
V2 containers, 805
V3 containers, 805
Vacuum gages, 775
Vacuum tubes, 248
Valance, P 365
Valley Niagara beater
Mill beaters, correlation with, 797
Pulp processing, use in, 797
Valonia ventricosa Agardh, cell wall, tertiary membrane, 544
Valves, 95
Maintenance, 95
Vancide 32, slime control with, 586
Vanillic acid
Calcium lignosulfonate, preparation from, 777
Esters
Bacterial efficiency, 592
Preparation, 592
Ultraviolet absorption spectra, 878
Ultraviolet absorption spectrum, 878
Vanillin, silver oxide oxidation of, P 70
Vanillin, P 70, 125, 204, 592, 661, 878
Calcium lignosulfonate, preparation from, 777
Hydrogen sulfide, reaction with, 776
Lignosulfonic acid, yield from, 661
Native lignin, yield from, 661
Sodium hydrosulfide, reaction with, 776
Spruce black liquor, isolation from, 543
Sulfite waste liquor, preparation from, 125
Vanillic acid from, silver oxide for, P 70
Vanillyl alcohol, preparation from, 753
Vanillyl alcohol and sodium hydrosulfide, preparation from, 776
Vanillyl disulfide, preparation from, 776
White spruce bark lignin, yield from, 460
Wood waste as source of, 210
Vanillyl alcohol
Hydrogen sulfide, action of, 753, 776
Sodium hydrosulfide, reaction with, 776
Vanillin, preparation of, from, 753
Vanillyl disulfide, 753
Preparation, 776
Vanillin from, with alkali, 776
Vanillyl mercaptan, 753
Vanillylsulfenic acid, 753
Vapor pressure, salt solutions, 89
Vapor-absorption system for paper machine room, 52
Vapor-phase inhibitor. See VPI
Varnishes, printing inks, 185
Varnishing machine, 93
Vats, 783
See also Board machine
Stream-flow, Goldsmith, 21
Stream-Flow system, 401
Vegetables
Container, P 524
Packaging, 310
Prepackaging, 10
Velocity Steam, use on board machine, 92
Velvet Surface cone (for yarns), 691
Veneer, P 372
Core stock, dimensional stability, 231
Paper laminate, asphalt for, P 292
Plastic films, printed, for, 420
Waste, board from, 613, 756
Wood for, 208
Ventilation, 52, 878
Human efficiency, effect on, 765

Machine room, 52
Instrumentation in, 318
Veratrol
Hydrogen sulfide, reaction with, 776
Sodium hydrosulfide, reaction with, 776
Vezelinstituut spectrophotometer, 619
Vezelinstitutt T.N.O. (Holland), 42
Vibration, 661
Employees, effect on, 661
Machinery, effect on, 661
Vibrio desulfuricans, presence in slime, 198
Vickery felt conditioner, 248, 855
Victawet 12, foam inhibitor, 698
Victawet 35B, foam inhibitor, 698
Vinyl acetate
Maleic acid-vinyl chloride polymer, coating agent, P 65
Wrapping material, adhesive for, P 746
Vinyl acetate-methyl vinyl ketone copolymer, adhesion to cellulose, 610
Vinyl chloride
Maleic acid-vinyl acetate polymer, coating agent, P 65
Wrapping material, adhesive for, P 746
Vinyl chloride-diethyl fumarate and polyvinyl alcohol laminate, moisture permeability, 109
Vinyl ethers, use for temporary adhesive, P 818
Vinyl films
Packaging with, 183, 798
Water-vapor permeability, 763
Vinyl resins
Corrosion prevention, use for, 235
Paper, use with, 653
Printed with wood grain, use for veneers, 420
Properties, 801
Vinylidene chloride
Moisture permeability, 763
Physical properties, 645
Tests for value as wrapping material, 574
Vinylidene chloride resins, properties, 801
Vinylite resins, printing plates from, 800
Vinyl nitrile film, use in food packaging, 499
Vinyon
Bonded fabrics, adhesive for, 535
Paper, use with, 653
Viscometer
Capillary, rising-column, 879
Corn Industries, use with starch paste, 874
Rotational, high-speed, 53
Stormer, use with starch paste, 874
Techne (Cambridge) Ltd., 811
Viscose
Acetone, heat of wetting by, 149
Aging, effect of manganese in pulp, 191
Bagasse pulp, suitability of, 650
Beech pulp
Filtration difficulties, 503
Suitability of, 423
Benzene, heat of wetting by, 149
Cellulose degradation in formation, 346
Chemistry of, 345, 423
Clogging factor
Cellulose chain length, relation of, 346
Definition, 346
Viscosity, relation of, 347
Coagulation rate, effect of, 346
Filterability
Cellulose chain length, relation of, 346
Factors in, 423
Lignin content of pulp, effect of, 579
Pulp quality, relation of, 579
Pulp used, effect of, 110
Silica content of pulp, effect of, 110
Tests for suitable, 579
Xanthation degree, effect of, 869
Filtration difficulties, causes of, 503
Heat of dilution, 803
Ripening, effect of, 803
Heat of wetting, 149
Light, action of, review, 497
Methyl alcohol, heat of wetting in, 149
Paper, incorporation into, P 450, P 897
Pine pulp, suitability of, 423
Reed pulps, suitability of, 650
Ripening
Chemistry of, 346
Viscosity changes in, 346
Spinning, molecular reaggregation during, 346
Sponges, artificial, manufacture from, 430
Sulfuration residue, factors affecting, 869
Uses, 537
Viscosity changes during ripening, 346
Viscosity variations, causes of, 423
X-rays, small-angle scattering of, 594
Viscose film
See also Cellophane
Tests for value as wrapping material, 573
Viscose process
Alpha-cellulose, behavior of, 191
Beta-cellulose, behavior of, 191
Gamma-cellulose, behavior of, 191
Hemicelluloses, behavior of, 191, 306
Mannan, behavior of, 306
Pentosans, behavior of, 306
Swedish rayon pulps, behavior of, 191
Viscosity, 53, 811, 878
Adhesive, importance of, 379
Karaya gum, 163
Locust bean gum, 163
Melamine-formaldehyde resin, 358
Printing ink, indicator for, 39
Vision
Müller theory, 542
Theories, review, 235
Types, response functions for, 542
Vixtanex
Carbon mixtures, water-vapor permeability, 576
Moistureproofing composition, use in, P 745
Visten. See Vinyl nitrile film
Vitalized drier, 401
Vocabulary, technical, 357
Vocational education, 331
Vocational training in paper industry, 491
Voith beater, 779
Vortex, P 895
Vortex-type dirt separator, P 895
Vortrap, 405
VPI (rust inhibitor), 155, 311
VPI paper, 862
Vus boxes, 113

W5 containers, 805
Waco filters for white water, 873
Wage incentive plans, 53, 54
Wages, 53
Wagner furnace, 687
Wallco wall tile, 800
Wallet-Pak (meat package), 771
Wallpaper
History, 629
Manufacture, 863
Walmsley paper machine, 20
Walmsley supercalender, 20
Warehouses
Costs, reduction of, 637
Hammermill Paper Co., 637
Johnston Paper Co., 638
Pallets, use of, 638
Plan for, 97
Transportation problems, 485
Warner-Jones rotary printing machine, 782
Washers
Alkaline pulp, corrosion in, 543
Brown stock, instrumentation of, 318
Washing
Cellophane for use as dielectric, P 515
Deinked stock, 768
Lime sludge, P 61
Mechanical pulp, 756
Pulp
Bleached, 302
Instrumentation in, 478, 551
Pulp to remove cations, P 827
Washing-machine tubs, shipping container for, 803
Washrooms, sanitation of, 857
Wasps, papermaking by, 279
Waste, 436, 509
Waste liquors, 279, P 679, 731
Board mills
Biochemical oxygen demand, reduction of, 6
Methane fermentation, 6
Destructive distillation, 279
Felt paper mill, 464
Hexosans, recovery of, P 70
Masonite process, sugar recovery from, P 679
Pentosans, recovery of, P 70
Strawboard, anaerobic decomposition, 229
Waste paper, 125, 205, 279, 330, 357, 662
Aquabrusher pulper and beater for, 633
Briquets from, P 891, P 892
Definitions, 662
Deinking, 767, 768
Disintegrating device, P 215
Fungi and bacteria isolated from, 198
History of use, 478
Hydrapulper, charging of, with, 405
Recovery
German methods, 205
Review, 357
Stamper, Steinbock-Roth, 850
Standards, need for, 279
Statistics, 125
Straw pulp, use with, 311
Watford roller screen, 20
Wastes
Plant survey of, for prevention of stream pollution, 659
Treatment, 1948 review, 659
Water, 280, 510, 811
See also Feedwater
Aluminum complexes formed in, 834
Analysis, review, 510
Dissolved oxygen content for aquatic life, 120
Ground, role in power production, 280
Heat of absorption by cellulose, 384
Mercury organic compounds, biological determination of, 24
Pine, decay of, in, 282
Polarity, effects of, 834
Process
Carbon dioxide content, effect on pitch, 499
Chlorination, break-point, 725
Kraft process, properties for, 811
Mechanical pulp mill, circulation in, 569
Paper mill, circulation in, 569
Pitch, effect on, 499
Slime control and prevention, relation to, 725
Sulfite mill control method, 784
Wallboard mills, 614
Review, 1947, 510
Sea, effect on pitch, 499
Sulfur dioxide, adsorption of, 728
Swamp streams, dissolved oxygen content for aquatic life, 120
Wood, movement in, 360
Water faucets, packaging, 193
Water power, source in Alaska, 547
Water purification
Dexter Sulphite Pulp & Paper Co., 275
Instrumentation, 478
Sludge-contact reactor, 55
Water vapor, effect on ultraviolet light action on cellulose, 573
Watermarks, 54, 205, 437, 510, 861, 879
Advertising value, 458
Beehive, 54
History, 510
Posthorn, 879
Postrider, 879
Production, 206
Significance, 205
Snake and cross, 437
Weiss collection, 411
Water-vapor permeability
Aluminum foil, 494
Benzylcellulose, 576
Bitumen, 576
Cellophane, 576, 763
Wax-coated, 264
Cellophane bags, effect of closure, 265
Cellulose, regenerated, 576
Cellulose acetate, 763
Cellulose triacetate, 576
Containers
Closure method, effect of, 264
Sheet stock, relation of, 264
Determination
A.S.T.M. method, 182
American methods, review of, 576
Cup method, 576
Patra research on, 115
Folding, effect of, 264
Glassine bags, effect of closure, 265
Gutta percha, 576

Kraft paper-metal foil laminate, 264
Metal foil bags, effect of closure, 265
Nylon, 763
Paraffin wax, 576
Polyacrylate films, 576
Polybutylene-polystyrene copolymer, 576
Polyethylene, 576, 763, 798, 799
Polyisobutylene, 576
Polymers, 576
Polystyrene, 576
Polyvinyl alcohol, 763
Polyvinyl alcohol laminates, 109
Polyvinyl butyral, 763
Polyvinyl chloride, 576
Relative humidity, effect of, 763
Rosin, 576
Rubber, 576
Rubber hydrochloride, 763
Sweep gas method, 717
Temperature, effect of, 763
Thiokol, 576
Vinylidene chloride, 763
Vistanex-carbon mixtures, 576
Watford roller screen, 20
Watford shredder and duster, 20
Watford table rolls, grooved surfaces, 20
Wax sizes, review, 1948, 720
Waxes, 437, 662, 732
Alwax, 146
Casein and formaldehyde, coating agent, P 371
Cellulose acetate, application to, P 744
Cotton, determination of, 390
Emulsions for sizing, 146
Fibrous materials, microscopic detection in, 264
Metallic soap, zinc stearate, and butadiene-acryonitrile copolymer, coating agent, P 364
Microcrystalline
Adhesion test, 498
Heat-sealable labels, use for, P 136
Heat-sealable material, use in, P 896
Hot-melt coating, use in, P 292
Pressure-sensitive greaseproof adhesive, use in, P 514
S/V Magnowax, 732
Water and moisture-vapor resistant paper with, P 66, P 602
Paraffin
Antioxidants for, 834
Asphalt and, coating agent, P 596
Bentonite, oleic acid, and, coating agent, P 212
Chlorinated
Chlorinated rubber and nitrogen-containing compounds as flameproofing agents, P 828
Flameproofing agent, use in, P 525, P 606
Emulsion, sizing with, 260
Hot-melt coating, use in, P 292
Paper, application to, methods of, 533
β-Pinene and polyamide resins, moistureproofing agent, P 745
Polyethylene as additive, 437
Polyethylene resins, use of, 651
Polyisobutylene rubber and, coating for glassine, P 135
Water-vapor permeability, 576
Review, 662
Sugar cane, uses, 459
Waxine, 146
White spruce bark, 460
Waxine (wax emulsion), 146
Waxing machine, 93, 95, P 744
Drives, 246
Miami Lo-Type, 95
Waxing operation, statistical control of, 353
Wearing apparel, packaging, 310
Weatherproofing agent, nitrosophenylhydroxylamine copper complexes, 730
Web tension control, P 895
Weightometers, 812
Chips, 812
Weiss Speedry ink fountain (printing), 109
Welding, 125, 206, 280
Barking drum shell, 531
Electric, applications of, 280
West Virginia Forestry Council, 772
Western Michigan College, educational program, 176
Wet-strength paper, 54, 126, 206, 280, 358, 437, P 454, 662, P 680, 879, P 901
Amberlite W-1, 207, 280, 358
Applications, 330
Bags, uses of, 55
Bentonite sized, use in drilling fluid, P 901
Broke
Hydrapulper, behavior in, 663
Identification of, 663
Utilization of, 663
Carbon containing, P 746
Color striping for differentiation, 663
Container field, use in, 113
Dry strength, importance of, 662
Ethyleneimine for, 126
Ethylenepolyamine and α-dichlorohydrin resin, P 454
Food industry, uses in, 438
Formaldehyde, detection of, 112
Laminators, tests for, 663
Map paper, use for, 336
Melamine resin 286, 54
Melamine resins, 55, 653
Detection of, 112
Repulping, 663
Melamine-formaldehyde resins, 207, 208
Retention of, 437
Nitrogen, detection of, 112
Polyethyleneimine for, 206, 208
Repulping, 662
Resins, determination of, 652
Review, 879
Silica, hydrated, in, P 680
Silicon esters for, 126
Spinning paper, 358
Stains for, 55, 663
Twisting tissue, 358
Urea resins
Detection of, 112
Repulping, 663
Urea-formaldehyde resins, 55, 662
Retention of, 437
Use of, 126, 207, 208, 280
Uses, 207
Vinyl resins, use for, 653
Wetting agents, 127

Wetting Agents
Cotton, acid hydrolysis, effect on, 384
Fires, use in combatting, 85
Gummed tape, use with, 181
Paper, effect on, 127
Pulp for viscose, use with, 111
Sodium silicate adhesives, use in, 429
Weyerhaeuser hydraulic barker, 462
Whiskey, constructional materials for manufacture of, 251
White liquor
Analysis, 695
Electrical conductivity as control of addition to digester, P 667
Magnesium sulfate, coagulation with, 611
White water, 55, 359, 880
Biological oxygen demand, reduction of, 359
Board machine, system for, 326
Board mill
Decreasing fiber loss in, 758
Use in, 569
Closed systems, 873
Coagulation of, 872
Cyclator unit for, 359
Fiber recovery, 873
Filtration, 873
Flocculation, 359
Flotation, 873
Fourdrinier machine, system for, 326
Mercury organic compounds, biological determination of, 24
Newsprint mill, treatment of, 880
Paper mill, use in, 569
Phenylmercuric acetate concentration in, 236
Pumps for, 22, 23
Re-use, efficient, 880
Rosin size as active colloid, 872
Sedimentation, 873
Slime control and prevention, relation to, 726
Sludge-contact reactor for, 55
Sodium pectate as active colloid, 873
Waco filters for, 873
Wallboard mills, problems in, 614
Wild barley, lignin of, 322
Winder drum, speed control, stroboscope for, 778
Winders, 165
Adjustable, P 134
Beloit, 850
DA, 405
Drive, V-belt, 401
Electric drives, 248
German types, 706
Pope Reel, improved, P 894
Roll unloading apparatus, P 673
Tension control device, P 291, P 895
Ultra-Roller (Goebel), 851
Winding spindles for, P 895
Windshields, glass, containers for, 723
Wine bottles, container for, P 295
Wires, P 134, 170, P 672, 783, P 825, 855
See also Fourdrinier wires
Wood, 56, 208, 280, 438, 592, 732, 812, 880
See also Pulpwood
Acylation, 813
Alcohol, effect of, 813
Aqueous extract, composition of, 813
Araban content, 57
Aromatic nuclei in, 813
Capillary structure, 733
Chemical products from, 438, 812
Chemical utilization, 56
Chemistry, 56, 281, 359, 438, 480, 510, 733, 812, 881
Review, 813
Color reaction, cause of, 165
Compreg, 56
Compression, 877
Cell-wall structure, 878
Fine structure, 158
Congo, analytical data, 56
Cuprammonium hydroxide, action of, 813
Decay, 281, 734, 882
Diffusion constants, 360
Diffusion in, 733
Dimensional stability, 593, 733
Esterification for, 733
Formaldehyde for, 733
Drying, free water behavior in, 360
Electrical conductivity, 360
Extractives, 57, 127, 208, 359, 438, 511, 593, 882
Fireproof, P 295, 438, P 828
Formic acid, action of, 813
Fuel for logging camps, 88
Gel, behavior as, 592
Hydrolysis, 813
Products of, 812
U.S.S.R. research, 503
Impreg, 56
Integrated utilization, need for, 812
Lignin-carbohydrate relationship, 56
Marine borer, resistance to, relation of silica content, 812
Mensuration, 359, 512, 734
Microstructure, 393
Modified, 438
Moisture, 360
Morphology, 813
Nitration, 813
Organic chemicals, source of, 881
Oxidation, 813
Permeability, 733
Plastics, combinations with, 438
Plywood industry, use in, 208
Polyuronides, determination of, 541
Ponderosa pine, fine structure, 157
Preservation, 438
Reductic acid from hydrolyzates of, 881
Research in U.S.S.R., 503
Sequoia, fine structure, 157
Silica content and resistance to marine borers, 812
Sodium hydroxide, action of, 813
Stump, handling arrangements, 558
Sulfite waste liquor, hydrolysis with, P 70
Swelling and shrinkage, 733
Swelling behavior, 592
Synthetic, 361
Taxodium root, fine structure, 157
Transmuted, 56
Trochodendron, fine structure, 157
Utilization, trends in, 208
Veneer industry, use in, 208
Volume, effect of inert materials on, 592
Water, movement of, in, 360

Wood chemistry, review, 359
Wood conveyors, maintenance, 25
Wood distillation, 664
Portable unit, 664
U.S.S.R. research, 503
Wood flour, wood waste for, 665
Wood molasses, 665
See also Wood sugars
Animal feed, value as, 282, 664
Wood room, 209, 513, 735, 816
Bathurst Power & Paper Co. Ltd., 735
Equipment of, 816
Flow sheet, 513
Gaylord Container Corp., 209
Hazards in, 268
Mechanization, 209
Ontario Paper Co. Ltd., 513
St. Regis Paper Co., Tacoma, Wash., 567
Wood utilization, possible improvement, 26
Wood saccharification, 56, 282, 664
Douglas fir, 664
Sugar yield
Hydrochloric acid, 664
Sulfurous acid, 664
Wood sugars, utilization as feed, 664
Lignin, plastics and resins from, 480
Lignin residue, components of, 323
Liquors
Dextrose, determination of, 763
Furfural, determination of, 763
Pentoses, determination of, 763
Review, 283, 359
Wood sugars
Economic value, 283
Feed, utilization as, 282, 664
Fermentation residues, yeast from, 127
Wood molasses from, 282
Wood waste as source, 210
Yeast
Acclimatization of, 128
Growth of, 283
Wood transportation, 57, 209, 284, 594, 736, P 828, P 901
Wood waste, 210, 284, 361, 439, 665, 816
Black spruce, limit of utilization, 284
Boards from dry, bonding of, 462
Building boards from, 463
Distillation, 361
Ethyl alcohol from, 210
Fruit tree trimmings, 178
Fuel in Pacific Northwest, 548
Hardboard from, 210
Hydrolysis, 361
Kraft pulping, 589
Lignin plastics from, 210
Logging, salvage of, 409
Masonite from, 210
Paper-base plastics from, 210
Pulping, 361
Pulpwood, use as, 439
Soil supplement, 665
Synthetic wood from, 361
Utilization, 208, 210, 361, 665, 772
Vanillin from, 210
Veneer waste, board from, 613, 756
Volume, 361
Wallboard from, 145
Wood flour from, 665
Wood molasses from, 282
Wood sugars from, 210
Yeast from, 210
Wood yard
Pulpwood handling in, 406
Wood handling in, 778
Woods operations, 209, 283, 360, 439, 593, 665, 734, 814, 883
Bowater's Newfoundland Pulp & Paper Mills, 593
Camp clerk, relation of, 816
Champion Paper and Fibre Co. (Texas), 593
Labor turnover in, 815
LongLac Pulp and Paper Co. Ltd., 814
Mechanization, 815
Safety in, 269
Safety measures in, 721
Sweden, labor problems in, 360
Wool, 513
Allwörden's reaction, 513
Bacterial degradation, test for, 513
Damage tests for, relation of membrane to, 513
Electron microscope, study with, 172, 513
Fluorescent bleaching agents, 381
Infrared heat, transmittance of, 592
Light, action of, review, 497
Membrane, nature of, 513
Moisture determination in, 509
Morphology, 173
Nylon and, in felts, 402
Ramie fiber mixtures in felts, P 743
Statistics, 1948, 802
Woolstik (label paper), 862
Worthite
Constructional material, 171
Sulfuric acid, use with, 171
Wrapping machines
Boxes, automatic registering of, 634
Citrus fruits with Pliofilm, 22
Cracker sandwiches, 853
Lettuce, 557
Model K, 634
Speedfeed equipment, 634
Wrapping materials
Corrosion prevention, 495
Frozen foods, 714
Gifts, trends in, 713
Heat-sealable adhesive, coated with, P 746
Kraft paper, waterproof, 714
Meat prepackaging, 759
Moisture vaporproof, heat sealing, P 135
Physical properties, 644
Polyvinyl paste as coating agent, 640
Printing inks for, 867
Private design papers for, 792
Tests of value of, 573
Wrinkles in printing, cause and prevention, 186

Xanthation, chemistry of, 423
Xerography, 801
X-ray diagrams
Cambial tissue of Scotch pine, 440
Cellulose, marine algae, 440
Oxycellulose from regenerated cellulose, 640
Ponderosa pinewood, 157
Rhizoclonium (alga), 440

X-ray Diagrams
Sequoia wood, 157
Taxodium root wood, 157
Trochondendron wood, 157
X-ray research, 361, 440, 594, 736, 816, 883
X-rays
Small-angle scattering in colloidal systems, 594
Textiles, application to, 361
Xylan
Beating, effect on, 203
Crystalline, preparation of, 538
Xylene-formaldehyde resin, antioxidant for paraffin wax, 834
Xylenol alcohol
Hydrogen sulfide, reaction with, 776
Sodium hydrosulfide, reaction with, 776
Xylose
Arabinose, separation from, 531
Beechwood, isolation from, 531
Diacetone derivative, isolation of, 531
Saccharification liquors from corncobs, fermentation of, 74
Sulfite waste liquor, isolation from beechwood, 531
D-Xylose, determination by fermentation method, 120
Yankee drier, creped paper, use in manufacture of, 793
Yankee machine, developments in Sweden, 325
Yarns, paper cones for, 690
Yeast, 127, 285, 361, 440, P 526, 665, 885
Board mill waste liquors, 127
Chemical analysis, 885
Douglas fir hydrolyzates, growth on, 285
Food value, 362
Lake States Yeast Corporation plant, 665
Poultry food, 665
Pulp mill waste for, 816
Sulfite waste liquor, 84, 127, 355, 362, 441
Food value, 885
Molasses wort, growth on, P 526
Wood sugar
Acclimatization to, 128
Growth on, 283
Wood sugar fermentation residues, 127
Wood waste as source, 210
Yellowing of paper, 817

Zein, 666
Dispersing agents, 666
Dispersions, properties of, 666
Zeta potential, effect on pulp flocculation, 393
Zinc hydrosulfite
Bleaching mechanical pulp with, P 130, 211
Manufacture, 756
Zinc hydroxide as flameproofing agent, P 606
Zinc oxide as flameproofing agent, P 606, P 900
Zinc pigments, paper filler, 254
Zinc stearate, metallic soap, wax, and butadiene-acrylonitrile copolymer, coating agent, P 364
Zinc sulfide pigments, review, 1948, 720
Zinc tris(*p*-chlorophenylol) sulfide, mildewproofing agent, P 750
Zundel deinking process, 459

Patent Index

UNITED STATES

R23,096 675
R23,102 745
R23,111 739
2,433,232 453
2,444,094 65
2,444,183 69
2,444,184 69
2,444,443 66
2,444,823 70
2,444,830 66
2,445,412 61
2,445,467 68
2,445,553 65
2,445,586 67
2,445,703 63
2,445,757 66
2,445,831 63
2,445,945 66
2,446,001 66
2,446,038 64
2,446,084 60
2,446,161 60
2,446,264 65
2,446,308 69
2,446,361 61
2,446,413 59
2,446,414 136
2,446,418 59
2,446,422 69
2,446,513 68
2,446,551 129
2,446,594 62
2,446,606 70
2,446,644 68
2,446,649 62
2,446,690 64
2,446,798 62
2,446,914 69
2,447,014 133
2,447,161 65
2,447,235 62
2,447,243 138
2,447,285 139
2,447,374 136
2,447,514 137
2,447,532 130
2,447,563 131
2,447,677 138
2,447,754 132
2,447,784 133
2,447,914 130
2,447,943 137
2,447,964 136
2,447,997 133
2,448,049 137
2,448,198 133
2,448,295 64
2,448,357 135
2,448,401 131
2,448,478 133
2,448,621 139
2,448,638 129
2,448,679 213
2,448,689 129
2,448,749 136
2,448,795 138
2,448,819 131
2,448,892 130
2,449,046 131
2,449,209 132
2,449,222 138
2,449,230 132
2,449,398 134
2,449,537 139
2,449,690 132
2,449,787 139
2,449,812 135
2,450,006 217
2,450,034 211
2,450,035 221
2,450,083 218
2,450,089 215
2,450,110 214
2,450,226 220
2,450,227 220
2,450,244 218
2,450,309 216
2,450,377 213
2,450,419 220
2,450,558 214
2,450,573 214
2,450,681 211
2,450,786 214
2,450,838 134
2,450,900 212
2,450,901 212
2,450,941 220
2,450,947 216
2,450,957 216
2,450,992 221
2,451,087 221
2,451,165 221
2,451,173 222
2,451,209 213
2,451,229 211
2,451,233 218
2,451,305 216
2,451,362 211
2,451,377 222
2,451,410 219
2,451,446 212
2,451,448 214
2,451,558 294
2,451,636 290
2,451,644 295
2,451,708 217
2,451,792 292
2,451,806 287
2,451,826 288
2,452,054 293
2,452,055 295
2,452,135 215
2,452,150 295
2,452,226 292
2,452,235 293
2,452,485 293
2,452,533 289
2,452,542 293
2,452,631 287
2,452,755 290
2,452,952 289
2,452,959 291
2,453,099 288
2,453,159 294
2,453,213 289
2,453,258 373
2,453,286 295
2,453,393 288
2,453,537 290
2,453,574 294
2,453,614 374
2,453,644 292
2,453,758 370
2,453,775 376
2,453,789 368
2,453,829 374
2,453,836 368
2,453,880 363
2,453,889 369
2,453,908 365
2,453,947 364
2,454,029 374
2,454,196 367
2,454,532 287
2,454,533 286
2,454,534 287
2,454,573 367
2,454,906 372
2,455,063 375
2,455,109 365
2,455,124 375
2,455,291 366
2,455,295 370
2,455,304 366
2,455,454 376
2,455,622 367
2,455,685 365
2,455,737 374
2,455,777 366
2,455,836 368
2,455,923 364
2,456,047 375
2,456,059 369
2,456,168 366
2,456,249 369
2,456,365 364
2,456,483 374
2,456,495 371
2,456,610 366
2,456,735 373
2,456,841 375
2,456,883 369
2,456,985 368
2,457,025 367
2,457,107 366
2,457,108 442
2,457,198 452
2,457,216 447
2,457,237 447
2,457,256 450
2,457,291 445
2,457,307 443
2,457,308 443
2,457,357 442
2,457,433 448
2,457,788 451
2,457,797 453
2,457,809 449
2,457,822 449
2,457,847 453
2,457,856 444
2,458,173 450
2,458,281 443
2,458,341 446

2,458,381 448
2,458,428 448
2,458,578 445
2,458,737 452
2,458,766 445
2,458,834 444
2,458,844 444
2,458,883 443
2,458,953 446
2,458,972 451
2,459,073 449
2,459,130 449
2,459,180 444
2,459,266 449
2,459,364 448
2,459,565 451
2,459,570 454
2,459,622 446
2,459,623 446
2,459,645 445
2,459,678 447
2,459,727 452
2,459,728 452
2,459,851 515
2,459,939 523
2,460,020 516
2,460,042 522
2,460,108 515
2,460,129 448
2,460,229 515
2,460,278 519
2,460,282 515
2,460,353 523
2,460,448 519
2,460,485 519
2,460,626 518
2,460,627 524
2,460,694 519
2,460,734 521
2,460,787 516
2,460,820 524
2,460,870 523
2,460,885 524
2,460,886 524
2,460,892 517
2,460,909 522
2,460,947 526
2,460,998 520
2,461,105 514
2,461,109 520
2,461,209 523
2,461,246 517
2,461,251 521
2,461,302 526
2,461,310 522
2,461,376 518
2,461,388 518
2,461,538 525
2,461,581 524
2,461,618 517
2,461,704 514
2,461,924 514
2,462,029 595
2,462,037 521
2,462,297 523
2,462,312 522
2,462,460 518
2,462,513 517
2,462,558 519
2,462,676 515
2,462,803 525
2,462,990 597
2,463,000 598
2,463,084 596
2,463,148 595
2,463,208 597
2,463,241 674
2,463,242 675
2,463,244 601
2,463,274 525
2,463,302 602
2,463,306 605
2,463,313 605
2,463,375 597
2,463,452 603
2,463,757 595
2,463,814 600
2,463,856 603
2,463,983 606
2,463,992 602
2,464,065 598
2,464,081 606
2,464,131 605
2,464,153 605
2,464,154 597
2,464,278 604
2,464,337 598
2,464,342 679
2,464,360 679
2,464,407 599
2,464,490 601
2,464,581 600
2,464,611 606
2,464,640 602
2,464,657 599
2,464,759 596
2,464,783 601
2,464,828 599
2,464,904 598
2,464,951 598
2,465,044 599
2,465,169 598
2,465,180 603
2,465,243 601
2,465,257 597
2,465,299 604
2,465,324 604
2,465,327 596
2,465,347 680
2,465,348 670
2,465,410 670
2,465,445 600
2,465,588 669
2,465,661 669
2,465,738 667
2,465,841 674
2,465,842 674
2,465,927 675
2,465,949 670
2,466,172 678
2,466,290 667
2,466,341 671
2,466,579 673
2,466,599 668
2,466,633 667
2,466,649 676
2,466,671 679
2,466,718 673
2,466,734 673
2,466,823 671
2,466,966 676
2,466,987 679
2,467,016 678
2,467,082 668
2,467,182 677
2,467,502 672
2,467,540 676
2,467,555 673
2,467,556 672
2,467,702 669
2,467,728 672
2,467,829 671
2,467,830 671
2,467,875 674
2,467,878 676
2,467,879 670
2,467,930 678
2,467,973 671
2,468,068 750
2,468,086 745
2,468,123 741
2,468,207 748
2,468,306 746
2,468,443 738
2,468,543 740
2,468,657 749
2,468,658 749
2,468,695 750
2,468,724 744
2,468,777 743
2,468,792 739
2,468,853 738
2,468,876 746
2,468,922 744
2,468,951 740
2,469,013 747
2,469,030 744
2,469,049 746
2,469,108 745
2,469,251 747
2,469,343 741
2,469,497 740
2,469,535 741
2,469,536 747
2,469,641 742
2,469,853 747
2,470,042 749
2,470,093 744
2,470,150 749
2,470,174 741
2,470,199 747
2,470,261 742
2,470,262 742
2,470,267 743
2,470,270 741
2,470,388 740
2,470,400 743
2,470,493 746
2,470,523 747
2,470,641 741
2,470,764 749
2,470,789 747
2,470,984 739
2,471,017 740
2,471,147 741
2,471,173 748
2,471,261 750
2,471,330 745
2,471,384 748
2,471,482 823
2,471,607 826
2,471,632 820
2,471,714 825
2,471,750 826
2,471,883 822
2,471,932 744
2,472,112 828
2,472,183 822
2,472,308 828
2,472,335 828
2,472,440 824
2,472,516 821
2,472,521 821
2,472,591 820
2,472,674 822
2,472,698 821
2,472,790 827
2,472,877 827
2,472,883 821
2,472,985 822
2,473,055 822

2,473,069 823
2,473,100 825
2,473,190 819
2,473,243 823
2,473,269 825
2,473,270 824
2,473,391 826
2,473,461 819
2,473,473 820
2,473,492 822
2,473,517 818
2,473,582 821
2,473,635 819
2,473,656 824
2,473,766 823
2,473,836 824
2,473,840 825
2,473,932 821
2,474,034 819
2,474,052 824
2,747,076 889
2,474,292 898
2,474,306 889
2,474,391 887
2,474,398 887
2,474,476 890
2,474,523 890
2,474,543 890
2,474,619 896
2,474,691 895
2,474,700 898
2,474,704 898
2,474,751 890
2,474,770 899
2,474,783 889
2,474,801 826
2,474,862 820
2,474,944 892
2,474,968 899
2,475,014 888
2,475,052 897
2,475,076 894
2,475,107 899
2,475,236 888
2,475,279 890
2,475,285 889
2,475,286 889
2,475,294 890
2,475,323 897
2,475,359 893
2,475,361 827
2,475,441 889
2,475,480 894
2,475,617 892
2,475,626 900
2,475,677 891
2,475,691 895
2,475,753 901
2,475,766 891
2,475,767 891
2,475,768 891
2,475,769 891
2,475,781 887
2,475,789 893
2,475,869 894
2,475,913 899
2,475,950 892
2,476,057 892
2,476,102 888
2,476,131 895
2,476,181 887
2,476,235 900
2,476,253 891
2,476,325 898
2,476,326 893
2,476,450 896
2,476,564 897
2,476,577 894
2,476,583 890
2,476,623 888
2,476,627 898
2,476,740 897
2,476,767 899
2,476,819 900
2,476,845 899
2,476,923 892
2,476,948 888
2,476,956 887
2,477,000 897
2,477,111 887
2,477,174 891
2,477,196 897
2,477,219 901
2,477,223 898
2,477,300 897
2,477,333 888
2,477,339 893
2,477,344 897
2,477,530 899

CANADIAN

428,570 293
450,047 62
450,073 69
450,079 140
450,080 59
450,082 63
450,103 67
450,163 70
450,221 59
450,224 70
450,345 67
450,346 60
450,347 67
450,348 67
450,349 67
450,381 61
450,393 69
450,418 61
450,419 61
450,436 64
450,504 63
450,523 68
450,553 61
450,603 60
450,635 63
450,639 62
450,644 60
450,667 60
450,742 64
450,850 139
450,851 139
150,867 136
451,006 133
451,018 131
451,019 131
451,054 134
451,082 134
451,088 136
451,134 136
451,225 130
451,236 135
151,275 130
451,279 134
451,311 138
451,343 135
451,364 137
451,471 219
451,518 215
451,527 220
451,600 213
451,623 218
451,693 216
451,744 215
451,776 221
451,885 219
451,897 219
451,942 218
451,950 219
451,992 215
452,047 217
452,052 219
452,128 220
452,129 218
452,200 217
452,218 292
452,240 293
452,267 291
452,282 291
452,332 294
452,351 287
452,405 291
452,475 286
452,476 286
452,495 294
452,573 288
452,574 288
452,591 292
452,611 291
452,620 287
452,624 290
452,626 286
452,628 291
452,632 294
452,722 289
452,723 289
452,737 290
452,769 369
452,775 369
452,812 372
452,857 375
452,858 376
452,860 363
452,906 371
452,910 364
452,924 366
452,926 376
452,934 375
452,944 365
452,952 365
453,010 363
453,017 364
453,019 372
453,127 368
453,129 373
453,173 367
453,199 363
453,200 363
453,215 370
453,216 370
453,230 371
153,233 367
453,241 373
353,242 370
453,273 370
453,286 374
453,289 373
453,300 371
453,320 365
453,361 372
453,402 372

453,468 372
453,698 371
453,701 373
453,702 373
453,728 370
453,804 443
453,844 443
453,900 444
453,969 452
453,970 451
453,981 447
453,982 447
453,995 445
453,998 447
454,000 450
454,001 450
454,022 445
454,036 451
454,045 452
454,095 451
454,131 454
454,139 445
454,185 446
454,238 442
454,262 447
454,279 443
454,283 452
454,297 445
454,311 450
454,312 450
454,378 517
454,396 522
454,402 519
454,419 524
454,441 516
454,478 520
454,507 521
454,508 516
454,513 520
454,516 523
454,517 522
454,526 518
454,631 521
454,650 516
454,756 600
454,767 598
454,848 599
454,852 604
454,875 606
454,906 596
454,923 600
454,929 596
454,933 598
454,938 603
454,948 679
454,989 599
454,990 602
454,991 599
455,029 604
455,073 600
455,096 602
455,135 601
455,175 603
455,215 603
455,222 597
455,282 605
455,363 602
455,364 595
455,431 672
455,450 669
455,502 675
455,508 678
455,564 676
455,628 670
455,655 677
455,660 678
455,664 672
455,698 675
455,710 680
455,965 669
455,966 669
456,057 677
456,058 668
456,065 677
456,066 669
456,093 668
456,134 677
456,168 674
456,206 668
456,245 675
456,497 742
456,569 746
456,605 749
456,639 739
456,661 743
456,689 742
456,789 748
456,855 743
456,867 745
456,873 738
456,900 739
456,953 746
457,006 744
457,027 748
457,068 739
457,108 743
457,131 748
457,132 742
457,226 823
457,228 827
457,242 818
457,260 819
457,261 819
457,266 826
457,312 825
457,329 827
457,509 826
457,625 821
457,628 825
457,634 818
457,731 823
457,748 827
457,764 893
457,856 896
457,892 887
457,899 889
458,001 893
458,022 894
458,025 900
458,104 894
458,153 892
458,154 892
458,201 888
458,215 895
458,230 896
458,271 895
458,281 895
458,293 894
458,318 901
458,347 900
458,398 886
458,399 886
458,400 886
458,429 897

Periodicals Currently Received

Acta Chemica Scandinavica. Einar Munksgaard, Nørregade 6, Copenhagen, Denmark.

AERO Research Technical Notes. The Technical Service Dept., Aero Research Ltd., Duxford, Cambridge, England.

Allgemeine Papier-Rundschau. Fürstenbergstrasse 175, Frankfurt a. M. 4, Germany.

American Boxmaker. Howard Publishing Co., 111 W. Washington St., Chiçago 2, Ill.

American Ceramic Society Bulletin. 2525 N. High St., Columbus 2, Ohio.

American Dyestuff Reporter. Howes Publishing Co., 1 Madison Ave., New York 10, N.Y.

American Forests. The American Forestry Association, 919 17th St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

American Ink Maker. MacNair-Dorland Co., Inc., 254 W. 31st St., New York 1, N.Y.

American Journal of Public Health. American Public Health Association, 1790 Broadway (at 58th St.), New York 19, N.Y.

American Machinist. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N.Y.

American Newspaper Publishers Association. Research Bulletin. American Newspaper Publishers Association, 370 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

American Paper Converter. Howard Publishing Co., 111 W. Washington St., Chicago 2, Ill.

American Paper Merchant. Howard Publishing Co., 111 W. Washington St., Chicago 2, Ill.

American Photography. American Photographic Publishing Co., 353 Newbury St., Boston 15, Mass.

American Printer. Moore Publishing Co., Inc., 9 E. 38th St., New York 16, N.Y.

American Pulp and Paper Mill Superintendents Association, Inc., Yearbook. American Pulp and Paper Mill Superintendents Association, Inc., 220 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.

Analytical Chemistry. American Chemical Society, 1155 16th St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

Angewandte Chemie [continuation of A. Wissenschaftlicher Teil] Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H., Hauptstrasse 127, Weinheim/Bergstrasse, Germany.

Angewandte Chemie. B. Technisch-wirtschaftlicher Teil. See Chemie-Ingenieur-Technik.

Annalen der Chemie, Justus Liebigs. Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H., Weinheim/Bergstrasse, Germany.

Annual Reports of the Society of Chemical Industry on the Progress of Applied Chemistry. Society of Chemical Industry, 56, Victoria St., London S.W.1, England.

Annual Reports on the Progress of Chemistry. (Chemical Society of London.) The Chemical Society, Burlington House, Piccadilly, London, W.1, England.

Annual Review of Biochemistry. Annual Reviews, Inc., Stanford University P.O., Calif.

Annual Review of Microbiology. Annual Reviews, Inc., Stanford, Calif.

Archives of Biochemistry. Academic Press, Inc., 125 E. 23rd St., New York 10, N.Y.

ASTM Bulletin, Proceedings, and Standards. American Society for Testing Materials, 1916 Race St., Philadelphia 3, Pa.

Australian Journal of Scientific Research. Series A. Physical Sciences. Series B. Biological Sciences. The Editor, Australian Journal of Scientific Research. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, 314 Albert St., East Melbourne, C. 2, Victoria, Australia.

Australian Pulp & Paper Industry Technical Association, Proceedings. P.O. Box 18, South Melbourne, Victoria, Australia.

Bacteriological Reviews. The Williams & Wilkins Co., Mount Royal and Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Md.

Bakelite Review. Bakelite Corp., Unit of Carbide and Carbon Corp., 30 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.

Barron's National Business and Financial Weekly. 40 New St., New York 4, N.Y.

Battelle Library Review. Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus 1, Ohio.

Bell Laboratories Record. 463 West St., New York 14, N.Y.

Bell System Technical Journal. American Telephone and Telegraph Co., 195 Broadway, New York, N.Y.

Bibliographic Index. The H. W. Wilson Co., 950-972 University Ave., New York 52, N.Y.

Bibliography of Scientific and Industrial Reports. Dept. of Commerce, Office of Technical Services, Washington 25, D.C.

Biochemical Journal. The University of Chicago Press, 5750 Ellis Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Biological Abstracts. University of Pennsylvania, 3613 Locust St., Philadelphia 4, Pa.

Botanical Gazette. The University of Chicago Press, 5750 Ellis Ave., Chicago, Ill.

British Abstracts. A—I, General, physical, and inorganic chemistry; II, Organic chemistry; III, Physiology, biochemistry, anatomy; B—I, Chemical engineering and industrial inorganic chemistry, including metallurgy; II, Industrial organic chemistry; III, Agriculture, foods, sanitation; C—Analysis and apparatus. Bureau of Abstracts, 9/10 Savile Row, London, W.1, England.

British Packer. Whitaker & Cam Ltd., 29 Baker St., London, W.1, England.

British Paper. See Paper Market.

British Plastics. Iliffe & Sons, Ltd., Dorset House, Stamford St., London, S.E.1, England.

British Printer. 2, 3 & 4 Cockspur St., London, S.W.1, England.

Building Science Abstracts. H. M. Stationery Office, York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, England.

Bulletin. Association Technique de l'Industrie Papetière. 154 Boulevard Haussman, Paris (8e), France [published in *Papeterie*]

Bulletin de la Société chimique de France. Société chimique de France, 28, Rue Saint-Dominique, Paris (7e), France.

Bulletin of Entomological Research. The Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, 41, Queen's Gate, London, S.W.7, England.

Bulletin of the American Ceramic Society. See American Ceramic Society Bulletin.

Bulletin of the Imperial Institute. Imperial Institute, South Kensington, London, S.W.7, England.

Bumazhnaya Promyshlennost. Ministerstvo Lesnoĭ i Bumazhnoĭ Promyshlennosti S.S.S.R., Moscow, U.S.S.R.

Business Week. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co, Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N.Y.

Canadian Chemistry and Process Industries. Westman Publications Ltd., 137 Wellington St., W., Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

Canadian Journal of Research. A—Physical sciences; B—Chemical sciences; C—Botanical sciences; D—Zoological sciences; E—Medical sciences; F—Technology. National Research Council, Ottawa, Canada.

Canadian Patent Office Record. Commissioner of Patents. Ottawa, Canada.

Canadian Printer and Publisher. Maclean-Hunter Publishing Co., Ltd., 481 University Ave., Toronto 2, Ontario, Canada.

Canadian Pulp and Paper Industry. The Financial News Publishing Co. Ltd., 1040 West Pender St., Vancouver, B. C., Canada.

Ceramic Abstracts. See Journal of the American Ceramic Society. Ceramic Abstracts.

Chemical Abstracts. American Chemical Society, 1155 16th St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

Chemical and Engineering News. American Chemical Society, 1155 16th St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

Chemical Bulletin (Chicago). Chicago Section, American Chemical Society, 35 E. Wacker Dr., Chicago 1, Ill.

Chemical Engineering with Chemical & Metallurgical Engineering. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N.Y.

Chemical Engineering Progress. American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 120 E. 41st St., New York 17, N.Y.

Chemical Industries. Maclean-Hunter Publishing Corp., 522 5th Ave., New York 18, N.Y.

Chemical Processing Preview. Putman Publishing Co., 737 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.

Chemical Reviews. The Williams & Wilkins Co., Mount Royal and Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Md.

Chemical Society (London). Annual Reports on the Progress of Chemistry. See Annual Reports on the Progress of Chemistry.

Chemie-Ingenieur-Technik. Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H., Weinheim/Bergstrasse, Germany.

Chemische Berichte. Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H., Weinheim/Bergstrasse or Berlin, Germany.

Chemisches Zentralblatt. Akademie-Verlag, G.m.b.H., Berlin, Germany.

Chemisches Zentralblatt. Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H., Weinheim/Bergstrasse or Berlin, Germany.

Chemist. The American Institute of Chemists, Inc., 60 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.

Chemist-Analyst. J. T. Baker Chemical Co., Phillipsburg, N.J.

Chemistry & Industry. Society of Chemical Industry, 56, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1, England.

Chemists' Club News. The Chemists' Club of New York, 52 E. 41st St., New York 17, N.Y.

Chemurgic Digest. The National Farm Chemurgic Council, Inc., 350 5th Ave., New York 1, N.Y.

Chimie & industrie. Les Presses Documentaires, 28 rue Saint-Dominique, Paris 7e, France.

Ciba Review. Ciba Co. Inc., 627 Greenwich St., New York 14, N.Y.

Copeia. The American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Corrosion and Material Protection. Corrosion Publishing Co., 1131 Wolfendale St., Pittsburgh 12, Pa.

Crane Valve World. Crane Co., 836 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.
Cumulative Book Index. The H. W. Wilson Co., 950-972 University Ave., New York 52, N.Y.
Das Papier. See Papier, Das.
Digest of Literature on Dielectrics. National Research Council, 2101 Constitution Avenue, Washington 25, D.C.
Discussions of the Faraday Society. Gurney and Jackson, 98 Great Russell St., London, England.
DuPont Magazine. E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Wilmington, Del.
Dyestuffs. National Aniline Division, Allied Chemical & Dye Corp., 40 Rector St., New York 6, N.Y.
Ecology. Duke University Press, Box 6697, College Station, Durham, N.C.
Economic Botany. The New York Botanical Garden, New York 58, N.Y.
Electronics. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N.Y.
Endeavour. Imperial Chemical Industries, Nobel House, Buckingham Gate, London, S.W.1, England.
Experientia. Verlag Birkhäuser AG., 15 Elisabethenstrasse, Basle 10, Switzerland.
Feuillets Kupferschmid. Louis Kupferschmid, Dornacherstrasse 97-101, Basel, Switzerland.
Fibre Containers. Board Products Publishing Co., 228 N. La Salle St., Chicago 1, Ill.
Finnish Paper and Timber Journal. Alexandersg. 36 B, Helsingfors, Finland.
Food Industries. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N.Y.
Food Research. The Garrard Press, Champaign, Ill.
Food Science Abstracts. H. M. Stationery Office, York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, England.
Food Technology. The Gerrard Press, Champaign, Ill.
Frontier. Armour Research Foundation. Illinois Institute of Technology, 3300 Federal St., Chicago 16, Ill.
General Electric Review. General Electric Co., 1 River Road, Schenectady 5, N.Y.
General Radio Experimenter. General Radio Co., 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.
Grafiska Forskningslaboratoriet, Meddelanden. Stockholm, Sweden.
Graphic Arts Monthly. 608 S. Dearborn St., Chicago 5, Ill.
Helvetica Chimica Acta. Verlag Helvetica Chimica Acta, Basel 7, Switzerland.

Holzforschung. Technischer Verlag Herbert Cram, Berlin W35, Germany.
Illinois. University. Engineering Experiment Station. Bulletin Series and Circular Series. See University of Illinois.
Illinois Tech Engineer. Illinois Institute of Technology, 3300 Federal St., Chicago 16, Ill.
Index to the Literature of Food Investigation. See Food Science Abstracts.
Indian Print & Paper. Chartered Bank Buildings, Calcutta, India.
Indian Pulp and Paper. 1-A, Vansittart Row, Calcutta, 1, India.
Industria della carta. Corso Italia 8, Milano, Italy.
Industrial and Engineering Chemistry. American Chemical Society, 1155 16th St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.
Industrial and Engineering Chemistry. Analytical Edition. See Analytical Chemistry.
Industrial Arts Index. The H. W. Wilson Co., 950-972 University Ave., New York 52, N.Y.
Industrial Bulletin of Arthur D. Little, Inc. Arthur D. Little, Inc., Cambridge 42, Mass.
Industrial Chemist. 33, Tothill St., Westminster, London, S.W.1, England.
Industrial Equipment News. Thomas Publishing Co., 461 8th Ave., New York 1, N.Y.
Industrial Reference Service. Part 6. Forest Products. See World Trade in Commodities. Pulp and Paper.
Industrial Standardization. See Standardization.
Industrie papetière. 1, Rue Villars, Grenoble, France.
Industry Report. Chemicals and Drugs. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.
Industry Report. Containers and Packaging. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.
Industry Report. Pulp and Paper. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.
Inland Printer. Maclean-Hunter Publishing Corp., 309 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 6, Ill.
Instrumentation. The Brown Instrument Co., Wayne and Roberts Aves., Philadelphia 44, Pa.
Instruments. The Instruments Publishing Co., 921 Ridge Ave., Pittsburgh 12, Pa.
Interchemical Review. Research Laboratories, Interchemical Corp., 432 W. 45th St., New York 19, N.Y.
Iodine Abstracts and Reviews. Iodine Educational Bureau, Inc., 120 Broadway, New York 5, N.Y.

Iowa State College Journal of Science. The Iowa State College Press, Press Building, Ames, Iowa.

Journal of Applied Mechanics. The American Society of Mechanical Engineers. 29 W. 39th St., New York 18, N.Y.

Journal of Applied Physics. American Institute of Physics, 57 E. 55th St., New York 22, N.Y.

Journal of Bacteriology. The Williams & Wilkins Co., Mount Royal and Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Md.

Journal of Biological Chemistry. The American Society of Biological Chemists, Inc., Mount Royal and Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Md.

Journal of Chemical Education. Division of Chemical Education, American Chemical Society, 20th and Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa.

Journal of Chemical Physics. American Institute of Physics, 57 E. 55th St., New York 22, N.Y.

Journal of Colloid Science. Academic Press, Inc., 125 E. 23rd St., New York 10, N.Y.

Journal of Documentation. Association of Special Libraries and Information Bureaux, 52 Bloomsbury St., London, W.C.1, England.

Journal of Economic Entomology. American Association of Economic Entomologists, College Park, Md.

Journal of Forestry. 825 Mills Building, 17th St. and Pennsylvania Ave., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

Journal of Organic Chemistry. The Williams & Wilkins Co., Mount Royal and Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Md.

Journal of Physical & Colloid Chemistry. The Williams & Wilkins Co., Mount Royal and Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Md.

Journal of Physical Chemistry. See Journal of Physical & Colloid Chemistry.

Journal of Polymer Science. Interscience Publishers, Inc., 215 4th Ave., New York 3, N.Y.

Journal of Research of the National Bureau of Standards. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.

Journal of Scientific Instruments. The Institute of Physics, 47, Belgrave Sq., London, S.W.1, England.

Journal of the American Ceramic Society. Ceramic Abstracts. The American Ceramic Society, Inc., 2525 N. High St., Columbus 2, Ohio.

Journal of the American Chemical Society. American Chemical Society, 1155 16th St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

Journal of the American Leather Chemists Association. American

Leather Chemists Association, Secretary, Department of Leather Research, University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati 21, Ohio.

Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society. The American Oil Chemists' Society, 35 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago 1, Ill.

Journal of the American Water Works Association. American Water Works Association, Inc., 500 5th Ave., New York 18, N.Y.

Journal of the Chemical Society (London). The Chemical Society, Burlington House, Piccadilly, London, W.1, England.

Journal of the Franklin Institute .The Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania, Benjamin Franklin Parkway at 20th St., Philadelphia 3, Pa.

Journal of The Institute of Packaging. The Secretary, 6, Broad Street Place, London, E.C.2, England.

Journal of the Japanese Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry. No. 2 Mitsubishi Naka-14 Bldg., Marunouchi, Tokyo, Japan.

Journal of the Optical Society of America. American Institute of Physics, 57 E. 55th St., New York 22, N.Y.

Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry (London). The Society of Chemical Industry, 56, Victoria St., London, S.W.1, England.

Journal of the Society of Dyers and Colourists. The Society of Dyers and Colourists, Ocean Chambers, 32-34 Piccadilly, Bradford, Yorkshire, England.

Journal of the Textile Institute. The Textile Institute, St. Mary's Parsonage Manchester, England.

Justus Liebigs Annalen der Chemie. See Annalen der Chemie, Justus Liebigs.

Kodak Research Laboratories. Abridged Scientific Publications. Research Laboratories, Eastman Kodak Co., Kodak Park Works, Rochester, N.Y.

Kodak Research Laboratories. Monthly Abstract Bulletin. Research Laboratories, Eastman Kodak Co., Kodak Park Works, Rochester, N.Y.

Kolloid-Zeitschrift. Verlag Dr. Dietrich Steinkopff, Einbaumstrasse 2, Frankfurt a. M.-Griesheim, Germany.

Kunststoffe. Carl Hanser, Leonhard-Eck-Strasse 7, München 27, Germany.

Laboratory. Fisher Scientific Co., 717 Forbes St., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

Lake States Timber Digest. 419 Lyceum Bldg., Duluth 2, Minn.

Liebigs Annalen. See Annalen der Chemie, Justus Liebigs.

Lubrication. The Texas Co., 135 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.

Magazine of Wall Street and Business Analyst. Ticker Publishing Co., Inc., 90 Broad St., New York 4, N.Y.

Makromolekulare Chemie. Verlag Karl Alber, Freiburg im Breisgau, Germany, or Verlag Wepf & Co., Basel, Switzerland.

Mechanical Engineering. The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 29 W. 39th St., New York 18, N.Y.

Melliand Textilberichte. Ebertplatz 3, Heidelberg, Germany.

Messenger. The Black-Clawson Co., Hamilton, Ohio.

Mill & Factory. Conover-Mast Publications, Inc., 205 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.

Modern Industry. Magazines of Industry, Inc., 347 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

Modern Lithography. Industry Publications, Inc., 254 W. 31st St., New York 1, N.Y.

Modern Packaging. Chanin Bldg., 122 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.

Modern Plastics. Modern Plastics, Inc., 122 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.

Monatshefte für Chemie. Springer-Verlag, Mölkerbastei 5, Vienna 1, Austria.

Monsanto Magazine. Department of Industrial and Public Relations, Monsanto Chemical Co., St. Louis, Mo.

Monthly Bulletin of Statistics. Statistical Office of the United Nations, Great Neck (Lake Success Branch), N.Y.

Monthly Catalog U. S. Government Publications. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.

Monthly Labor Review. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.

Monthly Statistical Summary. American Paper and Pulp Association, 122 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.

National Farm Chemurgic Council. Chemurgic Digest. See Chemurgic Digest.

National Lithographer. The National Lithographer Publishing Co., Inc., 11 Park Place, New York 7, N.Y.

Nation's Business. Chamber of Commerce of the U.S., U. S. Chamber Bldg., Washington 6, D.C.

Nature. Macmillan & Co., Ltd., St. Martin's St., London, W.C.2, England.

Neue deutsche Papier-Zeitung. See Allgemeine Papier-Rundschau.

New Technical Books (The New York Public Library). The New York Public Library, 5th Ave. and 42nd St., New York 18, N.Y.

Newsprint Association of Canada. Monthly Newsprint Report. Newsprint Association of Canada, Sun Life Building, Montreal, Canada.

Newsprint Service Bureau. Bulletin. 342 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.

Norsk Skogindustri. Kirkegaten 6 B, Oslo, Norway.

Official Gazette of the United States Patent Office. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.

Oil & Soap. See Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society.

Oil, Paint and Drug Reporter. Schnell Publishing Co., Inc., 59 John St., New York 7, N.Y.

Packaging Parade. Haywood Publishing Co., 360 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.

Packet. Packaging Institute, Inc., 342 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

Paper & Paper Products and Paper Merchandising. Walden, Sons & Mott, Inc., 41 Park Row, New York 7, N.Y.

Paper & Print. Stonhill & Gillis, Ltd., 329 High Holborn, London, W.C.1, England.

Paper & Twine Journal. 1860 Broadway, New York 23, N.Y.

Paper Box and Bag Maker. S. C. Phillips & Co., Graham House, 3, Tudor St., London, E.C.4, England.

Paper Container. 41 The Mall, Ealing, London, W. 5, England.

Paper Industry and Paper World. Fritz Publications, Inc., 59 E. Van Buren St., Chicago 5, Ill.

Paper Maker [U. S.] Paper Makers Chemical Department, Hercules Powder Co., Wilmington 99, Del.

Paper-Maker and British Paper Trade Journal. S. C. Phillips & Co., Graham House, 3, Tudor St., London, E.C.4, England.

Paper Making and Paper Selling. Trade Journals Ltd., 24 Bride Lane, Fleet St., London, E.C.4, England.

Paper Making and the Printer. See Paper Making and Paper Selling.

Paper Market, with British Paper [export number] S. C. Phillips & Co., Graham House, 3, Tudor St., London, E.C.4, England.

Paper Mill News. L. D. Post, Inc., 1440 Broadway, New York 18, N.Y.

Paper Sales. Davidson Publishing Co., 22 E. Huron St., Chicago 11, Ill.

Paper Trade Journal. Lockwood Trade Journal Co., Inc., 15 W. 47th St., New York 19, N.Y.

Papeterie. 9, rue Lagrange, Paris (5^{e}), France.

Papetier. 142, rue Montmartre, Paris (2^{me}), France.

Papier, Das. Eduard Roether Verlag, Liebigstrasse 24, Darmstadt, Germany.

Papierwereld, James Cookstraat 52, Amsterdam-West, Holland.

Pappers- och Trävarutidskrift för Finland. See Finnish Paper and Timber Journal.
Percolator. See Chemists' Club News.
Pest Control. 1900 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland 15, Ohio.
Pests and Their Control. See Pest Control.
Philips Research Reports. N.V. Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken, Eindhoven, Netherlands.
Philips Technical Review. N.V. Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken, Eindhoven, Netherlands.
Physical Review. The American Institute of Physics, 57 E. 55th St., New York 22, N.Y.
Physics Abstracts being Science Abstracts-Section A. See Science Abstracts. Section A. Physics Abstracts.
Physics Today. American Institute of Physics, 57 E. 55th St., New York 22, N.Y.
Plastics World. Cleworth Publishing Co., Inc., 551 5th Ave., New York 17, N.Y.
Power. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N.Y.
Print. William Edwin Rudge, Publisher, Inc., Woodstock, Vt.
Printing Equipment Engineer. Willsea Publishing Co., 1276 W. 3rd St., Cleveland 13, Ohio.
Proceedings of the Australian Pulp & Paper Industry Technical Association. See Australian Pulp & Paper Industry Technical Association, Proceedings.
Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science. State Library, Indianapolis, Ind.
Proceedings of the Technical Section, Paper Makers' Association of Great Britain & Ireland. Melbourne House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2, England.
Pulp & Paper. Miller Freeman Publications, Inc., 71 Columbia St., Seattle 4, Wash.
Pulp & Paper Magazine of Canada. National Business Publications, Ltd., Gardenvale, Quebec, Canada.
Quarterly Reviews (London). The Chemical Society, Burlington House, W.1, London, England.
Rayon and Synthetic Textiles. Rayon Publishing Corp., 303 Fifth Ave., New York 16, N.Y.
Rayon Or'ganon. Textile Economics Bureau, Inc., 10 E. 40th St., New York 16, N.Y.
Rayon Textile Monthly. See Rayon and Synthetic Textiles.
RCA Review. Radio Corp. of America, RCA Laboratories Division, Princeton, N.J.
Recueil des travaux chimiques des Pays-Bas. Nederlandse Chemische

Vereniging, Bureau: Lange Voorhout 5, The Hague, Netherlands.

Reports on the Progress of Applied Chemistry. See Annual Reports of the Society of Chemical Industry on the Progress of Applied Chemistry.

Resinous Reporter. See Rohm & Haas Reporter.

Review of Applied Mycology. The Commonwealth Mycological Institute, Ferry Lane, Kew, Surrey, England.

Review of Scientific Instruments. American Institute of Physics, 57 E. 55th St., New York 22, N.Y.

Reviews of Modern Physics. American Institute of Physics, 57 E. 55th St., New York 22, N.Y.

Revue générale des matières plastiques. 196, Avenue Jean-Jaurès, Paris (XIX^{e}), France.

Revue internationale des industries agricoles. Commission Internationale des Industries Agricoles, 18, Avenue de Villars, Paris (VII^{e}), France.

Rohm & Haas Reporter. Rohm & Haas Company, 222 W. Washington Sq., Philadelphia 5, Pa.

Rubber Chemistry and Technology. Treasurer of the Division of Rubber Chemistry, Monsanto Chemical Company, 1012 Second National Bldg., Akron, Ohio.

School and Society. The Society for the Advancement of Education, Inc., 15 Amsterdam Ave., New York 23, N.Y.

Science. Circulation Dept., American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1515 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington 5, D.C.

Science Abstracts. Section A. Physics Abstracts. The Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, Victoria Embankment, London, W.C.2, England.

Science News Letter. Science Service, Inc., 1719 N St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

Scientific Monthly. Circulation Dept., American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1515 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington 5, D.C.

Sewage Works Journal. Federation of Sewage Works Associations, 325 Illinois Building, Champaign, Ill.

Share Your Knowledge Review. International Association of Printing House Craftsmen, Inc., 526 Crescent Blvd., Glen Ellyn, Ill.

Shears. Haywood Publishing Co., 360 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.

Silicate P's & Q's. Philadelphia Quartz Co., Public Ledger Building, Independence Square, Philadelphia 6, Pa.

Soap and Sanitary Chemicals. MacNair-Dorland Co., Inc., 254 W. 31st St., New York 1, N.Y.

Society of Chemical Industry (London). Annual Reports on the Progress of Applied Chemistry. See Annual Reports of the Society of Chemical Industry on the Progress of Applied Chemistry.

Southern Pulp and Paper Manufacturer. Ernest H. Abernethy Publishing Co., Inc., 75 3rd St., N.W., Atlanta, Ga.

Special Libraries. The Special Libraries Association, 31 E. 10th St., New York 3, N.Y.

Stain Technology. Biotech Publications, Box 269, Geneva, N.Y.

Standardization. American Standards Association Inc., 70 E. 45th St., New York 17, N.Y.

Stuff Box. Bird Machine Co., South Walpole, Mass.

Suomen Paperi ja Puutavaralehti. See Finnish Paper and Timber Journal.

Survey of Current Business. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.

Svensk Kemisk Tidskrift. Kemistsamfundet, Stockholm, Sweden.

Svensk Papperstidning. S. Blasieholmshamnen 4A, Stockholm, Sweden.

Tappi. Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry. 122 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.

Taylor Technology. Taylor Instrument Companies, Rochester 1, N.Y.

Technical Bulletin, Paper Makers' Association of Great Britain & Ireland. The Technical Section, St. Winifred's, Welcomes Road, Kenley, Surrey, England.

Technical News Bulletin, National Bureau of Standards. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.

Technology Review. Room 7-203, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge 39, Mass.

Textile Research Journal. Textile Research Institute, Inc., 10 E. 40th St., New York 16, N.Y.

Textile Technology Digest. Institute of Textile Technology, Charlottesville, Va.

Textile World. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N.Y.

Textil-Rundschau. Verlag Zollikofer & Co., St. Gallen, Switzerland.

Timber Topics. Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

Transactions of the Faraday Society. Gurney and Jackson, 98 Great Russell St., London, England.

Tropical Woods. The Editor, 205 Prospect St. New Haven 11, Conn.

Unasylva. Documents Office, FAO, 1201 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

University of Illinois Bulletin. Engineering Experiment Station Bulletin Series. The Engineering Experiment Station, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.

University of Illinois Bulletin. Engineering Experiment Station Circular Series. The Engineering Experiment Station, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.

Valve World. See Crane Valve World.

Wallerstein Laboratories Communications. Wallerstein Laboratories, 180 Madison Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

Water Pollution Research. H. M. Stationery Office, York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, England.

Western Pulp and Paper. See Canadian Pulp and Paper Industry.

Wilson Library Bulletin. The H. W. Wilson Co., 950-972 University Ave., New York 52, N.Y.

Wochenblatt für Papierfabrikation. Güntter-Staib Verlag, Biberach an der Riss (Württemberg), Germany.

Wood. American Lumberman, Inc., 139 N. Clark St., Chicago 2, Ill.

World Trade in Commodities. Pulp and Paper. Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.

World's Paper Trade Review. Stonhill & Gillis, Ltd., 329, High Holborn, London, W.C.1, England.

ERRATA

Volume 19

Page 15, line 3 of abstract under Feed Water, read "B.I.P.C. 19" for "B.I.P.C. 18."
Page 20, first line of second abstract, read "Gundersen" for "Gunderson."
Page 62, line 5 in abstract by Gregory, read "die" for "dye."
Page 64, after abstract under Machinery—Suction Boxes, insert heading "Materials Handling."
Page 65, line 7 of last abstract, read "cured" for "curved."
Page 145, second abstract under Board, read "Hubert, Ernest E." for "Hubert, Ernest H."
Page 207, first line of third abstract, read "Kelley, L. E." for "Kelly, L. E."
Page 244, first line of last abstract, read "Downingtown" for "Dowingtown."
Page 413, second line of last abstract, read "2, no. 21" for "21, no. 2."
Page 433, line 14 from top, read "Pulse Propagation Meter" for "Pulp Propagation Meter."
Page 653, first line of second abstract, read "Shearer, Howard E." for "Shearer, Howard F."
Page 716, third abstract by Fielden should be listed under "Physical Testing—Paper—Moisture" not under "Size Resistance."
Page 717, last abstract should be listed under "Physical Testing—Paper—Size Resistance" not under "Wet Strength."
Page 749, first line of first abstract under Tall Oil, add "and Blankenhorn, Charles F."
Page 769, first line of last abstract, read "Vinett" for "Vinette."
Page 805, first line of last abstract, read "Sergeant" for "Seargent."
Page 807, first line of second abstract, read "Sergeant" for "Seargent."
Page 824, second line of second abstract, read "2,473,836" for "3,473,836."
Page 825, first line of second abstract under Paper Sizing—Rosin, read "non-crystallizing" for "non-crystalling."
Page 829, last line, read "Herschleb" for "Herschler."